

---

# KivyMD

**Andrés Rodríguez, Ivanov Yuri, Artem S. Bulgakov and KivyMD co**

**Jun 25, 2020**

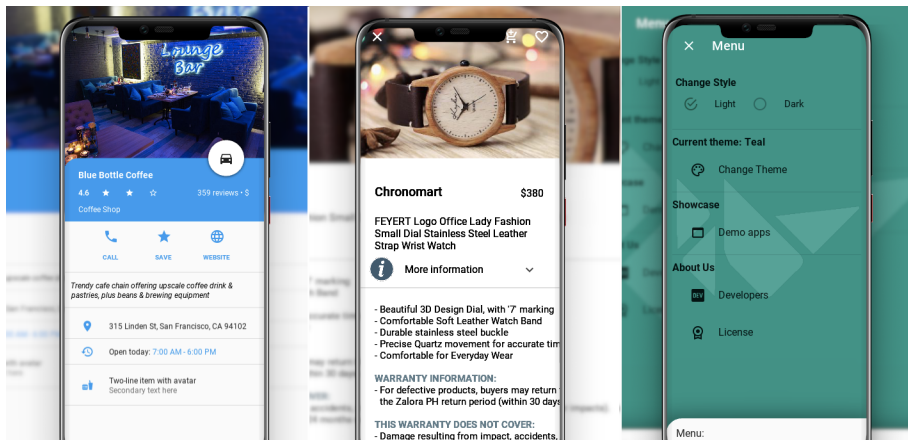


# CONTENTS

<b>1</b>	<b>KivyMD</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Contents</b>	<b>3</b>
2.1	Getting Started . . . . .	3
2.2	Themes . . . . .	6
2.3	Components . . . . .	25
2.4	Behaviors . . . . .	213
2.5	Change Log . . . . .	227
2.6	About . . . . .	234
2.7	KivyMD . . . . .	235
<b>3</b>	<b>Indices and tables</b>	<b>253</b>
	<b>Python Module Index</b>	<b>255</b>
	<b>Index</b>	<b>257</b>



## KIVYMD



Is a collection of Material Design compliant widgets for use with, [Kivy cross-platform graphical framework](#) a framework for cross-platform, touch-enabled graphical applications. The project's goal is to approximate Google's [Material Design spec](#) as close as possible without sacrificing ease of use or application performance.

This library is a fork of the [KivyMD project](#) the author of which stopped supporting this project three years ago. We found the strength and brought this project to a new level. Currently we're in **alpha** status, so things are changing all the time and we cannot promise any kind of API stability. However it is safe to vendor now and make use of what's currently available.

Join the project! Just fork the project, branch out and submit a pull request when your patch is ready. If any changes are necessary, we'll guide you through the steps that need to be done via PR comments or access to your for may be requested to outright submit them. If you wish to become a project developer (permission to create branches on the project without forking for easier collaboration), have at least one PR approved and ask for it. If you contribute regularly to the project the role may be offered to you without asking too.



## CONTENTS

## 2.1 Getting Started

In order to start using *KivyMD*, you must first [install the Kivy framework](#) on your computer. Once you have installed *Kivy*, you can install *KivyMD*.

**Warning:** *KivyMD* depends on *Kivy*! Therefore, before using *KivyMD*, first [learn how to work with Kivy](#).

### 2.1.1 Installation

You can install latest release version of *KivyMD* from *PyPI*:

```
python3 -m pip install kivymd
```

If you want to install development version from master branch, you should specify git HTTPS address:

```
# Master branch:
python3 -m pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git
# Specific branch:
python3 -m pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@stable
# Specific tag:
python3 -m pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.100.2
# Specific commit:
python3 -m pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.
→git@f80d9c8b812d54a724db7eda30c4211d0ba764c2

# If you already has installed KivyMD::
python3 -m pip install --force-reinstall git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git
```

Also you can install manually from sources. Just clone the project and run the `setup.py` script:

```
python3 ./setup.py install
```

## 2.1.2 First KivyMD application

```
from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.label import MDLabel

class MainApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return MDLabel(text="Hello, World", halign="center")

MainApp().run()
```

And the equivalent with *Kivy*:

```
from kivy.app import App
from kivy.ui.label import Label

class MainApp(App):
    def build(self):
        return Label(text="Hello, World")

MainApp().run()
```

To left - *Kivy*, to right - *KivyMD*:



At first glance, the *KivyMD* example contains more code... However, the following example already demonstrates how difficult it is to create a custom button in *Kivy*:

```
from kivy.app import App
from kivy.metrics import dp
from kivy.uix.behaviors import TouchRippleBehavior
from kivy.uix.button import Button
from kivy.lang import Builder
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

KV = """
<RectangleFlatButton>:
    ripple_color: 0, 0, 0, .2
    background_color: 0, 0, 0, 0
    color: root.primary_color

    canvas.before:
        Color:
            rgba: root.primary_color
        Line:
            width: 1
            rectangle: (self.x, self.y, self.width, self.height)

Screen:
    canvas:
        Color:
            rgba: 0.9764705882352941, 0.9764705882352941, 0.9764705882352941, 1
        Rectangle:
            pos: self.pos
            size: self.size
"""

class RectangleFlatButton(TouchRippleBehavior, Button):
    primary_color = [
        0.12941176470588237,
        0.5882352941176471,
        0.9529411764705882,
        1
    ]

    def on_touch_down(self, touch):
        collide_point = self.collide_point(touch.x, touch.y)
        if collide_point:
            touch.grab(self)
            self.ripple_show(touch)
            return True
        return False

    def on_touch_up(self, touch):
        if touch.grab_current is self:
            touch.ungrab(self)
            self.ripple_fade()
            return True
        return False

class MainApp(App):
    def build(self):
        screen = Builder.load_string(KV)
        screen.add_widget(
            RectangleFlatButton(
                text="Hello, World",
                pos_hint={"center_x": 0.5, "center_y": 0.5},
                size_hint=(None, None),
                size=(dp(110), dp(35)),

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        ripple_color=(0.8, 0.8, 0.8, 0.5),
    )
)
return screen

MainApp().run()
```

And the equivalent with *KivyMD*:

```
from kivy.uix.screenmanager import Screen

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.button import MDRectangleFlatButton

class MainApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        screen = Screen()
        screen.add_widget(
            MDRectangleFlatButton(
                text="Hello, World",
                pos_hint={"center_x": 0.5, "center_y": 0.5},
            )
        )
        return screen

MainApp().run()
```

To left - *Kivy*, to right - *KivyMD*:

## 2.2 Themes

### 2.2.1 Theming

See also:

[Material Design spec](#), [Material theming](#)

## Material App

The main class of your application, which in *Kivy* inherits from the *App* class, in *KivyMD* must inherit from the *MDApp* class. The *MDApp* class has properties that allow you to control application properties such as *color/style/font* of interface elements and much more.

## Control material properties

The main application class inherited from the *MDApp* class has the `theme_cls` attribute, with which you control the material properties of your application.

### API - `kivymd.theming`

```
class kivymd.theming.ThemeManager(**kwargs)
```

#### `primary_palette`

The name of the color scheme that the application will use. All major *material* components will have the color of the specified color theme.

Available options are: *Red*, *Pink*, *Purple*, *DeepPurple*, *Indigo*, *Blue*, *LightBlue*, *Cyan*, *Teal*, *Green*, *LightGreen*, *Lime*, *Yellow*, *Amber*, *Orange*, *DeepOrange*, *Brown*, *Gray*, *BlueGray*.

To change the color scheme of an application:

```
from kivy.uix.screenmanager import Screen

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.button import MDRectangleFlatButton

class MainApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        self.theme_cls.primary_palette = "Green" # "Purple", "Red"

        screen = Screen()
        screen.add_widget(
            MDRectangleFlatButton(
                text="Hello, World",
                pos_hint={"center_x": 0.5, "center_y": 0.5},
            )
        )
        return screen

MainApp().run()
```



`primary_palette` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to `'Blue'`.

### **primary\_hue**

The color hue of the application.

Available options are: `'50'`, `'100'`, `'200'`, `'300'`, `'400'`, `'500'`, `'600'`, `'700'`, `'800'`, `'900'`, `'A100'`, `'A200'`, `'A400'`, `'A700'`.

To change the hue color scheme of an application:

```
from kivy.uix.screenmanager import Screen

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.button import MDRectangleFlatButton

class MainApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        self.theme_cls.primary_palette = "Green" # "Purple", "Red"
        self.theme_cls.primary_hue = "200" # "500"

        screen = Screen()
        screen.add_widget(
            MDRectangleFlatButton(
                text="Hello, World",
                pos_hint={"center_x": 0.5, "center_y": 0.5},
            )
        )
        return screen

MainApp().run()
```

With a value of `self.theme_cls.primary_hue = "500"`:



With a value of `self.theme_cls.primary_hue = "200"`:



`primary_hue` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to '500'.

#### **primary\_light\_hue**

Hue value for `primary_light`.

`primary_light_hue` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to '200'.

#### **primary\_dark\_hue**

Hue value for `primary_dark`.

`primary_light_hue` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to '700'.

#### **primary\_color**

The color of the current application theme in rgba format.

`primary_color` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value of the current application theme, property is readonly.

#### **primary\_light**

Colors of the current application color theme in rgba format (in lighter color).

```
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
Screen:

    MDRaisedButton:
        text: "primary_light"
        pos_hint: {"center_x": 0.5, "center_y": 0.7}
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.primary_light

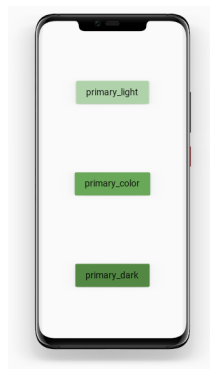
    MDRaisedButton:
        text: "primary_color"
        pos_hint: {"center_x": 0.5, "center_y": 0.5}

    MDRaisedButton:
        text: "primary_dark"
        pos_hint: {"center_x": 0.5, "center_y": 0.3}
        md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.primary_dark
'''

class MainApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        self.theme_cls.primary_palette = "Green"
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

MainApp().run()

```



`primary_light` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value of the current application theme (in lighter color), property is readonly.

### **primary\_dark**

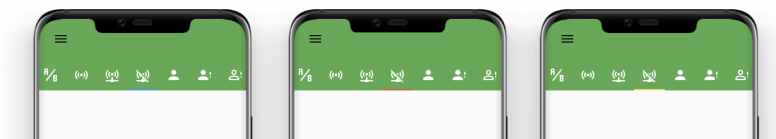
Colors of the current application color theme in rgba format (in darker color).

`primary_dark` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value of the current application theme (in darker color), property is readonly.

### **accent\_palette**

The application color palette used for items such as the tab indicator in the `MDTabsBar` class and so on...

The image below shows the color schemes with the values `self.theme_cls.accent_palette = 'Blue', 'Red' and 'Yellow'`:



`primary_hue` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to 'Amber'.

### **accent\_hue**

Similar to `primary_hue`, but returns a value for `accent_palette`.

`accent_hue` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to '500'.

#### **accent\_light\_hue**

Hue value for `accent_light`.

`accent_light_hue` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to '200'.

#### **accent\_dark\_hue**

Hue value for `accent_dark`.

`accent_dark_hue` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to '700'.

#### **accent\_color**

Similar to `primary_color`, but returns a value for `accent_color`.

`accent_color` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in rgba format for `accent_color`, property is readonly.

#### **accent\_light**

Similar to `primary_light`, but returns a value for `accent_light`.

`accent_light` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in rgba format for `accent_light`, property is readonly.

#### **accent\_dark**

Similar to `primary_dark`, but returns a value for `accent_dark`.

`accent_dark` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in rgba format for `accent_dark`, property is readonly.

#### **theme\_style**

App theme style.

```
from kivy.uix.screenmanager import Screen

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.button import MDRectangleFlatButton

class MainApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        self.theme_cls.theme_style = "Dark" # "Light"

        screen = Screen()
        screen.add_widget(
            MDRectangleFlatButton(
                text="Hello, World",
                pos_hint={"center_x": 0.5, "center_y": 0.5},
            )
        )
        return screen

MainApp().run()
```



`theme_style` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to *'Light'*.

### **bg\_darkest**

Similar to `bg_dark`, but the color values are a tone lower (darker) than `bg_dark`.

```
KV = '''
<Box@BoxLayout>:
    bg: 0, 0, 0, 0

    canvas:
        Color:
            rgba: root.bg
        Rectangle:
            pos: self.pos
            size: self.size

BoxLayout:

    Box:
        bg: app.theme_cls.bg_light
    Box:
        bg: app.theme_cls.bg_normal
    Box:
        bg: app.theme_cls.bg_dark
    Box:
        bg: app.theme_cls.bg_darkest
'''

from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivymd.app import MDApp

class MainApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        self.theme_cls.theme_style = "Dark" # "Light"
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

MainApp().run()
```





`bg_darkest` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `bg_darkest`, property is readonly.

**opposite\_bg\_darkest**

The opposite value of color in the `bg_darkest`.

`opposite_bg_darkest` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `opposite_bg_darkest`, property is readonly.

**bg\_dark**

Similar to `bg_normal`, but the color values are one tone lower (darker) than `bg_normal`.

`bg_dark` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `bg_dark`, property is readonly.

**opposite\_bg\_dark**

The opposite value of color in the `bg_dark`.

`opposite_bg_dark` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `opposite_bg_dark`, property is readonly.

**bg\_normal**

Similar to `bg_light`, but the color values are one tone lower (darker) than `bg_light`.

`bg_normal` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `bg_normal`, property is readonly.

**opposite\_bg\_normal**

The opposite value of color in the `bg_normal`.

`opposite_bg_normal` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `opposite_bg_normal`, property is readonly.

**bg\_light**

” Depending on the style of the theme (‘Dark’ or ‘Light’) that the application uses, `bg_light` contains the color value in `rgba` format for the widgets background.

`bg_light` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `bg_light`, property is readonly.

**opposite\_bg\_light**

The opposite value of color in the `bg_light`.

`opposite_bg_light` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `opposite_bg_light`, property is readonly.

**divider\_color**

Color for dividing lines such as `MDSeparator`.

`divider_color` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `divider_color`, property is readonly.

**opposite\_divider\_color**

The opposite value of color in the `divider_color`.

`opposite_divider_color` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `opposite_divider_color`, property is readonly.

**text\_color**

Color of the text used in the `MDLabel`.

`text_color` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `text_color`, property is readonly.

**opposite\_text\_color**

The opposite value of color in the `text_color`.

`opposite_text_color` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `opposite_text_color`, property is readonly.

**secondary\_text\_color**

The color for the secondary text that is used in classes from the module `TwoLineListItem`.

`secondary_text_color` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `secondary_text_color`, property is readonly.

**opposite\_secondary\_text\_color**

The opposite value of color in the `secondary_text_color`.

`opposite_secondary_text_color` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `opposite_secondary_text_color`, property is readonly.

**icon\_color**

Color of the icon used in the `MDIconButton`.

`icon_color` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `icon_color`, property is readonly.

**opposite\_icon\_color**

The opposite value of color in the `icon_color`.

`opposite_icon_color` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `opposite_icon_color`, property is readonly.

**disabled\_hint\_text\_color**

Color of the disabled text used in the `MDTextField`.

`disabled_hint_text_color` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `disabled_hint_text_color`, property is readonly.

**opposite\_disabled\_hint\_text\_color**

The opposite value of color in the `disabled_hint_text_color`.

`opposite_disabled_hint_text_color` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `opposite_disabled_hint_text_color`, property is readonly.

**error\_color**

Color of the error text used in the *MDTextField*.

*error\_color* is an *AliasProperty* that returns the value in rgba format for *error\_color*, property is readonly.

**ripple\_color**

Color of ripple effects.

*ripple\_color* is an *AliasProperty* that returns the value in rgba format for *ripple\_color*, property is readonly.

**device\_orientation**

Device orientation.

*device\_orientation* is an *StringProperty*.

**standard\_increment**

Value of standard increment.

*standard\_increment* is an *AliasProperty* that returns the value in rgba format for *standard\_increment*, property is readonly.

**horizontal\_margins**

Value of horizontal margins.

*horizontal\_margins* is an *AliasProperty* that returns the value in rgba format for *horizontal\_margins*, property is readonly.

**set\_clearcolor****font\_styles**

Data of default font styles.

Add custom font:

```
KV = '''
Screen:

    MDLabel:
        text: "JetBrainsMono"
        halign: "center"
        font_style: "JetBrainsMono"
'''

from kivy.core.text import LabelBase

from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.font_definitions import theme_font_styles

class MainApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        LabelBase.register(
            name="JetBrainsMono",
            fn_regular="JetBrainsMono-Regular.ttf")

        theme_font_styles.append('JetBrainsMono')
        self.theme_cls.font_styles["JetBrainsMono"] = [
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        "JetBrainsMono",
        16,
        False,
        0.15,
    ]
    return Builder.load_string(KV)

MainApp().run()
```



*font\_styles* is an `DictProperty`.

**on\_theme\_style** (*self*, *instance*, *value*)

**set\_clearcolor\_by\_theme\_style** (*self*, *theme\_style*)

**class** kivymd.theming.**ThemableBehavior** (*\*\*kwargs*)

**theme\_cls**

Instance of *ThemeManager* class.

*theme\_cls* is an `ObjectProperty`.

**device\_ios**

True if device is iOS.

*device\_ios* is an `BooleanProperty`.

**opposite\_colors**

## 2.2.2 Material App

This module contains *MDApp* class that is inherited from *App*. *MDApp* has some properties needed for KivyMD library (like *theme\_cls*).

You can turn on the monitor displaying the current FPS value in your application:

```
KV = '''
Screen:

    MDLabel:
        text: "Hello, World!"
        halign: "center"
'''

from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

class MainApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def on_start(self):
        self.fps_monitor_start()

MainApp().run()
```



## API - `kivymd.app`

**class** `kivymd.app.MDApp` (*\*\*kwargs*)

Application class, see module documentation for more information.

### Events

***on\_start***: Fired when the application is being started (before the `runTouchApp()` call.

***on\_stop***: Fired when the application stops.

***on\_pause***: Fired when the application is paused by the OS.

***on\_resume***: Fired when the application is resumed from pause by the OS. Beware: you have no guarantee that this event will be fired after the *on\_pause* event has been called.

Changed in version 1.7.0: Parameter *kv\_file* added.

Changed in version 1.8.0: Parameters *kv\_file* and *kv\_directory* are now properties of App.

**theme\_cls**

Instance of ThemeManager class.

**Warning:** The `theme_cls` attribute is already available in a class that is inherited from the `MdApp` class. The following code will result in an error!

```
class MainApp(MdApp):
    theme_cls = ThemeManager()
    theme_cls.primary_palette = "Teal"
```

---

**Note:** Correctly do as shown below!

---

```
class MainApp(MdApp):
    def build(self):
        self.theme_cls.primary_palette = "Teal"
```

`theme_cls` is an `ObjectProperty`.

## 2.2.3 Color Definitions

See also:

Material Design spec, The color system

Material colors palette to use in `kivymd.theming.ThemeManager.colors` is a dict-in-dict where the first key is a value from `palette` and the second key is a value from `hue`. Color is a hex value, a string of 6 characters (0-9, A-F) written in uppercase.

For example, `colors["Red"]["900"]` is "B71C1C".

### API - `kivymd.color_definitions`

`kivymd.color_definitions.colors`

Color palette. Taken from 2014 Material Design color palettes.

To demonstrate the shades of the palette, you can run the following code:

```
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.uix.boxlayout import BoxLayout
from kivy.utils import get_color_from_hex
from kivy.properties import ListProperty, StringProperty

from kivymd.color_definitions import colors
from kivymd.uix.tab import MDTabsBase

demo = '''
<Root@BoxLayout>
    orientation: 'vertical'

    MDToolbar:
        title: app.title
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

MDTabs:
    id: android_tabs
    on_tab_switch: app.on_tab_switch(*args)
    size_hint_y: None
    height: "48dp"
    tab_indicator_anim: False

ScrollView:

    MDList:
        id: box

<ItemColor>:
    size_hint_y: None
    height: "42dp"

    canvas:
        Color:
            rgba: root.color
        Rectangle:
            size: self.size
            pos: self.pos

    MDLabel:
        text: root.text
        halign: "center"

<Tab>:
    '''

from kivy.factory import Factory
from kivymd.app import MDApp

class Tab(BoxLayout, MDTabsBase):
    pass

class ItemColor(BoxLayout):
    text = StringProperty()
    color = ListProperty()

class Palette(MDApp):
    title = "Colors definitions"

    def build(self):
        Builder.load_string(demo)
        self.screen = Factory.Root()

        for name_tab in colors.keys():
            tab = Tab(text=name_tab)
            self.screen.ids.android_tabs.add_widget(tab)
        return self.screen

```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

def on_tab_switch(self, instance_tabs, instance_tab, instance_tabs_label, tab_
↪text):
    self.screen.ids.box.clear_widgets()
    for value_color in colors[tab_text]:
        self.screen.ids.box.add_widget(
            ItemColor(
                color=get_color_from_hex(colors[tab_text][value_color]),
                text=value_color,
            )
        )

def on_start(self):
    self.on_tab_switch(
        None,
        None,
        None,
        self.screen.ids.android_tabs.ids.layout.children[-1].text,
    )

Palette().run()

```

kivymd.color\_definitions.**palette** = ['Red', 'Pink', 'Purple', 'DeepPurple', 'Indigo', 'Blue']  
Valid values for color palette selecting.

kivymd.color\_definitions.**hue** = ['50', '100', '200', '300', '400', '500', '600', '700', '800']  
Valid values for color hue selecting.

kivymd.color\_definitions.**light\_colors**  
Which colors are light. Other are dark.

kivymd.color\_definitions.**text\_colors**  
Text colors generated from *light\_colors*. “000000” for light and “FFFFFF” for dark.

How to generate text\_colors dict

```

text_colors = {}
for p in palette:
    text_colors[p] = {}
    for h in hue:
        if h in light_colors[p]:
            text_colors[p][h] = "000000"
        else:
            text_colors[p][h] = "FFFFFF"

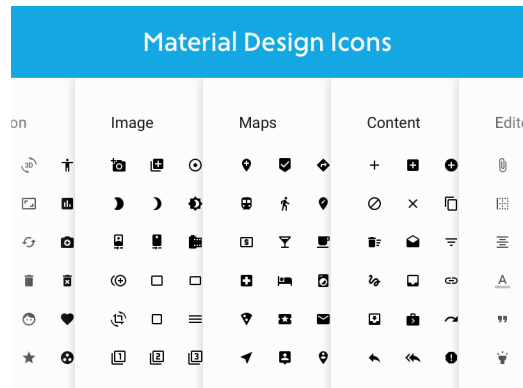
```

kivymd.color\_definitions.**theme\_colors** = ['Primary', 'Secondary', 'Background', 'Surface', ...]  
Valid theme colors.

## 2.2.4 Icon Definitions

See also:

Material Design Icons



List of icons from materialdesignicons.com. These expanded material design icons are maintained by Austin Andrews (Templarman on Github).

LAST UPDATED: Version 4.9.95

To preview the icons and their names, you can use the following application:

```
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.properties import StringProperty
from kivy.uix.screenmanager import Screen

from kivymd.icon_definitions import md_icons
from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.list import OneLineIconListItem

Builder.load_string(
    '''
#:import images_path kivymd.images_path

<CustomOneLineIconListItem>:

    IconLeftWidget:
        icon: root.icon

<PreviousMDIcons>:

    BoxLayout:
        orientation: 'vertical'
        spacing: dp(10)
        padding: dp(20)

        BoxLayout:
            size_hint_y: None
            height: self.minimum_height
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        MDIconButton:
            icon: 'magnify'

        MDTextField:
            id: search_field
            hint_text: 'Search icon'
            on_text: root.set_list_md_icons(self.text, True)

    RecyclerView:
        id: rv
        key_viewclass: 'viewclass'
        key_size: 'height'

    RecycleBoxLayout:
        padding: dp(10)
        default_size: None, dp(48)
        default_size_hint: 1, None
        size_hint_y: None
        height: self.minimum_height
        orientation: 'vertical'
'''
)

class CustomOneLineIconListItem(OneLineIconListItem):
    icon = StringProperty()

class PreviousMDIcons(Screen):

    def set_list_md_icons(self, text="", search=False):
        '''Builds a list of icons for the screen MDIcons.'''

    def add_icon_item(name_icon):
        self.ids.rv.data.append(
            {
                "viewclass": "CustomOneLineIconListItem",
                "icon": name_icon,
                "text": name_icon,
                "callback": lambda x: x,
            }
        )

    self.ids.rv.data = []
    for name_icon in md_icons.keys():
        if search:
            if text in name_icon:
                add_icon_item(name_icon)
        else:
            add_icon_item(name_icon)

class MainApp(MDApp):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        self.screen = PreviousMDIcons()

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
def build(self):
    return self.screen

def on_start(self):
    self.screen.set_list_md_icons()

MainApp().run()
```

**API - `kivymd.icon_definitions`**`kivymd.icon_definitions.md_icons`**2.2.5 Font Definitions****See also:**[Material Design spec](#), [The type system](#)**API - `kivymd.font_definitions`**`kivymd.font_definitions.fonts``kivymd.font_definitions.theme_font_styles = ['H1', 'H2', 'H3', 'H4', 'H5', 'H6', 'Subtitle1', 'Subtitle2', 'Caption', 'Text', 'Text2', 'Text3', 'Text4', 'Text5', 'Text6', 'Text7', 'Text8', 'Text9', 'Text10', 'Text11', 'Text12', 'Text13', 'Text14', 'Text15', 'Text16', 'Text17', 'Text18', 'Text19', 'Text20', 'Text21', 'Text22', 'Text23', 'Text24', 'Text25', 'Text26', 'Text27', 'Text28', 'Text29', 'Text30', 'Text31', 'Text32', 'Text33', 'Text34', 'Text35', 'Text36', 'Text37', 'Text38', 'Text39', 'Text40', 'Text41', 'Text42', 'Text43', 'Text44', 'Text45', 'Text46', 'Text47', 'Text48', 'Text49', 'Text50', 'Text51', 'Text52', 'Text53', 'Text54', 'Text55', 'Text56', 'Text57', 'Text58', 'Text59', 'Text60', 'Text61', 'Text62', 'Text63', 'Text64', 'Text65', 'Text66', 'Text67', 'Text68', 'Text69', 'Text70', 'Text71', 'Text72', 'Text73', 'Text74', 'Text75', 'Text76', 'Text77', 'Text78', 'Text79', 'Text80', 'Text81', 'Text82', 'Text83', 'Text84', 'Text85', 'Text86', 'Text87', 'Text88', 'Text89', 'Text90', 'Text91', 'Text92', 'Text93', 'Text94', 'Text95', 'Text96', 'Text97', 'Text98', 'Text99', 'Text100']`

Scale Category	Typeface	Font	Size	Case	Letter spacing
H1	Roboto	Light	96	Sentence	-1.5
H2	Roboto	Light	60	Sentence	-0.5
H3	Roboto	Regular	48	Sentence	0
H4	Roboto	Regular	34	Sentence	0.25
H5	Roboto	Regular	24	Sentence	0
H6	Roboto	Medium	20	Sentence	0.15
Subtitle 1	Roboto	Regular	16	Sentence	0.15
Subtitle 2	Roboto	Medium	14	Sentence	0.1
Body 1	Roboto	Regular	16	Sentence	0.5
Body 2	Roboto	Regular	14	Sentence	0.25
BUTTON	Roboto	Medium	14	All caps	1.25
Caption	Roboto	Regular	12	Sentence	0.4
OVERLINE	Roboto	Regular	10	All caps	1.5

## 2.3 Components

### 2.3.1 Spinner

Circular progress indicator in Google's Material Design.

#### Usage

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
Screen:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
MDSpinner:
    size_hint: None, None
    size: dp(46), dp(46)
    pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .5}
    active: True if check.active else False

MDCheckbox:
    id: check
    size_hint: None, None
    size: dp(48), dp(48)
    pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .4}
    active: True
'''

class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Test().run()
```

## API - kivymd.uix.spinner

**class** kivymd.uix.spinner.**MDSpinner**(\*\*kwargs)

*MDSpinner* is an implementation of the circular progress indicator in *Google's Material Design*.

It can be used either as an indeterminate indicator that loops while the user waits for something to happen, or as a determinate indicator.

Set *determinate* to **True** to activate determinate mode, and *determinate\_time* to set the duration of the animation.

### **determinate**

*determinate* is a *BooleanProperty* and defaults to *False*.

### **determinate\_time**

*determinate\_time* is a *NumericProperty* and defaults to 2.

### **active**

Use *active* to start or stop the spinner.

*active* is a *BooleanProperty* and defaults to *True*.

### **color**

*color* is a *ListProperty* and defaults to *self.theme\_cls.primary\_color*.

**on\_\_rotation\_angle** (*self*, \*args)

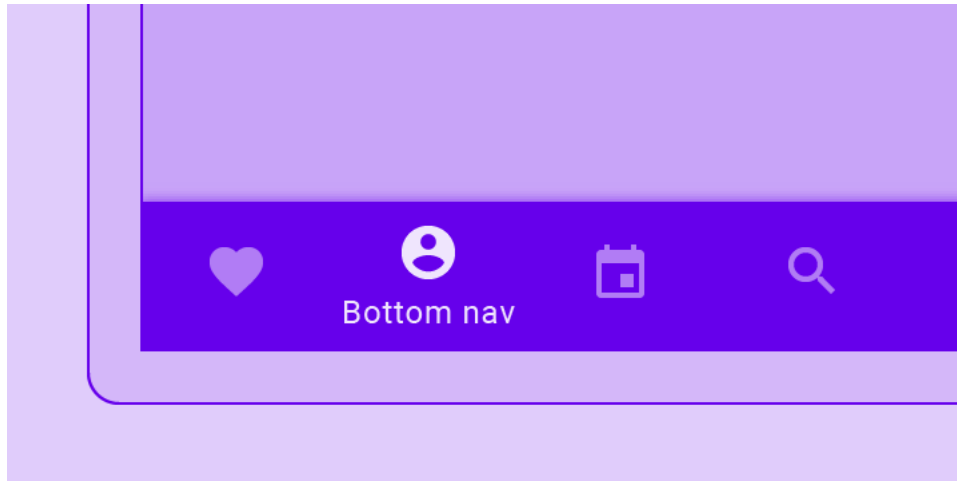
**on\_active** (*self*, \*args)

## 2.3.2 Bottom Navigation

### See also:

Material Design spec, Bottom navigation

Bottom navigation bars allow movement between primary destinations in an app:



### Usage

```
<Root>>:

    MDBottomNavigation:

        MDBottomNavigationItem:
            name: "screen 1"

            YourContent:

        MDBottomNavigationItem:
            name: "screen 2"

            YourContent:

        MDBottomNavigationItem:
            name: "screen 3"

            YourContent:
```

For ease of understanding, this code works like this:

```
<Root>>:

    ScreenManager:

        Screen:
            name: "screen 1"
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    YourContent:

Screen:
    name: "screen 2"

    YourContent:

Screen:
    name: "screen 3"

    YourContent:

```

## Example

```

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivy.lang import Builder

class Test(MDApp):

    def build(self):
        self.theme_cls.primary_palette = "Gray"
        return Builder.load_string(
            '''
BoxLayout:
    orientation:'vertical'

    MDToolbar:
        title: 'Bottom navigation'
        md_bg_color: .2, .2, .2, 1
        specific_text_color: 1, 1, 1, 1

    MDBottomNavigation:
        panel_color: .2, .2, .2, 1

        MDBottomNavigationItem:
            name: 'screen 1'
            text: 'Python'
            icon: 'language-python'

            MDLabel:
                text: 'Python'
                halign: 'center'

        MDBottomNavigationItem:
            name: 'screen 2'
            text: 'C++'
            icon: 'language-cpp'

            MDLabel:
                text: 'I programming of C++'
                halign: 'center'
            '''

```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

        MDBottomNavigationItem:
            name: 'screen 3'
            text: 'JS'
            icon: 'language-javascript'

        MDLabel:
            text: 'JS'
            halign: 'center'
'''
    )

Test().run()

```

**MDBottomNavigationItem** provides the following events for use:

```

__events__ = (
    "on_tab_touch_down",
    "on_tab_touch_move",
    "on_tab_touch_up",
    "on_tab_press",
    "on_tab_release",
)

```

**See also:**

See `__events__`

**Root:**

**MDBottomNavigation:**

**MDBottomNavigationItem:**

```

on_tab_touch_down: print("on_tab_touch_down")
on_tab_touch_move: print("on_tab_touch_move")
on_tab_touch_up: print("on_tab_touch_up")
on_tab_press: print("on_tab_press")
on_tab_release: print("on_tab_release")

```

**YourContent:**

## How to automatically switch a tab?

Use method `switch_tab` which takes as argument the name of the tab you want to switch to.

**See also:**

See [Tab auto switch example](#)

See [full example](#)

**API - kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation****class** kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDTab (\*\*kwargs)

A tab is simply a screen with meta information that defines the content that goes in the tab header.

**text**

Tab header text.

*text* is an *StringProperty* and defaults to ''.

**icon**

Tab header icon.

*icon* is an *StringProperty* and defaults to 'checkbox-blank-circle'.

**on\_tab\_touch\_down** (self, \*args)**on\_tab\_touch\_move** (self, \*args)**on\_tab\_touch\_up** (self, \*args)**on\_tab\_press** (self, \*args)**on\_tab\_release** (self, \*args)**class** kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDBottomNavigationItem (\*\*kwargs)

A tab is simply a screen with meta information that defines the content that goes in the tab header.

**header**

*header* is an *MDBottomNavigationHeader* and defaults to *None*.

**on\_tab\_press** (self, \*args)**on\_leave** (self, \*args)**class** kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.TabbedPanelBase (\*\*kwargs)

A class that contains all variables a TabPannel must have. It is here so I (zingballyhoo) don't get mad about the TabbedPannels not being DRY.

**current**

Current tab name.

*current* is an *StringProperty* and defaults to *None*.

**previous\_tab**

*previous\_tab* is an *MDTab* and defaults to *None*.

**panel\_color**

Panel color of bottom navigation.

*panel\_color* is an *ListProperty* and defaults to *[]*.

**tabs****class** kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDBottomNavigation (\*\*kwargs)

A bottom navigation that is implemented by delegating all items to a ScreenManager.

**first\_widget**

*first\_widget* is an *MDBottomNavigationItem* and defaults to *None*.

**tab\_header**

*tab\_header* is an *MDBottomNavigationHeader* and defaults to *None*.

**on\_panel\_color** (self, instance, value)

**switch\_tab** (*self*, *name\_tab*)  
Switching the tab by name.

**on\_resize** (*self*, *instance=None*, *width=None*, *do\_again=True*)

**add\_widget** (*self*, *widget*, *\*\*kwargs*)  
Add tabs to the screen or the layout.

**Parameters widget** – The widget to add.

**remove\_widget** (*self*, *widget*)  
Remove tabs from the screen or the layout.

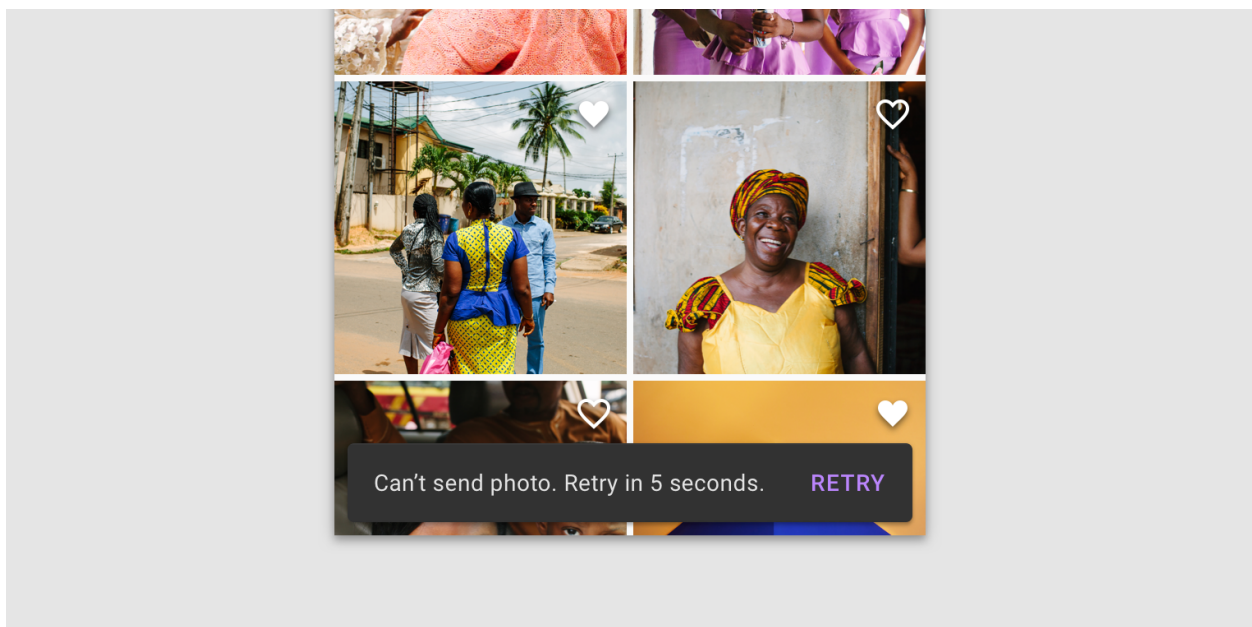
**Parameters widget** – The widget to remove.

### 2.3.3 Snackbar

See also:

[Material Design spec, Snackbars](#)

**Snackbars provide brief messages about app processes at the bottom of the screen.**



#### Usage

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
#:import Snackbar kivymd.uix.snackbar.Snackbar
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

Screen:

    MDRaisedButton:
        text: "Create simple snackbar"
        on_release: Snackbar(text="This is a snackbar!").show()
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
'''

class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Test().run()

```

## Usage with button

```

from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
#:import Snackbar kivymd.uix.snackbar.Snackbar

Screen:

    MDRaisedButton:
        text: "Create simple snackbar"
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
        on_release: Snackbar(text="This is a snackbar", button_text="BUTTON", button_
↪callback=app.callback).show()
'''

class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def callback(self, instance):
        from kivymd.toast import toast

        toast(instance.text)

Test().run()

```

## Custom usage

```

from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.animation import Animation
from kivy.clock import Clock
from kivy.metrics import dp

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.snackbar import Snackbar

KV = '''
Screen:

    MDFloatingActionButton:
        id: button
        x: root.width - self.width - dp(10)
        y: dp(10)
        on_release: app.snackbar_show()
'''

class Test(MDApp):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        self.screen = Builder.load_string(KV)
        self.snackbar = None
        self._interval = 0

    def build(self):
        return self.screen

    def wait_interval(self, interval):
        self._interval += interval
        if self._interval > self.snackbar.duration:
            anim = Animation(y=dp(10), d=.2)
            anim.start(self.screen.ids.button)
            Clock.unschedule(self.wait_interval)
            self._interval = 0
            self.snackbar = None

    def snackbar_show(self):
        if not self.snackbar:
            self.snackbar = Snackbar(text="This is a snackbar!")
            self.snackbar.show()
            anim = Animation(y=dp(72), d=.2)
            anim.bind(on_complete=lambda *args: Clock.schedule_interval(
                self.wait_interval, 0))
            anim.start(self.screen.ids.button)

Test().run()

```

### API - `kivymd.uix.snackbar`

**class** `kivymd.uix.snackbar.Snackbar` (\*\*kwargs)  
Float layout class. See module documentation for more information.

**text**  
The text that will appear in the snackbar.  
*text* is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ''.

**font\_size**  
The font size of the text that will appear in the snackbar.  
*font\_size* is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to '15sp'.

**button\_text**  
The text that will appear in the snackbar's button.

---

**Note:** If this variable is None, the snackbar will have no button.

---

*button\_text* is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ''.

**button\_callback**  
The callback that will be triggered when the snackbar's button is pressed.

---

**Note:** If this variable is None, the snackbar will have no button.

---

*button\_callback* is a `ObjectProperty` and defaults to *None*.

**duration**  
The amount of time that the snackbar will stay on screen for.  
*duration* is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to 3.

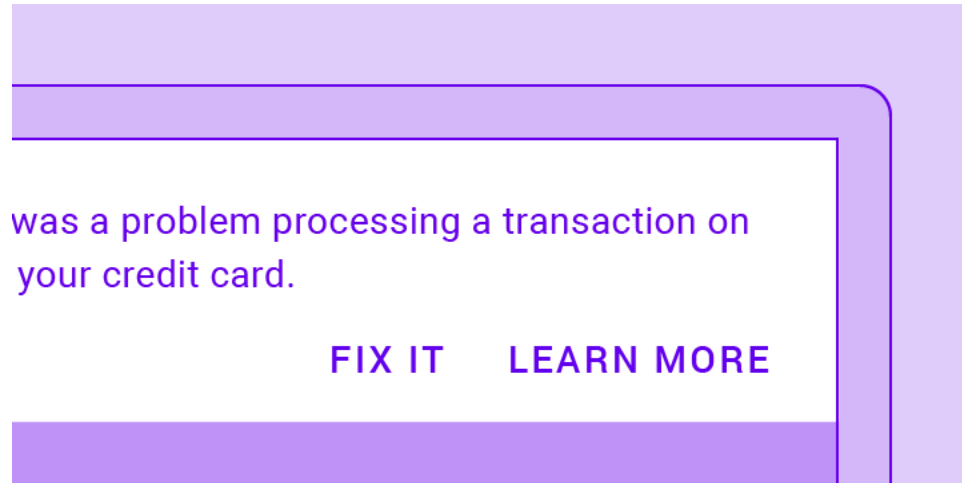
**show** (*self*)  
Show the snackbar.

### 2.3.4 Banner

**See also:**

[Material Design spec, Banner](#)

A banner displays a prominent message and related optional actions.



## Usage

```
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.factory import Factory

from kivymd.app import MDApp

Builder.load_string('''
<ExampleBanner@Screen>

    MDBanner:
        id: banner
        text: ["One line string text example without actions."]
        # The widget that is under the banner.
        # It will be shifted down to the height of the banner.
        over_widget: screen
        vertical_pad: toolbar.height

    MDToolbar:
        id: toolbar
        title: "Example Banners"
        elevation: 10
        pos_hint: {'top': 1}

    BoxLayout:
        id: screen
        orientation: "vertical"
        size_hint_y: None
        height: Window.height - toolbar.height

    OneLineListItem:
        text: "Banner without actions"
        on_release: banner.show()

Widget:
''')
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

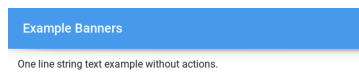
```
class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Factory.ExampleBanner()

Test().run()
```

## Banner type.

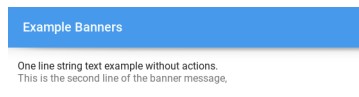
By default, the banner is of the type 'one-line':

```
MDBanner:
    text: ["One line string text example without actions."]
```



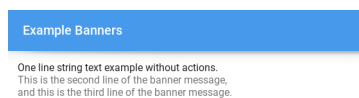
To use a two-line banner, specify the 'two-line' *MDBanner.type* for the banner and pass the list of two lines to the *MDBanner.text* parameter:

```
MDBanner:
    type: "two-line"
    text: ["One line string text example without actions.", "This is the second line of
the banner message."]
```



Similarly, create a three-line banner:

```
MDBanner:
    type: "three-line"
    text: ["One line string text example without actions.", "This is the second line of
the banner message." "and this is the third line of the banner message."]
```



To add buttons to any type of banner, use the *MDBanner.left\_action* and *MDBanner.right\_action* parameters, which should take a list ['Button name', function]:

```
MDBanner:
    text: ["One line string text example without actions."]
    left_action: ["CANCEL", lambda x: None]
```

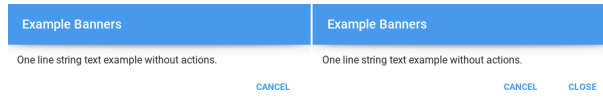
Or two buttons:



```

MDBanner:
    text: ["One line string text example without actions."]
    left_action: ["CANCEL", lambda x: None]
    right_action: ["CLOSE", lambda x: None]

```

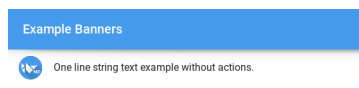


If you want to use the icon on the left in the banner, add the prefix `'-icon'` to the banner type:

```

MDBanner:
    type: "one-line-icon"
    icon: f"{images_path}/kivymd_logo.png"
    text: ["One line string text example without actions."]

```



**Note:** See full example

## API - kivymd.uix.banner

**class** kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner (\*\*kwargs)  
Widget class. See module documentation for more information.

### Events

**on\_touch\_down:** (touch, ) Fired when a new touch event occurs. *touch* is the touch object.

**on\_touch\_move:** (touch, ) Fired when an existing touch moves. *touch* is the touch object.

**on\_touch\_up:** (touch, ) Fired when an existing touch disappears. *touch* is the touch object.

**on\_kv\_post:** (base\_widget, ) Fired after all the kv rules associated with the widget and all other widgets that are in any of those rules have had all their kv rules applied. *base\_widget* is the base-most widget whose instantiation triggered the kv rules (i.e. the widget instantiated from Python, e.g. MyWidget()).

Changed in version 1.11.0.

**Warning:** Adding a `__del__` method to a class derived from Widget with Python prior to 3.4 will disable automatic garbage collection for instances of that class. This is because the Widget class creates reference cycles, thereby preventing garbage collection.

Changed in version 1.0.9: Everything related to event properties has been moved to the `EventDispatcher`. Event properties can now be used when constructing a simple class without subclassing Widget.

Changed in version 1.5.0: The constructor now accepts `on_*` arguments to automatically bind callbacks to properties or events, as in the Kv language.

### vertical\_pad

Indent the banner at the top of the screen.

*vertical\_pad* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to *dp(68)*.

**opening\_transition**

The name of the animation transition.

`opening_transition` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to `'in_quad'`.

**icon**

Icon banner.

`icon` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to `'data/logo/kivy-icon-128.png'`.

**over\_widget**

The widget that is under the banner. It will be shifted down to the height of the banner.

`over_widget` is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to `None`.

**text**

List of lines for banner text. Must contain no more than three lines for a `'one-line'`, `'two-line'` and `'three-line'` banner, respectively.

`text` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**left\_action**

The action of banner.

To add one action, make a list [`'name_action'`, callback] where `'name_action'` is a string that corresponds to an action name and callback is the function called on a touch release event.

`left_action` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**right\_action**

Works the same way as `left_action`.

`right_action` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**type**

Banner type. . Available options are: (`"one-line"`, `"two-line"`, `"three-line"`, `"one-line-icon"`, `"two-line-icon"`, `"three-line-icon"`).

`type` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to `'one-line'`.

**add\_actions\_buttons** (*self*, *box*, *data*)

**set\_left\_action** (*self*)

**set\_right\_action** (*self*)

**set\_type\_banner** (*self*)

**add\_banner\_to\_container** (*self*)

**show** (*self*)

**animation\_display\_banner** (*self*, *i*)

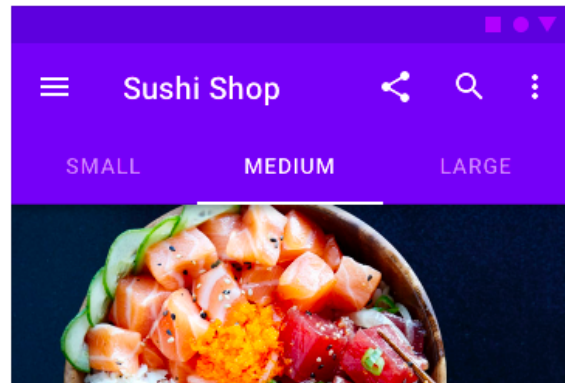
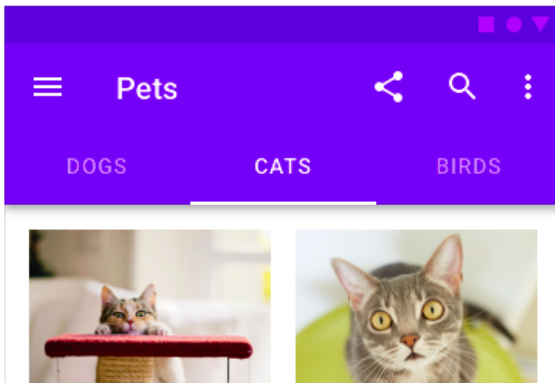
**hide** (*self*)

## 2.3.5 Tabs

### See also:

Material Design spec, Tabs

**Tabs organize content across different screens, data sets, and other interactions.**



**Note:** Module provides tabs in the form of icons or text.

### Usage

To create a tab, you must create a new class that inherits from the `MDTabsBase` class and the *Kivy* container, in which you will create content for the tab.

```
class Tab(FloatLayout, MDTabsBase):
    '''Class implementing content for a tab.'''
```

```
<Tab>:

    MDLabel:
        text: "Content"
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
```


Tabs must be placed in the `MDTabs` container:

```
Root:

    MDTabs:

        Tab:
            text: "Tab 1"

        Tab:
            text: "Tab 1"
```



## Example with tab icon

```

from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.uix.floatlayout import FloatLayout

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.tab import MDTabsBase
from kivymd.icon_definitions import md_icons

KV = '''
BoxLayout:
    orientation: "vertical"

    MDToolbar:
        title: "Example Tabs"

    MDTabs:
        id: android_tabs
        on_tab_switch: app.on_tab_switch(*args)

<Tab>:

    MDIconButton:
        id: icon
        icon: app.icons[0]
        user_font_size: "48sp"
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
'''

class Tab(FloatLayout, MDTabsBase):
    '''Class implementing content for a tab.'''

class Example(MDApp):
    icons = list(md_icons.keys())[15:30]

    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def on_start(self):
        for name_tab in self.icons:
            self.root.ids.android_tabs.add_widget(Tab(text=name_tab))

    def on_tab_switch(
        self, instance_tabs, instance_tab, instance_tab_label, tab_text
    ):
        '''Called when switching tabs.

        :type instance_tabs: <kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs object>;
        :param instance_tab: <__main__.Tab object>;
        :param instance_tab_label: <kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabsLabel object>;
        :param tab_text: text or name icon of tab;
        '''

        count_icon = [k for k, v in md_icons.items() if v == tab_text]

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
instance_tab.ids.icon.icon = count_icon[0]
```

```
Example().run()
```

### Example with tab text

**Note:** The `MDTabsBase` class has an `icon` parameter and, by default, tries to find the name of the icon in the file `kivymd/icon_definitions.py`. If the name of the icon is not found, then the name of the tab will be plain text, if found, the tab will look like the corresponding icon.

```
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.uix.floatlayout import FloatLayout

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.tab import MDTabsBase

KV = '''
BoxLayout:
    orientation: "vertical"

    MDToolbar:
        title: "Example Tabs"

    MDTabs:
        id: android_tabs
        on_tab_switch: app.on_tab_switch(*args)

<Tab>:

    MDLabel:
        id: label
        text: "Tab 0"
        halign: "center"
'''

class Tab(FloatLayout, MDTabsBase):
    '''Class implementing content for a tab.'''

class Example(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def on_start(self):
        for i in range(20):
            self.root.ids.android_tabs.add_widget(Tab(text=f"Tab {i}"))

    def on_tab_switch(
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
self, instance_tabs, instance_tab, instance_tab_label, tab_text
):
    '''Called when switching tabs.

    :type instance_tabs: <kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs object>;
    :param instance_tab: <__main__.Tab object>;
    :param instance_tab_label: <kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabsLabel object>;
    :param tab_text: text or name icon of tab;
    '''

    instance_tab.ids.label.text = tab_text
```

```
Example().run()
```

## API - kivymd.uix.tab

**class** kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabsBase (\*\*kwargs)

This class allow you to create a tab. You must create a new class that inherits from MDTabsBase. In this way you have total control over the views of your tabbed panel.

### text

It will be the label text of the tab.

`text` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to `''`.

### tab\_label

It is the label object reference of the tab.

`tab_label` is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to `None`.

### on\_text (self, widget, text)

**class** kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs (\*\*kwargs)

You can use this class to create your own tabbed panel..

### Events

**on\_tab\_switch** Called when switching tabs.

### default\_tab

Index of the default tab.

`default_tab` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0`.

### tab\_bar\_height

Height of the tab bar.

`tab_bar_height` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `'48dp'`.

### tab\_indicator\_anim

Tab indicator animation. If you want use animation set it to `True`.

`tab_indicator_anim` is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

### tab\_indicator\_height

Height of the tab indicator.

`tab_indicator_height` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `'2dp'`.

**anim\_duration**

Duration of the slide animation.

*anim\_duration* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to *0.2*.

**anim\_threshold**

Animation threshold allow you to change the tab indicator animation effect.

*anim\_threshold* is an `BoundedNumericProperty` and defaults to *0.8*.

**allow\_stretch**

If False - tabs will not stretch to full screen.

*allow\_stretch* is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to *True*.

**background\_color**

Background color of tabs in rgba format.

*background\_color* is an `ListProperty` and defaults to *[]*.

**text\_color\_normal**

Text color of the label when it is not selected.

*text\_color\_normal* is an `ListProperty` and defaults to *[]*.

**text\_color\_active**

Text color of the label when it is selected.

*text\_color\_active* is an `ListProperty` and defaults to *[]*.

**elevation**

Tab value elevation.

**See also:**

[Behaviors/Elevation](#)

*elevation* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to *0*.

**color\_indicator**

Color indicator in rgba format.

*color\_indicator* is an `ListProperty` and defaults to *[]*.

**callback**

User callback. The method will be called when the `on_ref_press` event occurs in the `MDTabsLabel` class.

*callback* is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to *None*.

**on\_tab\_switch** (*self, \*args*)

Called when switching tabs.

**on\_carousel\_index** (*self, carousel, index*)**add\_widget** (*self, widget, index=0, canvas=None*)

Add a new widget as a child of this widget.

**Parameters**

**widget: Widget** Widget to add to our list of children.

**index: int, defaults to 0** Index to insert the widget in the list. Notice that the default of 0 means the widget is inserted at the beginning of the list and will thus be drawn on top of other sibling widgets. For a full discussion of the index and widget hierarchy, please see the [Widgets Programming Guide](#).

New in version 1.0.5.

**canvas:** **str, defaults to None** Canvas to add widget's canvas to. Can be 'before', 'after' or None for the default canvas.

New in version 1.9.0.

```
>>> from kivy.uix.button import Button
>>> from kivy.uix.slider import Slider
>>> root = Widget()
>>> root.add_widget(Button())
>>> slider = Slider()
>>> root.add_widget(slider)
```

**remove\_widget** (*self, widget*)

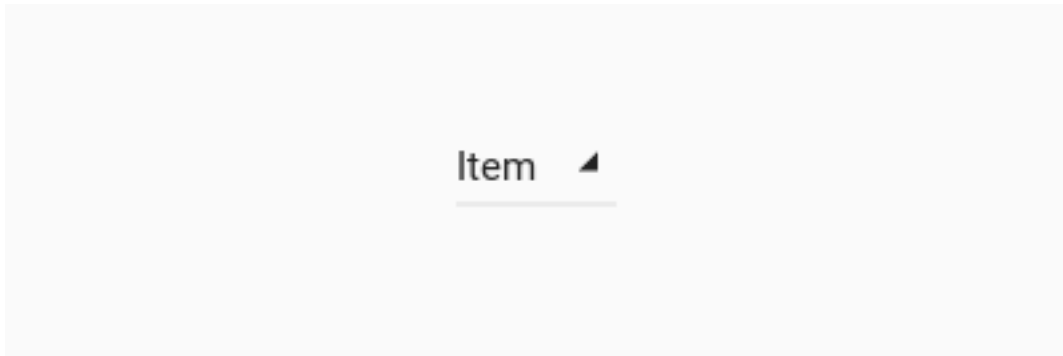
Remove a widget from the children of this widget.

#### Parameters

**widget:** **Widget** Widget to remove from our children list.

```
>>> from kivy.uix.button import Button
>>> root = Widget()
>>> button = Button()
>>> root.add_widget(button)
>>> root.remove_widget(button)
```

## 2.3.6 Dropdown Item



### Usage

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
Screen

    MDDropDownItem:
        id: drop_item
        pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .5}
        text: 'Item'
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

        on_release: self.set_item("New Item")
'''

class Test(MDApp):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        self.screen = Builder.load_string(KV)

    def build(self):
        return self.screen

Test().run()

```

**See also:**

Work with the class `MDDropdownMenu` see [here](#)

**API - `kivymd.uix.dropdownitem`**

**class** `kivymd.uix.dropdownitem.MDDropDownItem` (*\*\*kwargs*)  
 Class implements a rectangular ripple effect.

**text**

Text item.

*text* is a `StringProperty` and defaults to `''`.

**current\_item**

Current name item.

*current\_item* is a `StringProperty` and defaults to `''`.

**font\_size**

Item font size.

*font\_size* is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `'16sp'`.

**on\_text** (*self, instance, value*)**set\_item** (*self, name\_item*)

Sets new text for an item.

**2.3.7 Pickers**

Includes date, time and color picker

*KivyMD* provides the following classes for use:

- *MDTimePicker*
- *MDDatePicker*
- *MDThemePicker*

## MTimePicker

### Usage

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.picker import MTimePicker

KV = '''
FloatLayout:

    MDRaisedButton:
        text: "Open time picker"
        pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .5}
        on_release: app.show_time_picker()
'''

class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def show_time_picker(self):
        '''Open time picker dialog.'''

        time_dialog = MTimePicker()
        time_dialog.open()

Test().run()
```

### Binding method returning set time

```
def show_time_picker(self):
    time_dialog = MTimePicker()
    time_dialog.bind(time=self.get_time)
    time_dialog.open()

def get_time(self, instance, time):
    '''
    The method returns the set time.

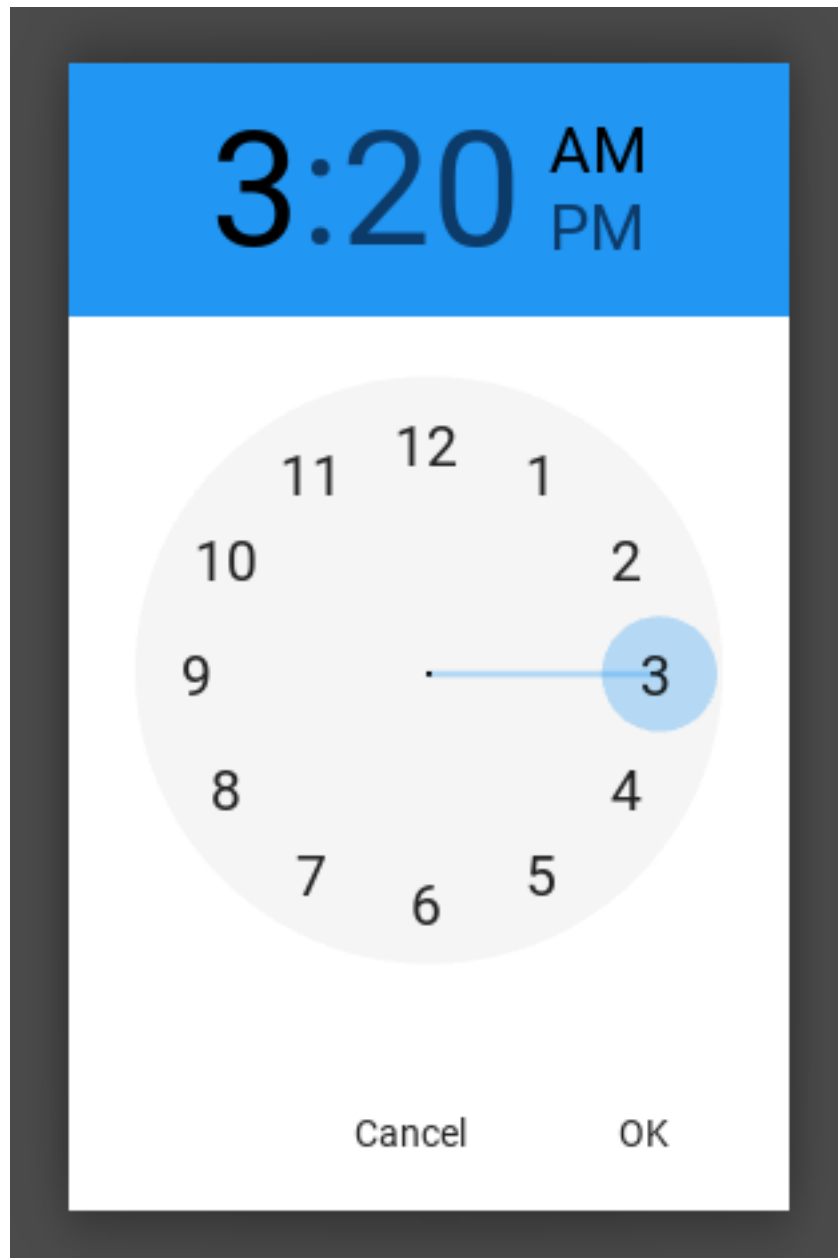
    :type instance: <kivymd.uix.picker.MTimePicker object>
    :type time: <class 'datetime.time'>
    '''

    return time
```

## Open time dialog with the specified time

Use the `set_time` method of the `class`.

```
def show_time_picker(self):  
    from datetime import datetime  
  
    # Must be a datetime object  
    previous_time = datetime.strptime("03:20:00", '%H:%M:%S').time()  
    time_dialog = MDTimePicker()  
    time_dialog.set_time(previous_time)  
    time_dialog.open()
```



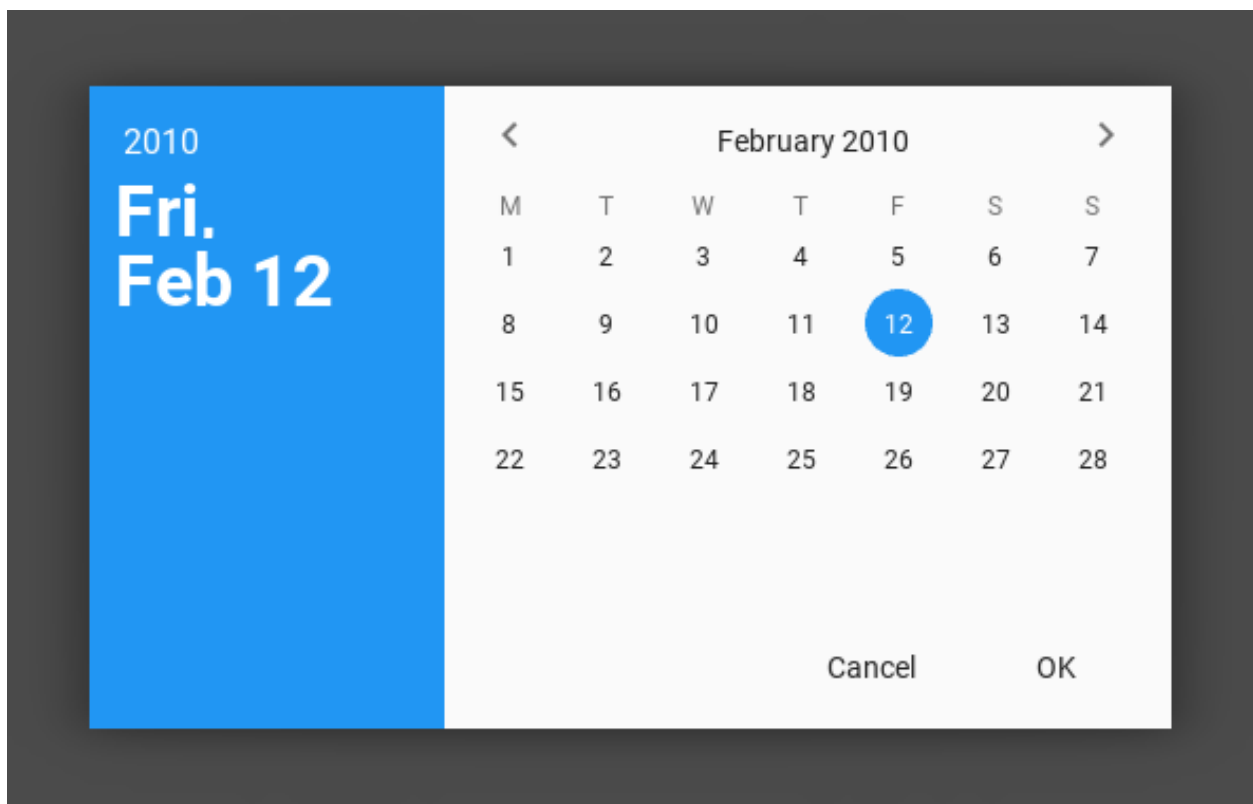
## MDDatePicker

When creating an instance of the `MDDatePicker` class, you must pass as a parameter a method that will take one argument - a `datetime` object.

```
def get_date(self, date):  
    '''  
    :type date: <class 'datetime.date'>  
    '''  
  
def show_date_picker(self):  
    date_dialog = MDDatePicker(callback=self.get_date)  
    date_dialog.open()
```

### Open date dialog with the specified date

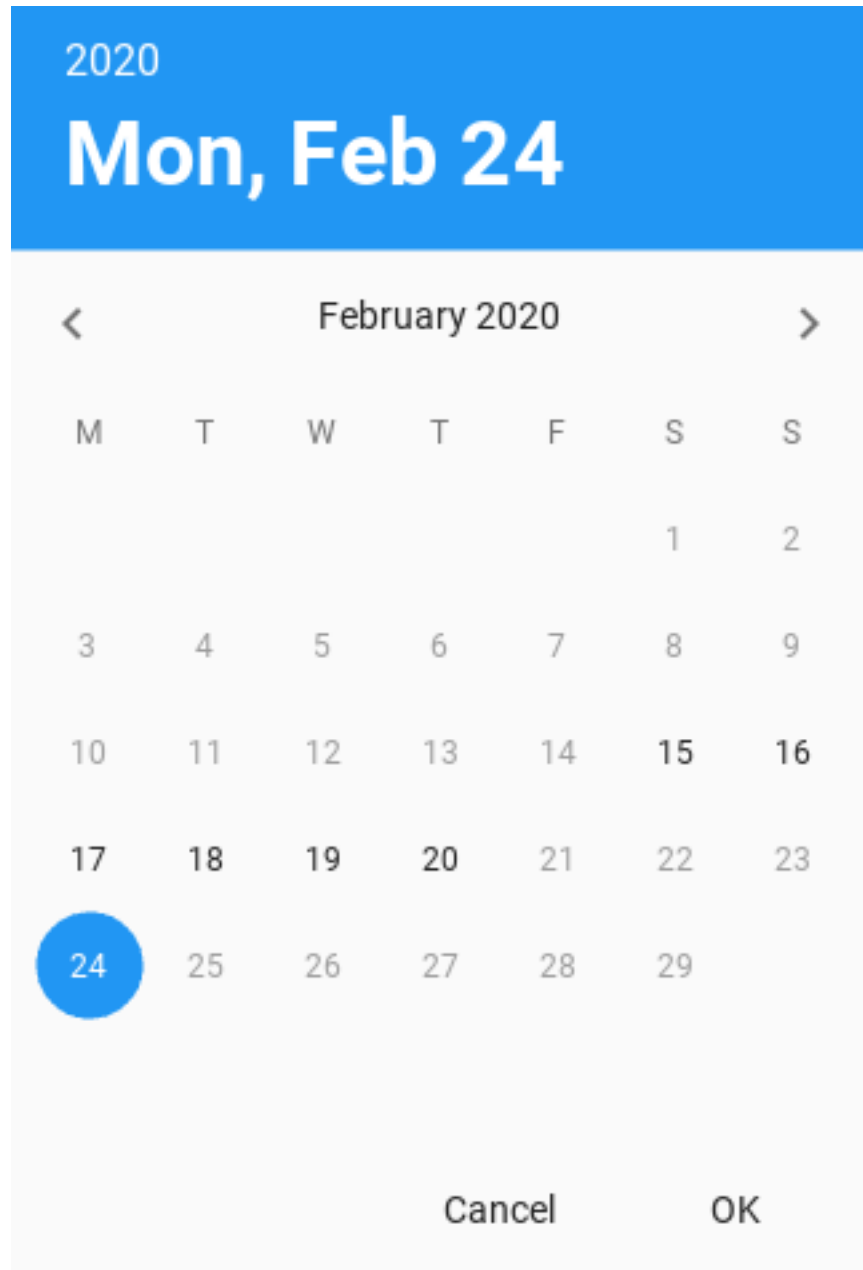
```
def show_date_picker(self):  
    date_dialog = MDDatePicker(  
        callback=self.get_date,  
        year=2010,  
        month=2,  
        day=12,  
    )  
    date_dialog.open()
```



You can set the time interval from and to the set date. All days of the week that are not included in this range will have

the status *disabled*.

```
def show_date_picker(self):
    min_date = datetime.strptime("2020:02:15", '%Y:%m:%d').date()
    max_date = datetime.strptime("2020:02:20", '%Y:%m:%d').date()
    date_dialog = MDDDatePicker(
        callback=self.get_date,
        min_date=min_date,
        max_date=max_date,
    )
    date_dialog.open()
```



## MDThemePicker

```
def show_theme_picker(self):
    theme_dialog = MDThemePicker()
    theme_dialog.open()
```

## API - kivymd.uix.picker

```
class kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker(callback, year=None, month=None, day=None,
                                     firstweekday=0, min_date=None, max_date=None,
                                     **kwargs)
```

Float layout class. See module documentation for more information.

**cal\_list**

**cal\_layout**

**sel\_year**

**sel\_month**

**sel\_day**

**day**

**month**

**year**

**today**

**callback**

**background\_color**

**ok\_click** (*self*)

**fmt\_lbl\_date** (*self*, *year*, *month*, *day*, *orientation*)

**set\_date** (*self*, *year*, *month*, *day*)

**set\_selected\_widget** (*self*, *widget*)

**set\_month\_day** (*self*, *day*)

**update\_cal\_matrix** (*self*, *year*, *month*)

**generate\_cal\_widgets** (*self*)

**change\_month** (*self*, *operation*)

```
class kivymd.uix.picker.MDTimePicker(**kwargs)
```

Float layout class. See module documentation for more information.

**time**

Users method. Must take two parameters:

```
def get_time(self, instance, time):
    '''
    The method returns the set time.
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

:type instance: <kivymd.uix.picker.MDTimePicker object>
:type time: <class 'datetime.time'>
'''

return time

```

`time` is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to `None`.

**set\_time** (*self*, *time*)  
Sets user time.

**close\_cancel** (*self*)

**close\_ok** (*self*)

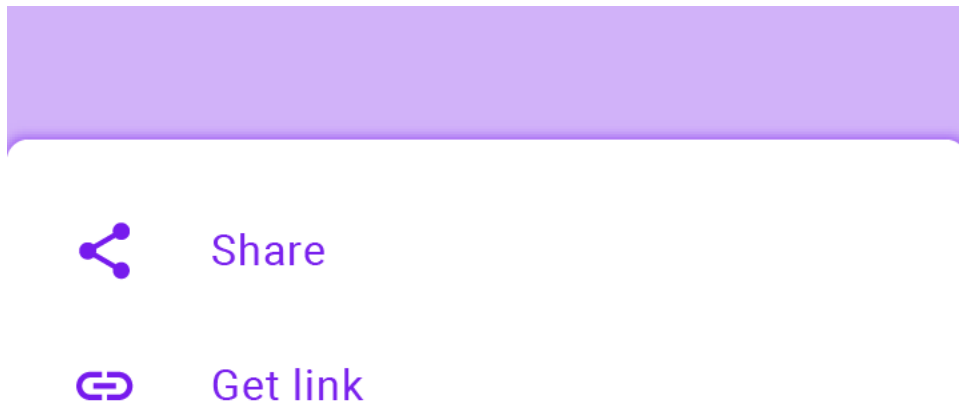
**class** `kivymd.uix.picker.MDThemePicker` (\*\*kwargs)  
Float layout class. See module documentation for more information.

### 2.3.8 Bottom Sheet

See also:

Material Design spec, Sheets: bottom

Bottom sheets are surfaces containing supplementary content that are anchored to the bottom of the screen.



Two classes are available to you `MDListBottomSheet` and `MDGridBottomSheet` for standard bottom sheets dialogs:



MDListBottomSheet

MDGridBottomSheet

### Usage MDListBottomSheet

```

from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.toast import toast
from kivymd.uix.bottomsheet import MDListBottomSheet
from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
Screen:

    MDToolbar:
        title: "Example BottomSheet"
        pos_hint: {"top": 1}
        elevation: 10

    MDRaisedButton:
        text: "Open list bottom sheet"
        on_release: app.show_example_list_bottom_sheet()
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
'''

class Example(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def callback_for_menu_items(self, *args):
        toast(args[0])

    def show_example_list_bottom_sheet(self):
        bottom_sheet_menu = MDListBottomSheet()
        for i in range(1, 11):
            bottom_sheet_menu.add_item(
                f"Standart Item {i}",
                lambda x, y=i: self.callback_for_menu_items(
                    f"Standart Item {y}"
                ),
            )

```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

    )
    bottom_sheet_menu.open()

Example().run()

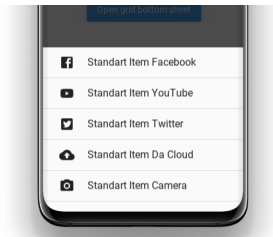
```

The `add_item` method of the `MDListBottomSheet` class takes the following arguments:

`text` - element text;

`callback` - function that will be called when clicking on an item;

There is also an optional argument `icon`, which will be used as an icon to the left of the item:



Using the `MDGridBottomSheet` class is similar to using the `MDListBottomSheet` class:

```

from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.toast import toast
from kivymd.uix.bottomsheet import MDGridBottomSheet
from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
Screen:

    MDToolbar:
        title: 'Example BottomSheet'
        pos_hint: {"top": 1}
        elevation: 10

    MDRaisedButton:
        text: "Open grid bottom sheet"
        on_release: app.show_example_grid_bottom_sheet()
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
'''

class Example(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def callback_for_menu_items(self, *args):
        toast(args[0])

    def show_example_grid_bottom_sheet(self):
        bottom_sheet_menu = MDGridBottomSheet()

```

(continues on next page)

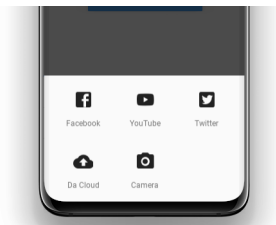
(continued from previous page)

```

data = {
    "Facebook": "facebook-box",
    "YouTube": "youtube",
    "Twitter": "twitter-box",
    "Da Cloud": "cloud-upload",
    "Camera": "camera",
}
for item in data.items():
    bottom_sheet_menu.add_item(
        item[0],
        lambda x, y=item[0]: self.callback_for_menu_items(y),
        icon_src=item[1],
    )
bottom_sheet_menu.open()

```

```
Example().run()
```



You can use custom content for bottom sheet dialogs:

```

from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.uix.bottomsheet import MDCustomBottomSheet
from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
<ItemForCustomBottomSheet@OneLineIconListItem>
    on_press: app.custom_sheet.dismiss()
    icon: ""

    IconLeftWidget:
        icon: root.icon

<ContentCustomSheet@BoxLayout>:
    orientation: "vertical"
    size_hint_y: None
    height: "400dp"

    MDToolbar:
        title: 'Custom bottom sheet:'

    ScrollView:

        MDGridLayout:
            cols: 1

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        adaptive_height: True

        ItemForCustomBottomSheet:
            icon: "page-previous"
            text: "Preview"

        ItemForCustomBottomSheet:
            icon: "exit-to-app"
            text: "Exit"

Screen:

    MDToolbar:
        title: 'Example BottomSheet'
        pos_hint: {"top": 1}
        elevation: 10

    MDRaisedButton:
        text: "Open custom bottom sheet"
        on_release: app.show_example_custom_bottom_sheet()
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
'''

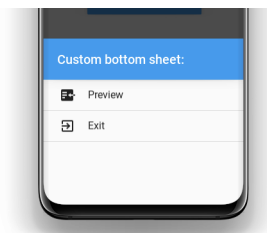
class Example(MDApp):
    custom_sheet = None

    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def show_example_custom_bottom_sheet(self):
        self.custom_sheet = MDCustomBottomSheet(screen=Factory.ContentCustomSheet())
        self.custom_sheet.open()

Example().run()

```



**Note:** When you use the `MDCustomBottomSheet` class, you must specify the height of the user-defined content exactly, otherwise `dp(100)` heights will be used for your `ContentCustomSheet` class:

```

<ContentCustomSheet@BoxLayout>:
    orientation: "vertical"
    size_hint_y: None
    height: "400dp"

```

---

**Note:** The height of the bottom sheet dialog will never exceed half the height of the screen!

---

## API - `kivymd.uix.bottomsheet`

**class** `kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDBottomSheet` (\*\*kwargs)  
ModalView class. See module documentation for more information.

### Events

**`on_pre_open`:** Fired before the ModalView is opened. When this event is fired ModalView is not yet added to window.

**`on_open`:** Fired when the ModalView is opened.

**`on_pre_dismiss`:** Fired before the ModalView is closed.

**`on_dismiss`:** Fired when the ModalView is closed. If the callback returns True, the dismiss will be canceled.

Changed in version 1.11.0: Added events `on_pre_open` and `on_pre_dismiss`.

### **background**

Private attribute.

### **duration\_opening**

The duration of the bottom sheet dialog opening animation.

`duration_opening` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0.15`.

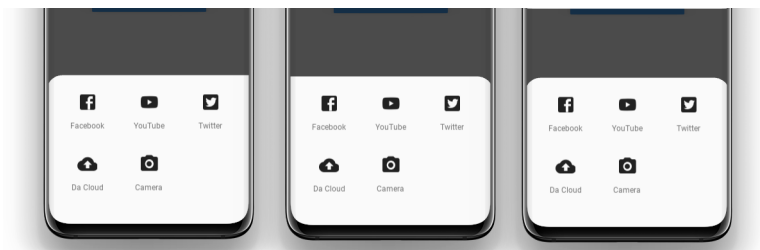
### **radius**

The value of the rounding of the corners of the dialog.

`radius` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `25`.

### **radius\_from**

Sets which corners to cut from the dialog. Available options are: ("`top_left`", "`top_right`", "`top`", "`bottom_right`", "`bottom_left`", "`bottom`").



`radius_from` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to `None`.

### **animation**

To use animation of opening of dialogue of the bottom sheet or not.

`animation` is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

### **bg\_color**

Dialog background color in `rgba` format.

`bg_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**value\_transparent**

Background transparency value when opening a dialog.

`value_transparent` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[0, 0, 0, 0.8]`.

**open** (*self*, \*largs)

Show the view window from the `attach_to` widget. If set, it will attach to the nearest window. If the widget is not attached to any window, the view will attach to the global `Window`.

When the view is opened, it will be faded in with an animation. If you don't want the animation, use:

```
view.open(animation=False)
```

**add\_widget** (*self*, widget, index=0, canvas=None)

Add a new widget as a child of this widget.

**Parameters**

**widget: Widget** Widget to add to our list of children.

**index: int, defaults to 0** Index to insert the widget in the list. Notice that the default of 0 means the widget is inserted at the beginning of the list and will thus be drawn on top of other sibling widgets. For a full discussion of the index and widget hierarchy, please see the [Widgets Programming Guide](#).

New in version 1.0.5.

**canvas: str, defaults to None** Canvas to add widget's canvas to. Can be 'before', 'after' or None for the default canvas.

New in version 1.9.0.

```
>>> from kivy.uix.button import Button
>>> from kivy.uix.slider import Slider
>>> root = Widget()
>>> root.add_widget(Button())
>>> slider = Slider()
>>> root.add_widget(slider)
```

**on\_dismiss** (*self*)**resize\_content\_layout** (*self*, content, layout, interval=0)

**class** `kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDCustomBottomSheet` (\*\*kwargs)

ModalView class. See module documentation for more information.

**Events**

**on\_pre\_open:** Fired before the ModalView is opened. When this event is fired ModalView is not yet added to window.

**on\_open:** Fired when the ModalView is opened.

**on\_pre\_dismiss:** Fired before the ModalView is closed.

**on\_dismiss:** Fired when the ModalView is closed. If the callback returns True, the dismiss will be canceled.

Changed in version 1.11.0: Added events `on_pre_open` and `on_pre_dismiss`.

**screen**

Custom content.

`screen` is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to `None`.

**class** `kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDListBottomSheet` (*\*\*kwargs*)  
ModalView class. See module documentation for more information.

#### Events

***on\_pre\_open***: Fired before the ModalView is opened. When this event is fired ModalView is not yet added to window.

***on\_open***: Fired when the ModalView is opened.

***on\_pre\_dismiss***: Fired before the ModalView is closed.

***on\_dismiss***: Fired when the ModalView is closed. If the callback returns True, the dismiss will be canceled.

Changed in version 1.11.0: Added events *on\_pre\_open* and *on\_pre\_dismiss*.

#### **sheet\_list**

*sheet\_list* is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to *None*.

**add\_item** (*self, text, callback, icon=None*)

#### Parameters

- **text** – element text;
- **callback** – function that will be called when clicking on an item;
- **icon\_src** – which will be used as an icon to the left of the item;

**class** `kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.GridBottomSheetItem` (*\*\*kwargs*)

This `mixin` class provides `Button` behavior. Please see the `button behaviors` module documentation for more information.

#### Events

***on\_press*** Fired when the button is pressed.

***on\_release*** Fired when the button is released (i.e. the touch/click that pressed the button goes away).

#### **source**

Icon path if you use a local image or icon name if you use icon names from a file `kivymd/icon_definitions.py`.

*source* is an `StringProperty` and defaults to `''`.

#### **caption**

Item text.

*caption* is an `StringProperty` and defaults to `''`.

#### **icon\_size**

Icon size.

*caption* is an `StringProperty` and defaults to `'32sp'`.

**class** `kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDGridBottomSheet` (*\*\*kwargs*)

ModalView class. See module documentation for more information.

#### Events

***on\_pre\_open***: Fired before the ModalView is opened. When this event is fired ModalView is not yet added to window.

***on\_open***: Fired when the ModalView is opened.

***on\_pre\_dismiss***: Fired before the ModalView is closed.

***on\_dismiss***: Fired when the ModalView is closed. If the callback returns True, the dismiss will be canceled.

Changed in version 1.11.0: Added events *on\_pre\_open* and *on\_pre\_dismiss*.

**add\_item**(*self*, *text*, *callback*, *icon\_src*)

#### Parameters

- **text** – element text;
- **callback** – function that will be called when clicking on an item;
- **icon\_src** – icon item;

## 2.3.9 Progress Bar

Progress indicators express an unspecified wait time or display the length of a process.

### Usage

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

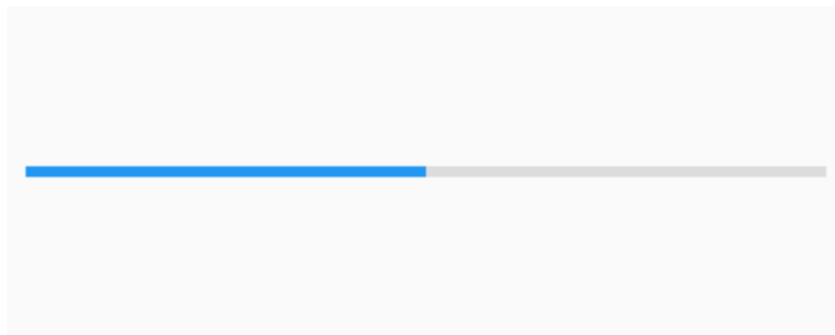
from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
BoxLayout:
    padding: "10dp"

    MDProgressBar:
        value: 50
'''

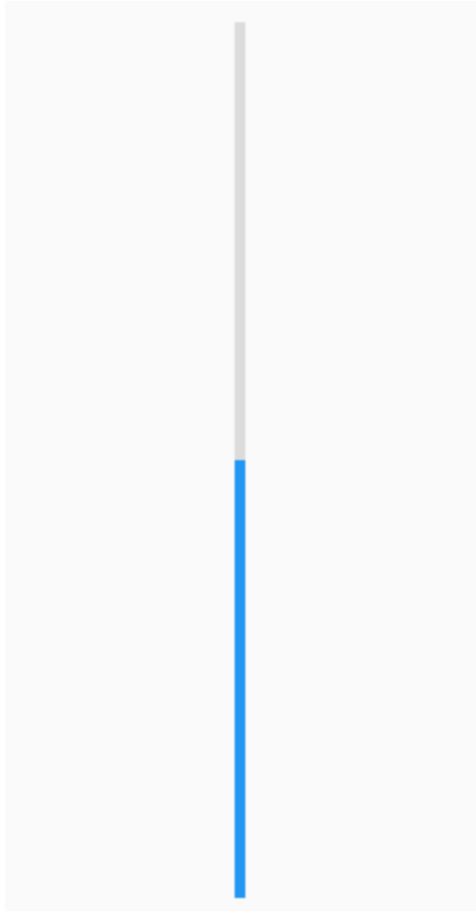
class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Test().run()
```



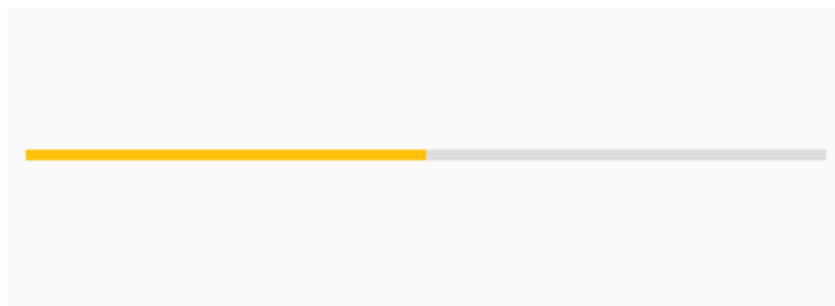
## Vertical orientation

```
MDProgressBar:
    orientation: "vertical"
    value: 50
```



## With custom color

```
MDProgressBar:
    value: 50
    color: app.theme_cls.accent_color
```





## API - kivymd.uix.progressbar

**class** kivymd.uix.progressbar.MDProgressBar (\*\*kwargs)

Class for creating a progress bar widget.

See module documentation for more details.

### reversed

Reverse the direction the progressbar moves.

*reversed* is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to *False*.

### orientation

Orientation of progressbar. Available options are: *'horizontal'*, *'vertical'*.

*orientation* is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to *'horizontal'*.

### color

Progress bar color in rgba format.

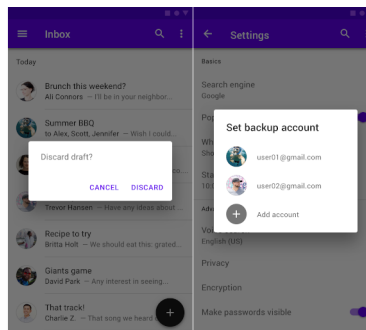
*color* is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to *[]*.

## 2.3.10 Dialog

See also:

[Material Design spec, Dialogs](#)

**Dialogs inform users about a task and can contain critical information, require decisions, or involve multiple tasks.**



## Usage

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.button import MDFlatButton
from kivymd.uix.dialog import MDDialog

KV = '''
FloatLayout:

    MDFlatButton:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

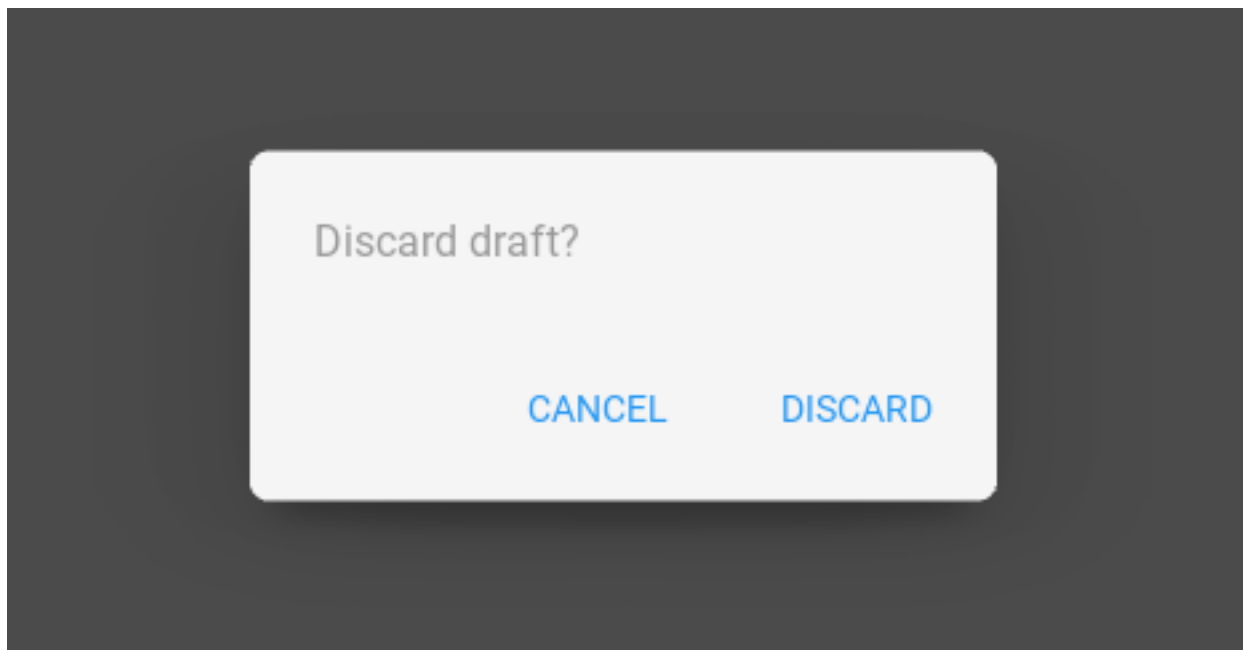
```
text: "ALERT DIALOG"
pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .5}
on_release: app.show_alert_dialog()
'''

class Example(MDApp):
    dialog = None

    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def show_alert_dialog(self):
        if not self.dialog:
            self.dialog = MDDialog(
                text="Discard draft?",
                buttons=[
                    MDFlatButton(
                        text="CANCEL", text_color=self.theme_cls.primary_color
                    ),
                    MDFlatButton(
                        text="DISCARD", text_color=self.theme_cls.primary_color
                    ),
                ],
            )
            self.dialog.open()

Example().run()
```



**API - `kivymd.uix.dialog`**

**class** `kivymd.uix.dialog.MDDialog` (\*\*kwargs)  
 ModalView class. See module documentation for more information.

**Events**

***on\_pre\_open***: Fired before the ModalView is opened. When this event is fired ModalView is not yet added to window.

***on\_open***: Fired when the ModalView is opened.

***on\_pre\_dismiss***: Fired before the ModalView is closed.

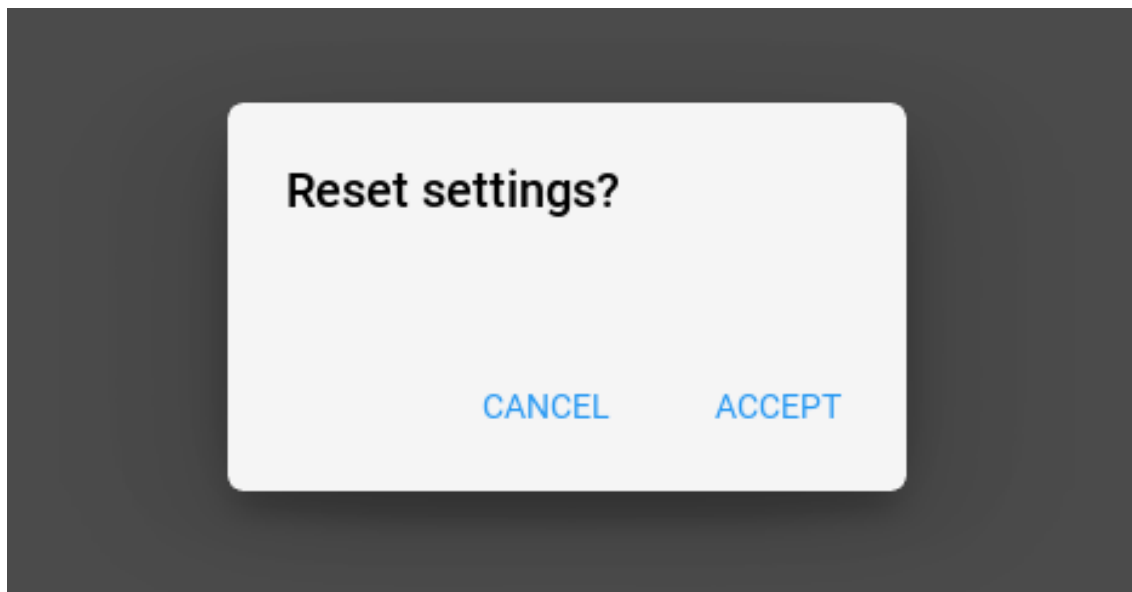
***on\_dismiss***: Fired when the ModalView is closed. If the callback returns True, the dismiss will be canceled.

Changed in version 1.11.0: Added events *on\_pre\_open* and *on\_pre\_dismiss*.

**title**

Title dialog.

```
self.dialog = MDDialog(
    title="Reset settings?",
    buttons=[
        MDFlatButton(
            text="CANCEL", text_color=self.theme_cls.primary_color
        ),
        MDFlatButton(
            text="ACCEPT", text_color=self.theme_cls.primary_color
        ),
    ],
)
```

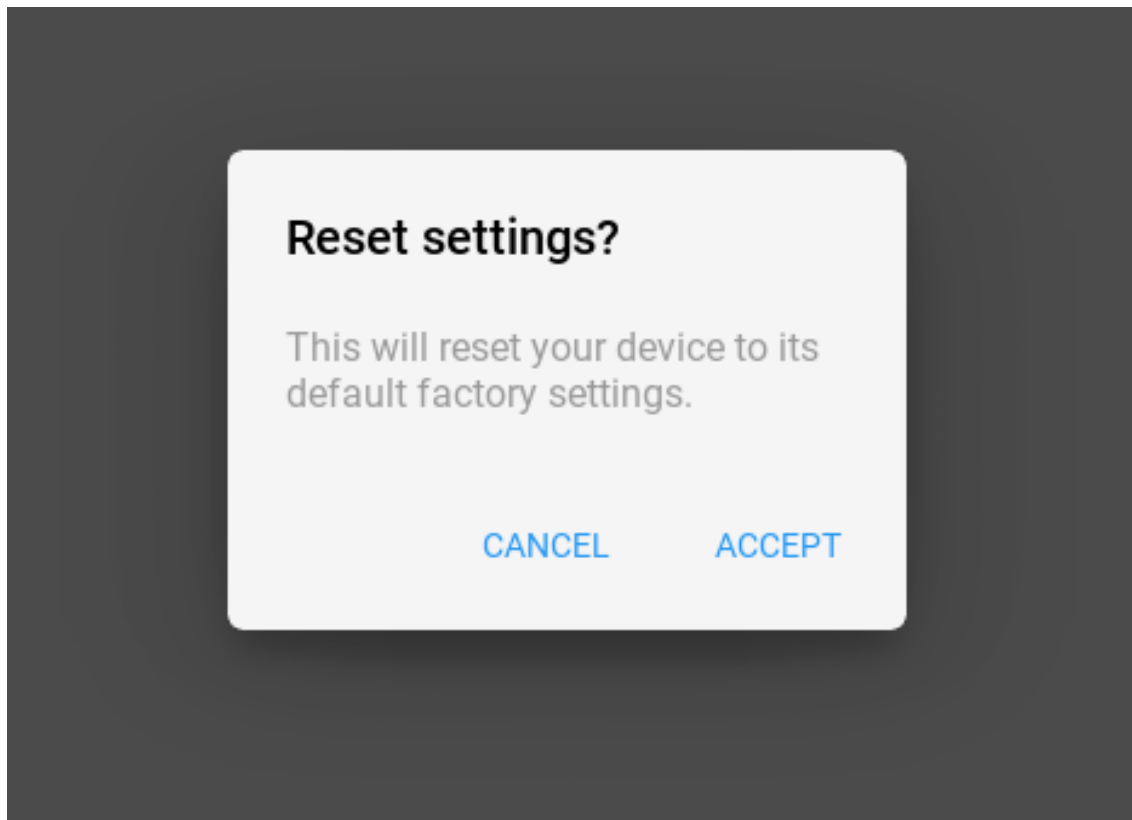


*title* is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ''.

**text**

Text dialog.

```
self.dialog = MDDialog(
    title="Reset settings?",
    text="This will reset your device to its default factory settings.",
    buttons=[
        MDFlatButton(
            text="CANCEL", text_color=self.theme_cls.primary_color
        ),
        MDFlatButton(
            text="ACCEPT", text_color=self.theme_cls.primary_color
        ),
    ],
)
```

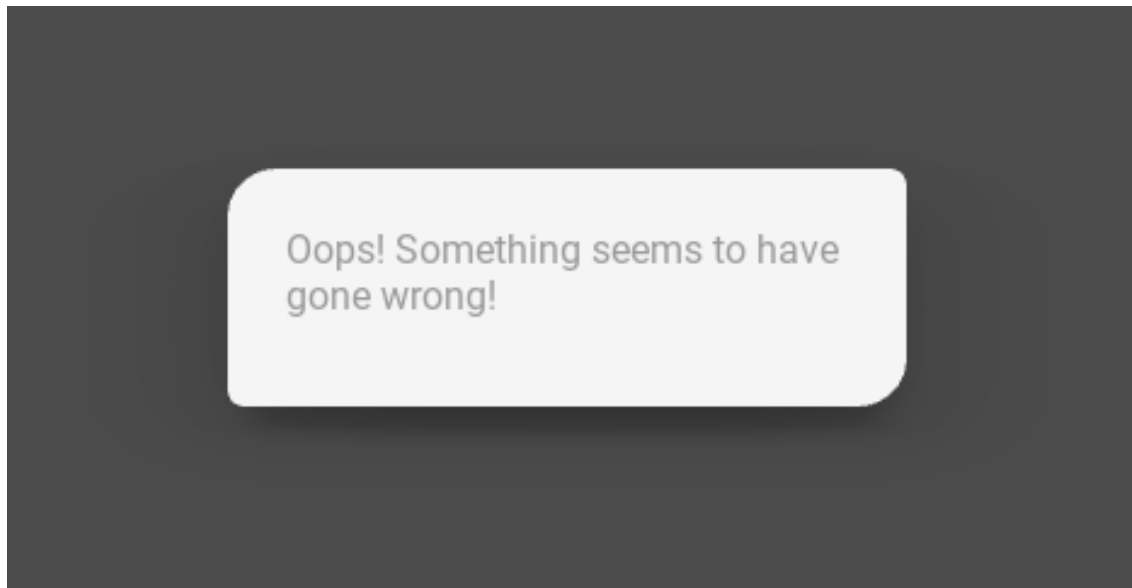


`text` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to `''`.

**radius**

Dialog corners rounding value.

```
self.dialog = MDDialog(
    text="Oops! Something seems to have gone wrong!",
    radius=[20, 7, 20, 7],
)
```

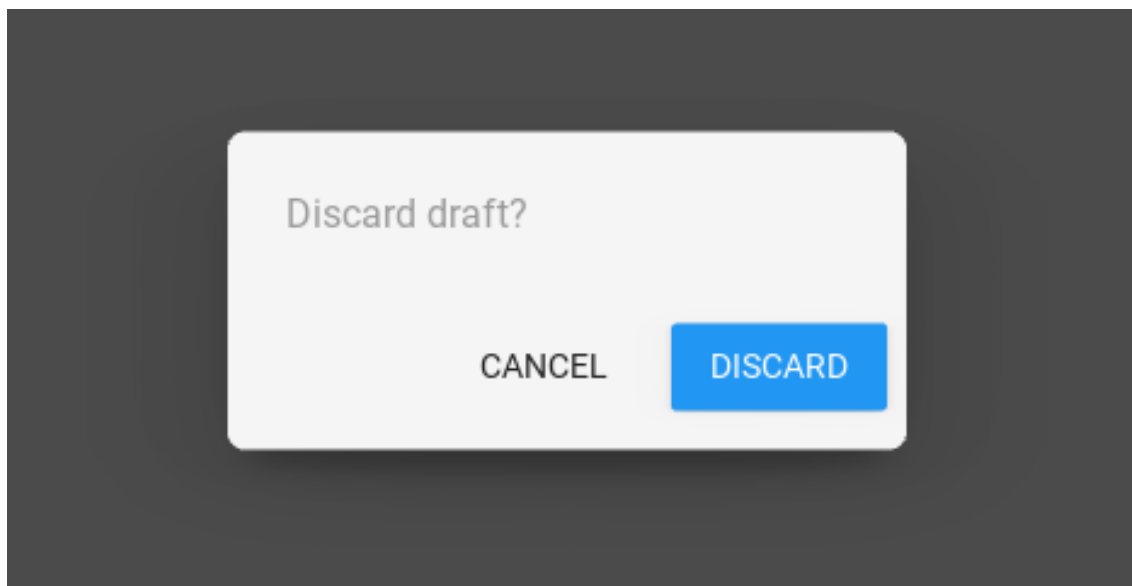


`radius` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[7, 7, 7, 7]`.

#### **buttons**

List of button objects for dialog. Objects must be inherited from `BaseButton` class.

```
self.dialog = MDDialog(
    text="Discard draft?",
    buttons=[
        MDFlatButton(text="CANCEL"), MDRaisedButton(text="DISCARD"),
    ],
)
```



`buttons` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

#### **items**

List of items objects for dialog. Objects must be inherited from `BaseListItem` class.

```
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.properties import StringProperty

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.dialog import MDDialog
from kivymd.uix.list import OneLineAvatarListItem

KV = '''
<Item>

    ImageLeftWidget:
        source: root.source

FloatLayout:

    MDFlatButton:
        text: "ALERT DIALOG"
        pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .5}
        on_release: app.show_simple_dialog()
'''

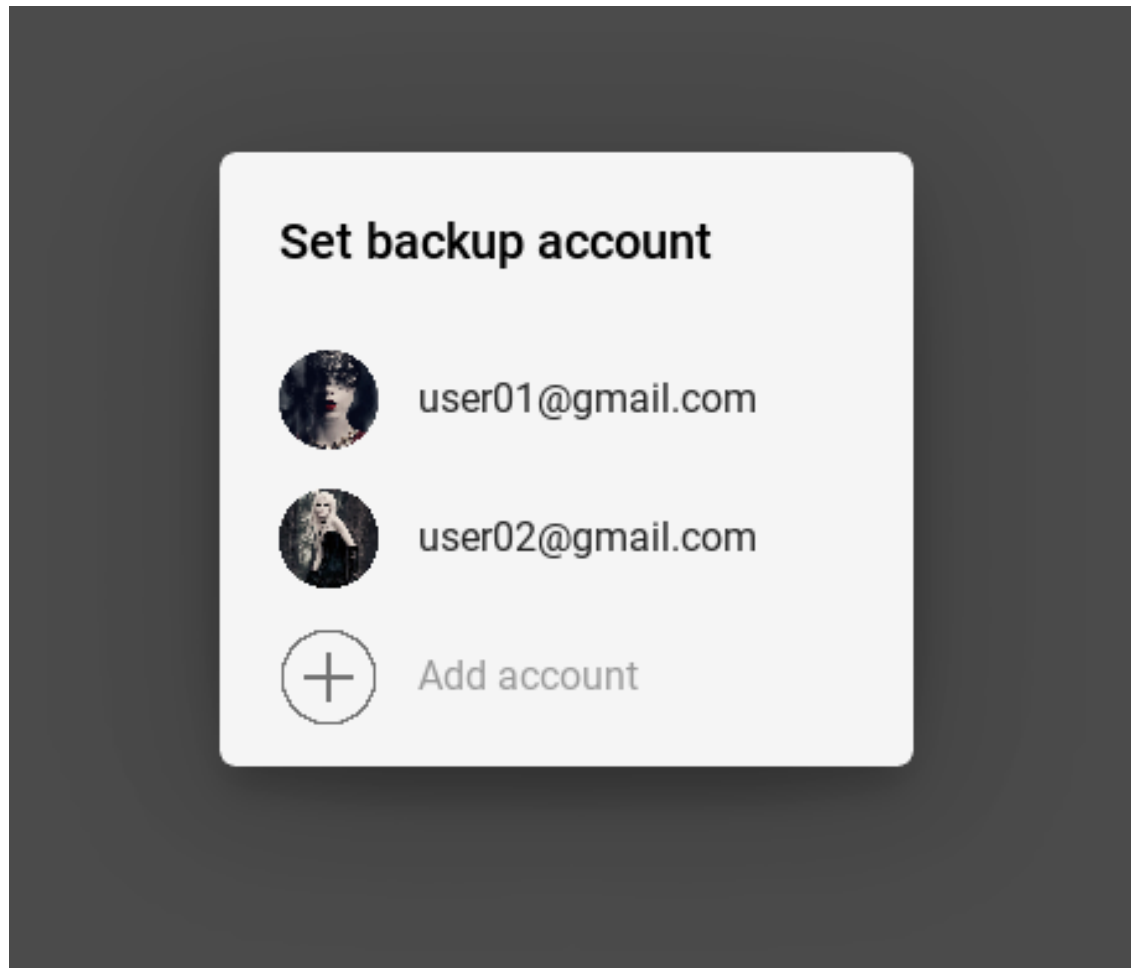
class Item(OneLineAvatarListItem):
    divider = None
    source = StringProperty()

class Example(MDApp):
    dialog = None

    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def show_simple_dialog(self):
        if not self.dialog:
            self.dialog = MDDialog(
                title="Set backup account",
                type="simple",
                items=[
                    Item(text="user01@gmail.com", source="user-1.png"),
                    Item(text="user02@gmail.com", source="user-2.png"),
                    Item(text="Add account", source="add-icon.png"),
                ],
            )
            self.dialog.open()

Example().run()
```



```

from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.ui.button import MDFlatButton
from kivymd.ui.dialog import MDDialog
from kivymd.ui.list import OneLineAvatarIconListItem

KV = '''
<ItemConfirm>
    on_release: root.set_icon(check)

    CheckboxRightWidget:
        id: check
        group: "check"

FloatLayout:

    MDFlatButton:
        text: "ALERT DIALOG"
        pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .5}
        on_release: app.show_confirmation_dialog()
'''

```

(continues on next page)

```

class ItemConfirm(OneLineAvatarIconListItem):
    divider = None

    def set_icon(self, instance_check):
        instance_check.active = True
        check_list = instance_check.get_widgets(instance_check.group)
        for check in check_list:
            if check != instance_check:
                check.active = False

class Example(MDApp):
    dialog = None

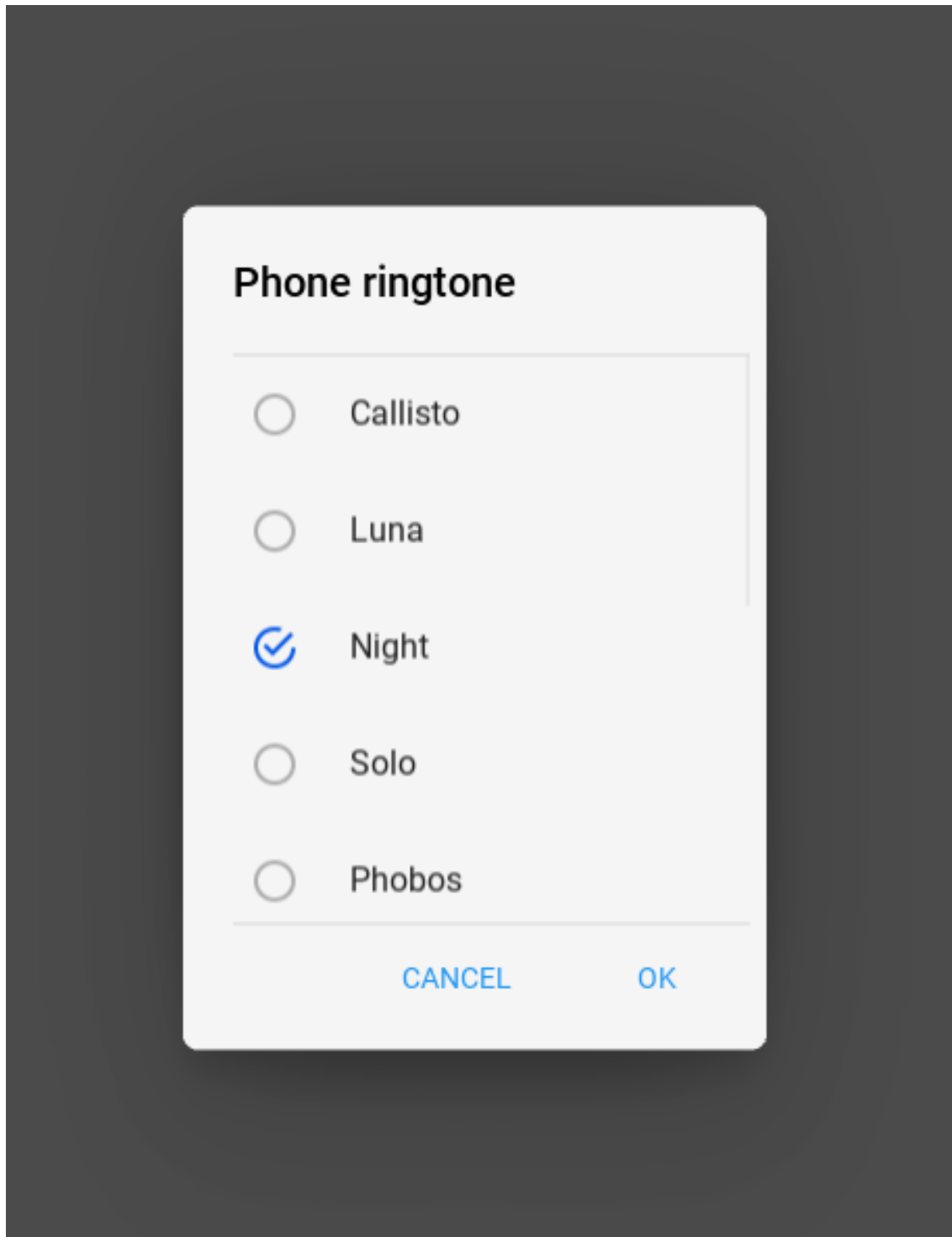
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def show_confirmation_dialog(self):
        if not self.dialog:
            self.dialog = MDDialog(
                title="Phone ringtone",
                type="confirmation",
                items=[
                    ItemConfirm(text="Callisto"),
                    ItemConfirm(text="Luna"),
                    ItemConfirm(text="Night"),
                    ItemConfirm(text="Solo"),
                    ItemConfirm(text="Phobos"),
                    ItemConfirm(text="Diamond"),
                    ItemConfirm(text="Sirena"),
                    ItemConfirm(text="Red music"),
                    ItemConfirm(text="Allergio"),
                    ItemConfirm(text="Magic"),
                    ItemConfirm(text="Tic-tac"),
                ],
                buttons=[
                    MDFlatButton(
                        text="CANCEL", text_color=self.theme_cls.primary_color
                    ),
                    MDFlatButton(
                        text="OK", text_color=self.theme_cls.primary_color
                    ),
                ],
            )
            self.dialog.open()

Example().run()

```





`items` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**type**

Dialog type. Available options are `'alert'`, `'simple'`, `'confirmation'`, `'custom'`.

`type` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to `'alert'`.

**content\_cls**

Custom content class.

```

from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.uix.boxlayout import BoxLayout

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.button import MDFlatButton
from kivymd.uix.dialog import MDDialog

KV = '''
<Content>
    orientation: "vertical"
    spacing: "12dp"
    size_hint_y: None
    height: "120dp"

    MDTextField:
        hint_text: "City"

    MDTextField:
        hint_text: "Street"

FloatLayout:

    MDFlatButton:
        text: "ALERT DIALOG"
        pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .5}
        on_release: app.show_confirmation_dialog()
'''

class Content(BoxLayout):
    pass

class Example(MDApp):
    dialog = None

    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

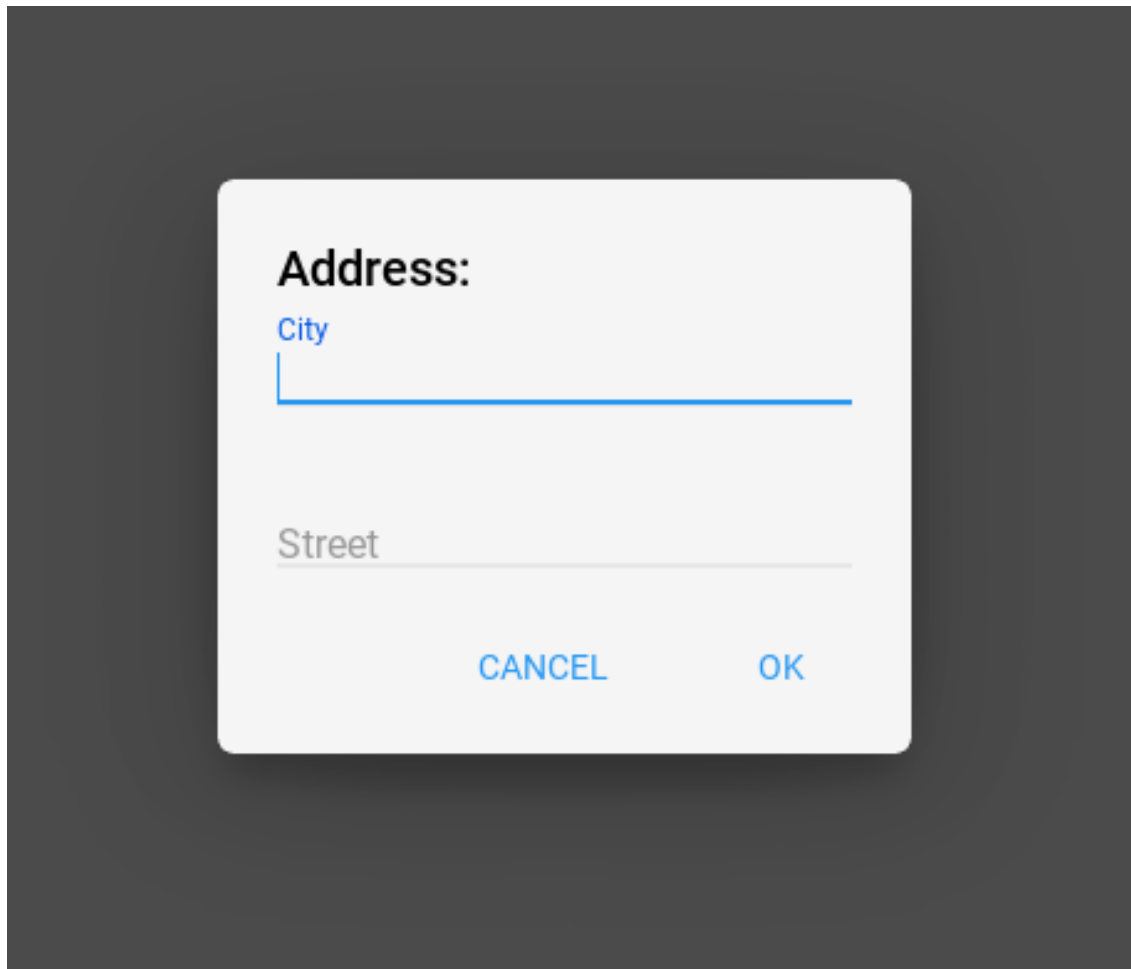
    def show_confirmation_dialog(self):
        if not self.dialog:
            self.dialog = MDDialog(
                title="Address:",
                type="custom",
                content_cls=Content(),
                buttons=[
                    MDFlatButton(
                        text="CANCEL", text_color=self.theme_cls.primary_color
                    ),
                    MDFlatButton(
                        text="OK", text_color=self.theme_cls.primary_color
                    ),
                ],
            )
            self.dialog.open()

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
Example().run()
```



`content_cls` is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to `'None'`.

`on_open` (*self*)

`set_normal_height` (*self*)

`get_normal_height` (*self*)

`edit_padding_for_item` (*self*, *instance\_item*)

`create_items` (*self*)

`create_buttons` (*self*)

## 2.3.11 User Animation Card

### Example

```

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.factory import Factory

from kivymd.toast import toast
from kivymd.theming import ThemeManager
from kivymd.uix.useranimationcard import MDUserAnimationCard
from kivymd.uix.button import MDIconButton
from kivymd.uix.list import ILeftBodyTouch

# Your content for a contact card.
Builder.load_string('''
#:import get_hex_from_color kivy.utils.get_hex_from_color

<TestAnimationCard@MDBoxLayout>
    orientation: 'vertical'
    padding: dp(10)
    spacing: dp(10)
    adaptive_height: True

    MDBoxLayout:
        adaptive_height: True

        Widget:
            MDRoundFlatButton:
                text: "Free call"
            Widget:
            MDRoundFlatButton:
                text: "Free message"
            Widget:

        OneLineIconListItem:
            text: "Video call"
            IconLeftSampleWidget:
                icon: 'camera-front-variant'

        TwoLineIconListItem:
            text: "Call Viber Out"
            secondary_text: "[color=%s]Advantageous rates for calls[/color]" % get_hex_
→from_color(app.theme_cls.primary_color)
            IconLeftSampleWidget:
                icon: 'phone'

        TwoLineIconListItem:
            text: "Call over mobile network"
            secondary_text: "[color=%s]Operator's tariffs apply[/color]" % get_hex_from_
→color(app.theme_cls.primary_color)
            IconLeftSampleWidget:
                icon: 'remote'
''')
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

class IconLeftSampleWidget (ILeftBodyTouch, MDIconButton):
    pass

class Example (MDApp):
    title = "Example Animation Card"

    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        self.user_animation_card = None

    def build(self):
        def main_back_callback():
            toast('Close card')

        if not self.user_animation_card:
            self.user_animation_card = MDUserAnimationCard(
                user_name="Lion Lion",
                path_to_avatar="./assets/african-lion-951778_1280.jpg",
                callback=main_back_callback)
            self.user_animation_card.box_content.add_widget(
                Factory.TestAnimationCard())
            self.user_animation_card.open()

Example().run()

```

### API - kivymd.uix.useranimationcard

**class** kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.MDUserAnimationCard(\*\*kwargs)

ModalView class. See module documentation for more information.

#### Events

**on\_pre\_open:** Fired before the ModalView is opened. When this event is fired ModalView is not yet added to window.

**on\_open:** Fired when the ModalView is opened.

**on\_pre\_dismiss:** Fired before the ModalView is closed.

**on\_dismiss:** Fired when the ModalView is closed. If the callback returns True, the dismiss will be canceled.

Changed in version 1.11.0: Added events *on\_pre\_open* and *on\_pre\_dismiss*.

**user\_name**

**path\_to\_avatar**

**box\_content**

**callback**

**on\_open**(self)

**on\_touch\_move**(self, touch)

Receive a touch move event. The touch is in parent coordinates.

See *on\_touch\_down()* for more information.

**on\_touch\_down** (*self*, *touch*)  
Receive a touch down event.

**Parameters**

**touch:** **MotionEvent** class Touch received. The touch is in parent coordinates. See [relativelayout](#) for a discussion on coordinate systems.

**Returns** bool If True, the dispatching of the touch event will stop. If False, the event will continue to be dispatched to the rest of the widget tree.

**on\_touch\_up** (*self*, *touch*)  
Receive a touch up event. The touch is in parent coordinates.

See [on\\_touch\\_down\(\)](#) for more information.

**animation\_to\_bottom** (*self*)

**animation\_to\_top** (*self*)

**class** kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.**UserAnimationCard** (\*\**kwargs*)  
Float layout class. See module documentation for more information.

**user\_name**

**path\_to\_avatar**

**class** kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.**ModifiedToolbar** (\*\**kwargs*)  
Widget class. See module documentation for more information.

**Events**

**on\_touch\_down:** (*touch*, ) Fired when a new touch event occurs. *touch* is the touch object.

**on\_touch\_move:** (*touch*, ) Fired when an existing touch moves. *touch* is the touch object.

**on\_touch\_up:** (*touch*, ) Fired when an existing touch disappears. *touch* is the touch object.

**on\_kv\_post:** (*base\_widget*, ) Fired after all the kv rules associated with the widget and all other widgets that are in any of those rules have had all their kv rules applied. *base\_widget* is the base-most widget whose instantiation triggered the kv rules (i.e. the widget instantiated from Python, e.g. `MyWidget()`).

Changed in version 1.11.0.

**Warning:** Adding a `__del__` method to a class derived from `Widget` with Python prior to 3.4 will disable automatic garbage collection for instances of that class. This is because the `Widget` class creates reference cycles, thereby [preventing garbage collection](#).

Changed in version 1.0.9: Everything related to event properties has been moved to the [EventDispatcher](#). Event properties can now be used when constructing a simple class without subclassing `Widget`.

Changed in version 1.5.0: The constructor now accepts `on_*` arguments to automatically bind callbacks to properties or events, as in the Kv language.

**left\_action\_items**

**title**

**on\_left\_action\_items** (*self*, *instance*, *value*)

**update\_action\_bar** (*self*, *action\_bar*, *action\_bar\_items*)

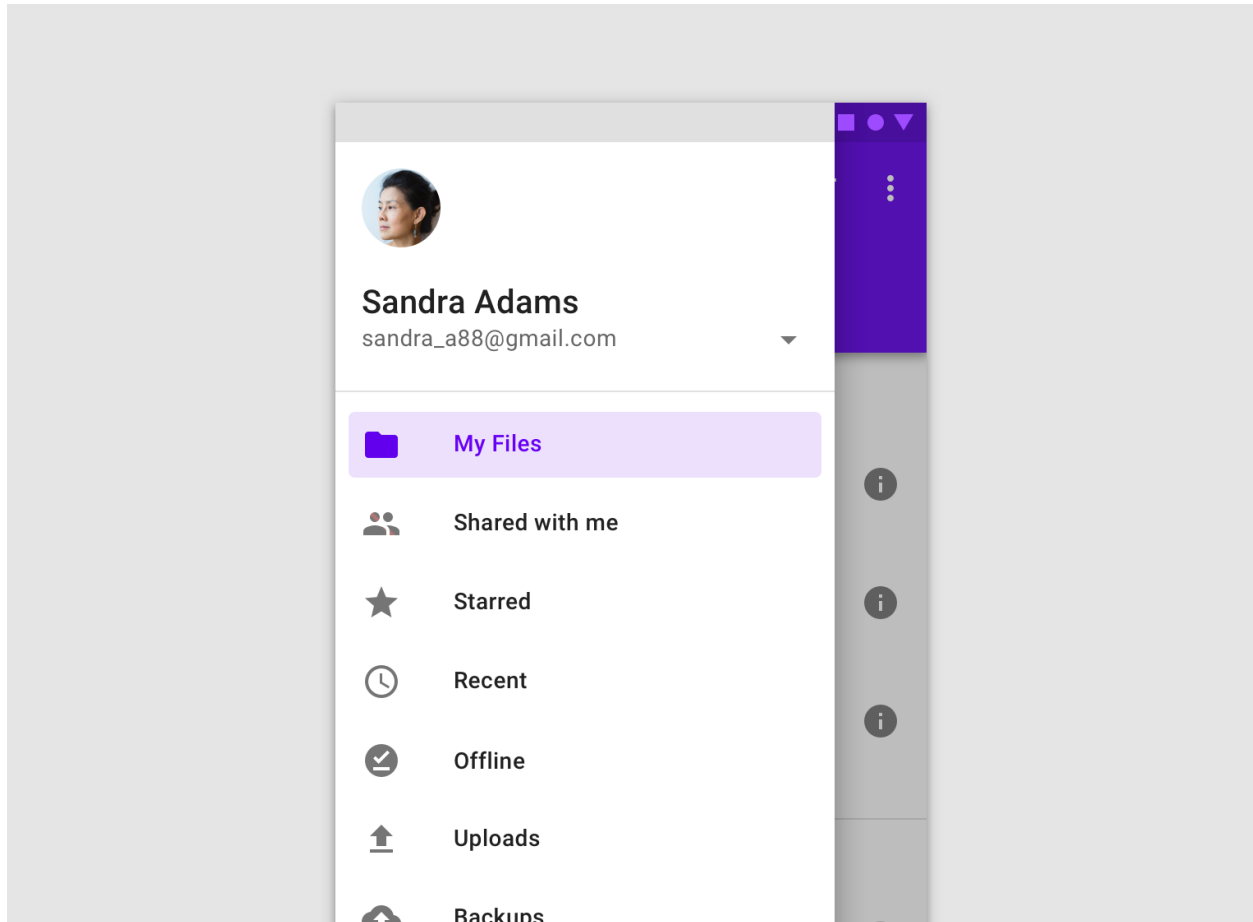
**update\_action\_bar\_text\_colors** (*self*, *instance*, *value*)

## 2.3.12 Navigation Drawer

### See also:

Material Design spec, Navigation drawer

Navigation drawers provide access to destinations in your app.



When using the class `MDNavigationDrawer` skeleton of your `KV` markup should look like this:

Root :

```
NavigationLayout:

    ScreenManager:

        Screen_1:

        Screen_2:

        MDNavigationDrawer:
            # This custom rule should implement what will be appear in your_
↪MDNavigationDrawer
            ContentNavigationDrawer
```

A simple example:

```
from kivy.uix.boxlayout import BoxLayout

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivy.lang import Builder

KV = '''
Screen:
    NavigationLayout:
        ScreenManager:
            Screen:
                BoxLayout:
                    orientation: 'vertical'

                    MDToolbar:
                        title: "Navigation Drawer"
                        elevation: 10
                        left_action_items: [['menu', lambda x: nav_drawer.toggle_nav_
↪drawer()]]

                    Widget:

                        MDNavigationDrawer:
                            id: nav_drawer

                        ContentNavigationDrawer:
'''

class ContentNavigationDrawer(BoxLayout):
    pass

class TestNavigationDrawer(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

TestNavigationDrawer().run()
```

---

**Note:** *MDNavigationDrawer* is an empty *MDCard* panel.

---

Let's extend the *ContentNavigationDrawer* class from the above example and create content for our *MDNavigationDrawer* panel:

```
# Menu item in the DrawerList list.
<ItemDrawer>:
    theme_text_color: "Custom"
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```
on_release: self.parent.set_color_item(self)
```

```
IconLeftWidget:
    id: icon
    icon: root.icon
    theme_text_color: "Custom"
    text_color: root.text_color
```

```
class ItemDrawer(OneLineIconListItem):
    icon = StringProperty()
```



My files

Top of ContentNavigationDrawer and DrawerList for menu items:

```
<ContentNavigationDrawer>:
    orientation: "vertical"
    padding: "8dp"
    spacing: "8dp"

    AnchorLayout:
        anchor_x: "left"
        size_hint_y: None
        height: avatar.height

        Image:
            id: avatar
            size_hint: None, None
            size: "56dp", "56dp"
            source: "kivymd_logo.png"

        MDLabel:
            text: "KivyMD library"
            font_style: "Button"
            size_hint_y: None
            height: self.texture_size[1]

        MDLabel:
            text: "kivydevelopment@gmail.com"
            font_style: "Caption"
            size_hint_y: None
            height: self.texture_size[1]

    ScrollView:

        DrawerList:
            id: md_list
```

```
class ContentNavigationDrawer(BoxLayout):
    pass
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

class DrawerList(ThemableBehavior, MDList):
    def set_color_item(self, instance_item):
        '''Called when tap on a menu item.'''

        # Set the color of the icon and text for the menu item.
        for item in self.children:
            if item.text_color == self.theme_cls.primary_color:
                item.text_color = self.theme_cls.text_color
                break
        instance_item.text_color = self.theme_cls.primary_color

```



**KIVYMD LIBRARY**

kivydevelopment@gmail.com

Create a menu list for ContentNavigationDrawer:

```

def on_start(self):
    icons_item = {
        "folder": "My files",
        "account-multiple": "Shared with me",
        "star": "Starred",
        "history": "Recent",
        "checkbox-marked": "Shared with me",
        "upload": "Upload",
    }
    for icon_name in icons_item.keys():
        self.root.ids.content_drawer.ids.md_list.add_widget(
            ItemDrawer(icon=icon_name, text=icons_item[icon_name])
        )

```

## Switching screens in the ScreenManager and using the common MDToolbar

```

from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.uix.boxlayout import BoxLayout
from kivy.properties import ObjectProperty

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
<ContentNavigationDrawer>:

    ScrollView:

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

MDList:

    OneLineListItem:
        text: "Screen 1"
        on_press:
            root.nav_drawer.set_state("close")
            root.screen_manager.current = "scr 1"

    OneLineListItem:
        text: "Screen 2"
        on_press:
            root.nav_drawer.set_state("close")
            root.screen_manager.current = "scr 2"

Screen:

    MDToolbar:
        id: toolbar
        pos_hint: {"top": 1}
        elevation: 10
        title: "MDNavigationDrawer"
        left_action_items: [["menu", lambda x: nav_drawer.set_state("open")]]

    NavigationLayout:
        x: toolbar.height

    ScreenManager:
        id: screen_manager

        Screen:
            name: "scr 1"

            MDLabel:
                text: "Screen 1"
                halign: "center"

        Screen:
            name: "scr 2"

            MDLabel:
                text: "Screen 2"
                halign: "center"

    MDNavigationDrawer:
        id: nav_drawer

    ContentNavigationDrawer:
        screen_manager: screen_manager
        nav_drawer: nav_drawer
'''

class ContentNavigationDrawer(BoxLayout):
    screen_manager = ObjectProperty()
    nav_drawer = ObjectProperty()

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
class TestNavigationDrawer (MDApp) :
    def build(self) :
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

TestNavigationDrawer().run()
```

**See also:**

Full example of Components-Navigation-Drawer

**API - kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer**

**class** kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.**NavigationLayout** (\*\*kwargs)  
 Float layout class. See module documentation for more information.

**add\_scrim** (self, widget)  
**update\_scrim\_rectangle** (self, \*args)  
**add\_widget** (self, widget, index=0, canvas=None)  
 Only two layouts are allowed: `ScreenManager` and `MDNavigationDrawer`.

**class** kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.**MDNavigationDrawer** (\*\*kwargs)  
 Widget class. See module documentation for more information.

**Events**

**on\_touch\_down:** (touch, ) Fired when a new touch event occurs. *touch* is the touch object.

**on\_touch\_move:** (touch, ) Fired when an existing touch moves. *touch* is the touch object.

**on\_touch\_up:** (touch, ) Fired when an existing touch disappears. *touch* is the touch object.

**on\_kv\_post:** (base\_widget, ) Fired after all the kv rules associated with the widget and all other widgets that are in any of those rules have had all their kv rules applied. *base\_widget* is the base-most widget whose instantiation triggered the kv rules (i.e. the widget instantiated from Python, e.g. `MyWidget()`).

Changed in version 1.11.0.

**Warning:** Adding a `__del__` method to a class derived from `Widget` with Python prior to 3.4 will disable automatic garbage collection for instances of that class. This is because the `Widget` class creates reference cycles, thereby [preventing garbage collection](#).

Changed in version 1.0.9: Everything related to event properties has been moved to the `EventDispatcher`. Event properties can now be used when constructing a simple class without subclassing `Widget`.

Changed in version 1.5.0: The constructor now accepts `on_*` arguments to automatically bind callbacks to properties or events, as in the Kv language.

**anchor**

Anchoring screen edge for drawer. Set it to `'right'` for right-to-left languages. Available options are: `'left'`, `'right'`.

`anchor` is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to `left`.

**close\_on\_click**

Close when click on scrim or keyboard escape.

`close_on_click` is a `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `True`.

**state**

Indicates if panel closed or opened. Sets after `status` change. Available options are: `'close'`, `'open'`.

`state` is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to `'close'`.

**status**

Detailed state. Sets before `state`. Bind to `state` instead of `status`. Available options are: `'closed'`, `'opening_with_swipe'`, `'opening_with_animation'`, `'opened'`, `'closing_with_swipe'`, `'closing_with_animation'`.

`status` is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to `'closed'`.

**open\_progress**

Percent of visible part of side panel. The percent is specified as a floating point number in the range 0-1. 0.0 if panel is closed and 1.0 if panel is opened.

`open_progress` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0.0`.

**swipe\_distance**

The distance of the swipe with which the movement of navigation drawer begins.

`swipe_distance` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `10`.

**swipe\_edge\_width**

The size of the area in px inside which should start swipe to drag navigation drawer.

`swipe_edge_width` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `20`.

**scrim\_color**

Color for scrim. Alpha channel will be multiplied with `_scrim_alpha`. Set fourth channel to 0 if you want to disable scrim.

`scrim_color` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[0, 0, 0, 0.5]`.

**scrim\_alpha\_transition**

The name of the animation transition type to use for changing `scrim_alpha`.

`scrim_alpha_transition` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to `'linear'`.

**opening\_transition**

The name of the animation transition type to use when animating to the `state` `'open'`.

`opening_transition` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to `'out_cubic'`.

**opening\_time**

The time taken for the panel to slide to the `state` `'open'`.

`opening_time` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0.2`.

**closing\_transition**

The name of the animation transition type to use when animating to the `state` `'close'`.

`closing_transition` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to `'out_sine'`.

**closing\_time**

The time taken for the panel to slide to the `state` `'close'`.

`closing_time` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0.2`.

**set\_state** (*self*, *new\_state='toggle'*, *animation=True*)

Change state of the side panel. *New\_state* can be one of `"toggle"`, `"open"` or `"close"`.

```
toggle_nav_drawer (self)
update_status (self, *_ )
get_dist_from_side (self, x)
on_touch_down (self, touch)
    Receive a touch down event.
```

#### Parameters

**touch:** **MotionEvent** class Touch received. The touch is in parent coordinates. See [relativelayout](#) for a discussion on coordinate systems.

**Returns** bool If True, the dispatching of the touch event will stop. If False, the event will continue to be dispatched to the rest of the widget tree.

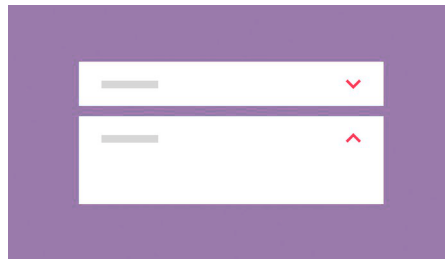
```
on_touch_move (self, touch)
    Receive a touch move event. The touch is in parent coordinates.
    See on\_touch\_down\(\) for more information.
on_touch_up (self, touch)
    Receive a touch up event. The touch is in parent coordinates.
    See on\_touch\_down\(\) for more information.
```

## 2.3.13 Expansion Panel

See also:

Material Design spec, Expansion panel

Expansion panels contain creation flows and allow lightweight editing of an element.



### Usage

```
self.add_widget(
    MDExpansionPanel(
        icon="logo.png", # panel icon
        content=Content(), # panel content
        panel_cls=MDExpansionPanelOneLine(text="Secondary text"), # panel class
    )
)
```

To use `MDExpansionPanel` you must pass one of the following classes to the `panel_cls` parameter:

- `MDExpansionPanelOneLine`

- *MDExpansionPanelTwoLine*
- *MDExpansionPanelThreeLine*

These classes are inherited from the following classes:

- *OneLineAvatarIconListItem*
- *TwoLineAvatarIconListItem*
- *ThreeLineAvatarIconListItem*

```
self.root.ids.box.add_widget(
    MDExpansionPanel(
        icon="logo.png",
        content=Content(),
        panel_cls=MDExpansionPanelThreeLine(
            text="Text",
            secondary_text="Secondary text",
            tertiary_text="Tertiary text",
        )
    )
)
```

## Example

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.boxlayout import MDBoxLayout
from kivymd.uix.expansionpanel import MDExpansionPanel, MDExpansionPanelThreeLine
from kivymd import images_path

KV = '''
<Content>
    adaptive_height: True

    TwoLineIconListItem:
        text: "(050)-123-45-67"
        secondary_text: "Mobile"

        IconLeftWidget:
            icon: 'phone'

ScrollView:

    MDGridLayout:
        id: box
        cols: 1
        adaptive_height: True
'''

class Content(MDBoxLayout):
    '''Custom content.'''
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def on_start(self):
        for i in range(10):
            self.root.ids.box.add_widget(
                MDExpansionPanel(
                    icon=f"{images_path}kivymd_logo.png",
                    content=Content(),
                    panel_cls=MDExpansionPanelThreeLine(
                        text="Text",
                        secondary_text="Secondary text",
                        tertiary_text="Tertiary text",
                    )
                )
            )

Test().run()

```

## Two events are available for MDExpansionPanel

- *on\_open*
- *on\_close*

```

MDExpansionPanel:
    on_open: app.on_panel_open(args)
    on_close: app.on_panel_close(args)

```

The user function takes one argument - the object of the panel:

```

def on_panel_open(self, instance_panel):
    print(instance_panel)

```

### See also:

[See Expansion panel example](#)

[Expansion panel and MDCard](#)

## API - kivymd.uix.expansionpanel

```
class kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanelOneLine(**kwargs)
```

Single line panel.

```
class kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanelTwoLine(**kwargs)
```

Two-line panel.

```
class kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanelThreeLine(**kwargs)
```

Three-line panel.

```
class kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel(**kwargs)
```



## Events

**on\_open** Called when a panel is opened.

**on\_close** Called when a panel is closed.

### content

Content of panel. Must be *Kivy* widget.

*content* is an *ObjectProperty* and defaults to *None*.

### icon

Icon of panel.

*icon* is an *StringProperty* and defaults to ''.

### opening\_transition

The name of the animation transition type to use when animating to the state 'open'.

*opening\_transition* is a *StringProperty* and defaults to 'out\_cubic'.

### opening\_time

The time taken for the panel to slide to the state 'open'.

*opening\_time* is a *NumericProperty* and defaults to 0.2.

### closing\_transition

The name of the animation transition type to use when animating to the state 'close'.

*closing\_transition* is a *StringProperty* and defaults to 'out\_sine'.

### closing\_time

The time taken for the panel to slide to the state 'close'.

*closing\_time* is a *NumericProperty* and defaults to 0.2.

### panel\_cls

Panel object. The object must be one of the classes *MDExpansionPanelOneLine*, *MDExpansionPanelTwoLine* or *MDExpansionPanelThreeLine*.

*panel\_cls* is a *ObjectProperty* and defaults to *None*.

**on\_open** (*self*, \*args)

Called when a panel is opened.

**on\_close** (*self*, \*args)

Called when a panel is closed.

**check\_open\_panel** (*self*, *instance*)

Called when you click on the panel. Called methods to open or close a panel.

**set\_chevron\_down** (*self*)

Sets the chevron down.

**set\_chevron\_up** (*self*, *instance\_chevron*)

Sets the chevron up.

**close\_panel** (*self*, *instance\_panel*)

Method closes the panel.

**open\_panel** (*self*, \*args)

Method opens a panel.

**add\_widget** (*self*, *widget*, *index=0*, *canvas=None*)

Add a new widget as a child of this widget.

### Parameters

**widget: Widget** Widget to add to our list of children.

**index: int, defaults to 0** Index to insert the widget in the list. Notice that the default of 0 means the widget is inserted at the beginning of the list and will thus be drawn on top of other sibling widgets. For a full discussion of the index and widget hierarchy, please see the [Widgets Programming Guide](#).

New in version 1.0.5.

**canvas: str, defaults to None** Canvas to add widget's canvas to. Can be 'before', 'after' or None for the default canvas.

New in version 1.9.0.

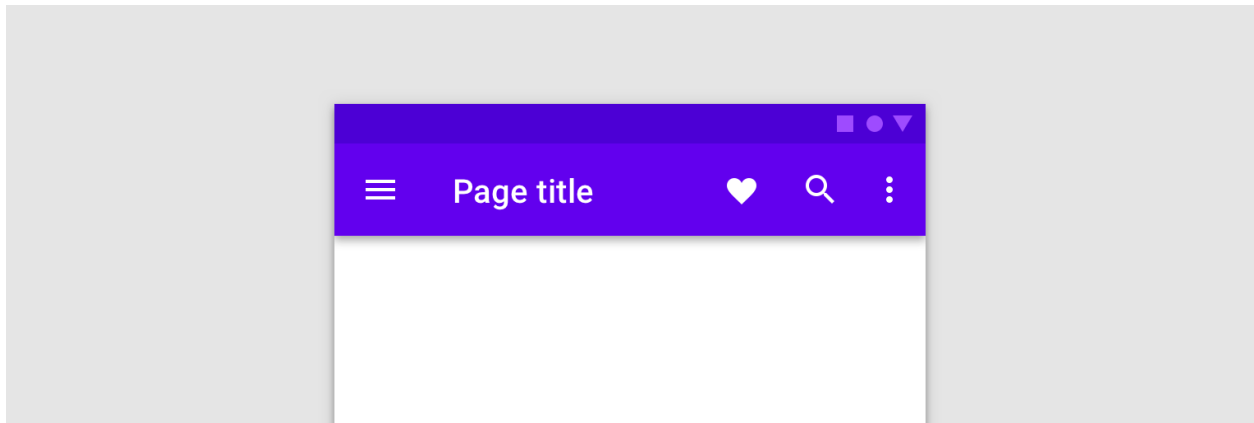
```
>>> from kivy.uix.button import Button
>>> from kivy.uix.slider import Slider
>>> root = Widget()
>>> root.add_widget(Button())
>>> slider = Slider()
>>> root.add_widget(slider)
```

## 2.3.14 Toolbar

### See also:

[Material Design spec, App bars: top](#)

[Material Design spec, App bars: bottom](#)



*KivyMD* provides the following toolbar positions for use:

- *Top*
- *Bottom*

## Top

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

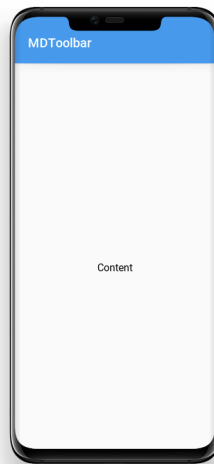
KV = '''
BoxLayout:
    orientation: "vertical"

    MDToolbar:
        title: "MDToolbar"

    MDLabel:
        text: "Content"
        halign: "center"
'''

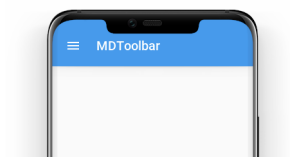
class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Test().run()
```



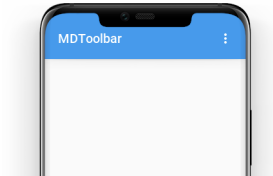
## Add left menu

```
MDToolbar:
    title: "MDToolbar"
    left_action_items: [["menu", lambda x: app.callback()]]
```



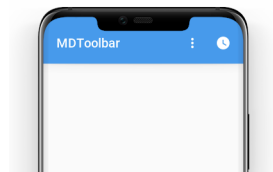
## Add right menu

```
MDToolbar:
    title: "MDToolbar"
    right_action_items: [{"dots-vertical", lambda x: app.callback()}]
```



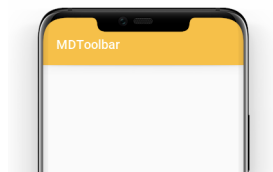
## Add two item to the right menu

```
MDToolbar:
    title: "MDToolbar"
    right_action_items: [{"dots-vertical", lambda x: app.callback_1()}, ["clock", ↪
↪ lambda x: app.callback_2()]]
```



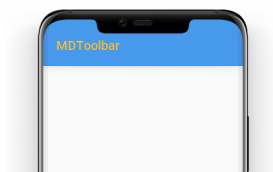
## Change toolbar color

```
MDToolbar:
    title: "MDToolbar"
    md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.accent_color
```



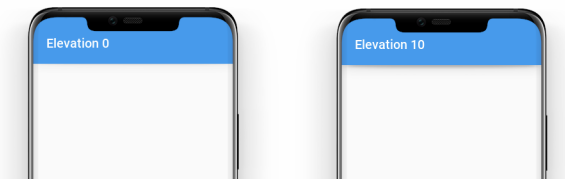
## Change toolbar text color

```
MDToolbar:
    title: "MDToolbar"
    specific_text_color: app.theme_cls.accent_color
```

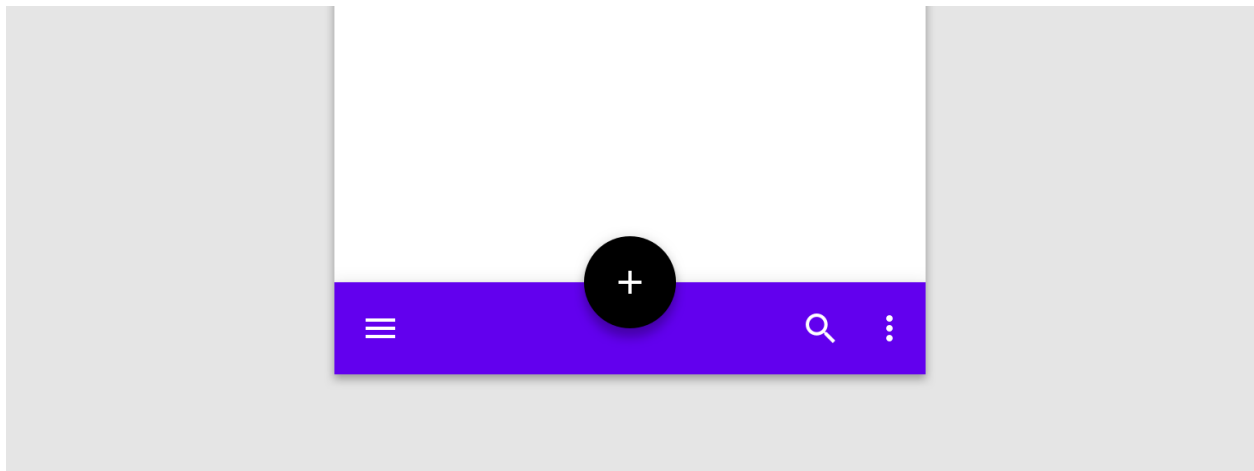


## Shadow elevation control

```
MDToolbar:
    title: "Elevation 10"
    elevation: 10
```



## Bottom



## Usage

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
BoxLayout:

    # Will always be at the bottom of the screen.
    MDBottomAppBar:

        MDToolbar:
            title: "Title"
            icon: "git"
            type: "bottom"
            left_action_items: [["menu", lambda x: x]]
'''

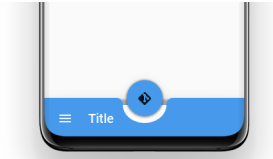
class Test(MDApp):
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
def build(self):
    return Builder.load_string(KV)
```

```
Test().run()
```



## Event on floating button

Event on\_action\_button:

```
MDBottomAppBar:

    MDToolbar:
        title: "Title"
        icon: "git"
        type: "bottom"
        left_action_items: [["menu", lambda x: x]]
        on_action_button: app.callback(self.icon)
```

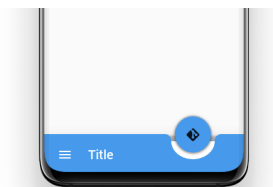
## Floating button position

Mode:

- *'free-end'*
- *'free-center'*
- *'end'*
- *'center'*

```
MDBottomAppBar:

    MDToolbar:
        title: "Title"
        icon: "git"
        type: "bottom"
        left_action_items: [["menu", lambda x: x]]
        mode: "end"
```

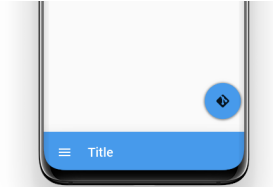


```

MDBottomAppBar:

    MDToolbar:
        title: "Title"
        icon: "git"
        type: "bottom"
        left_action_items: [["menu", lambda x: x]]
        mode: "free-end"

```



See also:

[Components-Bottom-App-Bar](#)

### API - kivymd.uix.toolbar

**class** kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDActionBottomAppBarButton (\*\*kwargs)  
Abstract base class for all round buttons, bringing in the appropriate on-touch behavior

**class** kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar (\*\*kwargs)

#### Events

**on\_action\_button** Method for the button used for the *MDBottomAppBar* class.

#### left\_action\_items

The icons on the left of the toolbar. To add one, append a list like the following:

```
left_action_items: [['icon_name'], callback]
```

where 'icon\_name' is a string that corresponds to an icon definition and callback is the function called on a touch release event.

*left\_action\_items* is an *ListProperty* and defaults to *[]*.

#### right\_action\_items

The icons on the right of the toolbar. Works the same way as *left\_action\_items*.

*right\_action\_items* is an *ListProperty* and defaults to *[]*.

#### title

Text toolbar.

*title* is an *StringProperty* and defaults to ''.

#### md\_bg\_color

Color toolbar.

*md\_bg\_color* is an *ListProperty* and defaults to *[0, 0, 0, 0]*.

#### anchor\_title

**mode**

Floating button position. Onle for *MDBottomAppBar* class. Available options are: *'free-end'*, *'free-center'*, *'end'*, *'center'*.

*mode* is an *OptionProperty* and defaults to *'center'*.

**round**

Rounding the corners at the notch for a button. Onle for *MDBottomAppBar* class.

*round* is an *NumericProperty* and defaults to *'10dp'*.

**icon**

Floating button. Onle for *MDBottomAppBar* class.

*icon* is an *StringProperty* and defaults to *'android'*.

**icon\_color**

Color action button. Onle for *MDBottomAppBar* class.

*icon\_color* is an *ListProperty* and defaults to *[]*.

**type**

When using the *MDBottomAppBar* class, the parameter *type* must be set to *'bottom'*:

```
MDBottomAppBar:

    MDToolbar:
        type: "bottom"
```

Available options are: *'top'*, *'bottom'*.

*type* is an *OptionProperty* and defaults to *'top'*.

**on\_action\_button** (*self*, \**args*)

**on\_md\_bg\_color** (*self*, *instance*, *value*)

**on\_left\_action\_items** (*self*, *instance*, *value*)

**on\_right\_action\_items** (*self*, *instance*, *value*)

**update\_action\_bar** (*self*, *action\_bar*, *action\_bar\_items*)

**update\_action\_bar\_text\_colors** (*self*, *instance*, *value*)

**on\_icon** (*self*, *instance*, *value*)

**on\_icon\_color** (*self*, *instance*, *value*)

**on\_mode** (*self*, *instance*, *value*)

**remove\_notch** (*self*)

**set\_notch** (*self*)

**remove\_shadow** (*self*)

**set\_shadow** (*self*, \**args*)

**class** *kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDBottomAppBar* (\*\**kwargs*)

Float layout class. See module documentation for more information.

**add\_widget** (*self*, *widget*, *index=0*, *canvas=None*)

Add a new widget as a child of this widget.

**Parameters**



**widget: Widget** Widget to add to our list of children.

**index: int, defaults to 0** Index to insert the widget in the list. Notice that the default of 0 means the widget is inserted at the beginning of the list and will thus be drawn on top of other sibling widgets. For a full discussion of the index and widget hierarchy, please see the [Widgets Programming Guide](#).

New in version 1.0.5.

**canvas: str, defaults to None** Canvas to add widget's canvas to. Can be 'before', 'after' or None for the default canvas.

New in version 1.9.0.

```
>>> from kivy.uix.button import Button
>>> from kivy.uix.slider import Slider
>>> root = Widget()
>>> root.add_widget(Button())
>>> slider = Slider()
>>> root.add_widget(slider)
```

### 2.3.15 Menu

**See also:**

[Material Design spec, Menus](#)

**Menus display a list of choices on temporary surfaces.**

as lay spread out on the table - Samsa was a travelling salesman - and above a picture that he had recently cut out of an illustrated magazine and housed ed frame. It showed a lady fitted out with a fur hat and fur boa who s ig a heavy fur muff that covered the whole of her lower arm towards

urned to look out the window at the dull weather. Drops of rain could the pane, which made him feel quite sad. "How about if I sleep a little rget all this nonsense", he thought, but that was something he was u e was used to sleeping on his right, and in his present state couldn't However hard he threw himself onto his right, he always rolled back i. He must have tried it a hundred times, shut his eyes so that he wou at the floundering legs, and only stopped when he began to feel a mild, dull it he had never felt before.

Undo

Redo

Cut

Copy

Paste

## Usage

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.menu import MDDropdownMenu

KV = '''
Screen:

    MDRaisedButton:
        id: button
        text: "PRESS ME"
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
        on_release: app.menu.open()
'''

class Test(MDApp):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        self.screen = Builder.load_string(KV)
        menu_items = [{"icon": "git", "text": f"Item {i}"} for i in range(5)]
        self.menu = MDDropdownMenu(
            caller=self.screen.ids.button, items=menu_items, width_mult=4
        )

    def build(self):
        return self.screen

Test().run()
```

**Warning:** Do not create the *MDDropdownMenu* object when you open the menu window. Because on a mobile device this one will be very slow!

## Wrong

```
menu = MDDropdownMenu(caller=self.screen.ids.button, items=menu_items)
menu.open()
```

## Customization of menu item

You must create a new class that inherits from the *RightContent* class:

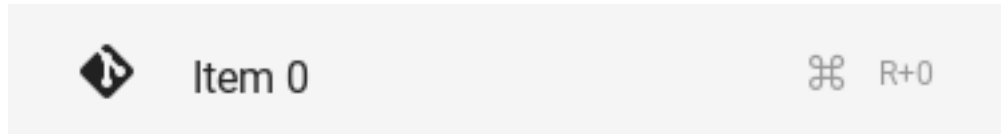
```
class RightContentCls(RightContent):
    pass
```

Now in the KV rule you can create your own elements that will be displayed in the menu item on the right:

```
<RightContentCls>
    disabled: True

    MDIconButton:
        icon: root.icon
        user_font_size: "16sp"
        pos_hint: {"center_y": .5}

    MDLabel:
        text: root.text
        font_style: "Caption"
        size_hint_x: None
        width: self.texture_size[0]
        text_size: None, None
```



Now create menu items as usual, but add the key `right_content_cls` whose value is the class `RightContentCls` that you created:

```
menu_items = [
    {
        "right_content_cls": RightContentCls(
            text=f"R+{i}", icon="apple-keyboard-command",
        ),
        "icon": "git",
        "text": f"Item {i}",
    }
    for i in range(5)
]
self.menu = MDDropdownMenu(
    caller=self.screen.ids.button, items=menu_items, width_mult=4
)
```

## Full example

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.menu import MDDropdownMenu, RightContent

KV = '''
<RightContentCls>
    disabled: True

    MDIconButton:
        icon: root.icon
        user_font_size: "16sp"
        pos_hint: {"center_y": .5}

    MDLabel:
        text: root.text
        font_style: "Caption"
        size_hint_x: None
        width: self.texture_size[0]
        text_size: None, None

Screen:

    MDRaisedButton:
        id: button
        text: "PRESS ME"
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
        on_release: app.menu.open()
'''

class RightContentCls(RightContent):
    pass

class Test(MDApp):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        self.screen = Builder.load_string(KV)
        menu_items = [
            {
                "right_content_cls": RightContentCls(
                    text=f"R+{i}", icon="apple-keyboard-command",
                ),
                "icon": "git",
                "text": f"Item {i}",
            }
            for i in range(5)
        ]
        self.menu = MDDropdownMenu(
            caller=self.screen.ids.button, items=menu_items, width_mult=4
        )

    def build(self):
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
return self.screen
```

```
Test().run()
```

## Menu with MDToolbar

**Warning:** The *MDDropdownMenu* does not work with the standard *MDToolbar*. You can use your own *CustomToolbar* and bind the menu window output to its elements.

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.menu import MDDropdownMenu
from kivymd.theming import ThemableBehavior
from kivymd.uix.behaviors import RectangularElevationBehavior
from kivymd.uix.boxlayout import MDBoxLayout

KV = '''
<CustomToolbar>:
    size_hint_y: None
    height: self.theme_cls.standard_increment
    padding: "5dp"
    spacing: "12dp"

    MDIconButton:
        id: button_1
        icon: "menu"
        pos_hint: {"center_y": .5}
        on_release: app.menu_1.open()

    MDLabel:
        text: "MDDropdownMenu"
        pos_hint: {"center_y": .5}
        size_hint_x: None
        width: self.texture_size[0]
        text_size: None, None
        font_style: 'H6'

    Widget:

    MDIconButton:
        id: button_2
        icon: "dots-vertical"
        pos_hint: {"center_y": .5}
        on_release: app.menu_2.open()

Screen:

    CustomToolbar:
        id: toolbar
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        elevation: 10
        pos_hint: {"top": 1}
'''

class CustomToolbar(
    ThemableBehavior, RectangularElevationBehavior, MDBoxLayout,
):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        self.md_bg_color = self.theme_cls.primary_color

class Test(MDApp):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        self.screen = Builder.load_string(KV)
        self.menu_1 = self.create_menu(
            "Button menu", self.screen.ids.toolbar.ids.button_1
        )
        self.menu_2 = self.create_menu(
            "Button dots", self.screen.ids.toolbar.ids.button_2
        )

    def create_menu(self, text, instance):
        menu_items = [{"icon": "git", "text": text} for i in range(5)]
        return MDDropdownMenu(caller=instance, items=menu_items, width_mult=5)

    def build(self):
        return self.screen

Test().run()

```

## Position menu

### Bottom position

See also:

*position*

```

from kivy.clock import Clock
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.menu import MDDropdownMenu

KV = '''
Screen

    MDTextField:
        id: field

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .5}
        size_hint_x: None
        width: "200dp"
        hint_text: "Password"
        on_focus: if self.focus: app.menu.open()
'''

class Test(MDApp):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        self.screen = Builder.load_string(KV)
        menu_items = [{"icon": "git", "text": f"Item {i}"} for i in range(5)]
        self.menu = MDDropdownMenu(
            caller=self.screen.ids.field,
            items=menu_items,
            position="bottom",
            callback=self.set_item,
            width_mult=4,
        )

    def set_item(self, instance):
        def set_item(interval):
            self.screen.ids.field.text = instance.text

        Clock.schedule_once(set_item, 0.5)

    def build(self):
        return self.screen

Test().run()

```

### Center position

```

from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.menu import MDDropdownMenu

KV = '''
Screen

    MDDropDownItem:
        id: drop_item
        pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .5}
        text: 'Item 0'
        on_release: app.menu.open()
'''

class Test(MDApp):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

super().__init__(**kwargs)
self.screen = Builder.load_string(KV)
menu_items = [{"icon": "git", "text": f"Item {i}"} for i in range(5)]
self.menu = MDDropdownMenu(
    caller=self.screen.ids.drop_item,
    items=menu_items,
    position="center",
    callback=self.set_item,
    width_mult=4,
)

def set_item(self, instance):
    self.screen.ids.drop_item.set_item(instance.text)

def build(self):
    return self.screen

Test().run()

```

**API - kivymd.uix.menu****class** kivymd.uix.menu.RightContent (\*\*kwargs)

Same as IRightBody, but allows the widget to receive touch events instead of triggering the ListItem's ripple effect

**text****icon****class** kivymd.uix.menu.MDMenuItem (\*\*kwargs)

A one line list item.

**icon****class** kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu (\*\*kwargs)

Float layout class. See module documentation for more information.

**items**

See data.

*items* is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**width\_mult**

This number multiplied by the standard increment (56dp on mobile, 64dp on desktop, determines the width of the menu items.

If the resulting number were to be too big for the application Window, the multiplier will be adjusted for the biggest possible one.

*width\_mult* is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `1`.

**max\_height**

The menu will grow no bigger than this number. Set to 0 for no limit.

*max\_height* is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0`.



**border\_margin**

Margin between Window border and menu.

`border_margin` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `4dp`.

**ver\_growth**

Where the menu will grow vertically to when opening. Set to `None` to let the widget pick for you. Available options are: `'up'`, `'down'`.

`ver_growth` is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to `None`.

**hor\_growth**

Where the menu will grow horizontally to when opening. Set to `None` to let the widget pick for you. Available options are: `'left'`, `'right'`.

`hor_growth` is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to `None`.

**background\_color**

Color of the background of the menu.

`background_color` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**opening\_transition**

Type of animation for opening a menu window.

`opening_transition` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to `'out_cubic'`.

**opening\_time**

Menu window opening animation time.

`opening_time` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0.2`.

**caller**

The widget object that caller the menu window.

`caller` is a `ObjectProperty` and defaults to `None`.

**callback**

The method that will be called when you click menu items.

`callback` is a `ObjectProperty` and defaults to `None`.

**position**

Menu window position relative to parent element. Available options are: `'auto'`, `'center'`, `'bottom'`.

`position` is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to `'auto'`.

**use\_icon\_item**

Whether to use menu items with an icon on the left.

`use_icon_item` is a `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `True`.

**check\_position\_caller** (*self, instance, width, height*)**create\_menu\_items** (*self*)

Creates menu items.

**set\_menu\_properties** (*self, interval*)

Sets the size and position for the menu window.

**open** (*self*)

Animate the opening of a menu window.

**on\_touch\_down** (*self, touch*)

Receive a touch down event.

### Parameters

**touch:** `MotionEvent` class Touch received. The touch is in parent coordinates. See `RelativeLayout` for a discussion on coordinate systems.

**Returns** bool If True, the dispatching of the touch event will stop. If False, the event will continue to be dispatched to the rest of the widget tree.

**on\_touch\_move** (*self*, *touch*)

Receive a touch move event. The touch is in parent coordinates.

See `on_touch_down()` for more information.

**on\_touch\_up** (*self*, *touch*)

Receive a touch up event. The touch is in parent coordinates.

See `on_touch_down()` for more information.

**on\_dismiss** (*self*)

**dismiss** (*self*)

## 2.3.16 FloatLayout

`FloatLayout` class equivalent. Simplifies working with some widget properties. For example:

### FloatLayout

```
FloatLayout:
    canvas:
        Color:
            rgba: app.theme_cls.primary_color
        RoundedRectangle:
            pos: self.pos
            size: self.size
            radius: [25, 0, 0, 0]
```

### MDFloatLayout

```
MDFloatLayout:
    radius: [25, 0, 0, 0]
    md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color
```

### API - `kivymd.uix.floatlayout`

**class** `kivymd.uix.floatlayout.MDFloatLayout` (*\*\*kwargs*)  
Float layout class. See module documentation for more information.

### 2.3.17 GridLayout

`GridLayout` class equivalent. Simplifies working with some widget properties. For example:

#### GridLayout

```
GridLayout:
    size_hint_y: None
    height: self.minimum_height

    canvas:
        Color:
            rgba: app.theme_cls.primary_color
        Rectangle:
            pos: self.pos
            size: self.size
```

#### MDGridLayout

```
MDGridLayout:
    adaptive_height: True
    md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color
```

#### Available options are:

- *adaptive\_height*
- *adaptive\_width*
- *adaptive\_size*

#### adaptive\_height

```
adaptive_height: True
```

#### Equivalent

```
size_hint_y: None
height: self.minimum_height
```

#### adaptive\_width

```
adaptive_width: True
```

#### Equivalent

```
size_hint_x: None
height: self.minimum_width
```

**adaptive\_size**

```
adaptive_size: True
```

Equivalent

```
size_hint: None, None  
size: self.minimum_size
```

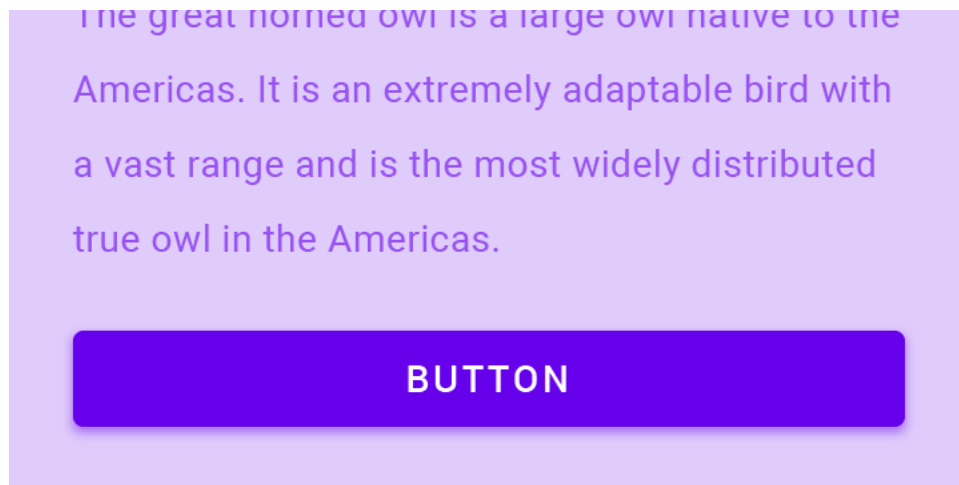
**API - `kivymd.uix.gridlayout`**

```
class kivymd.uix.gridlayout.MDGridLayout (**kwargs)  
    Grid layout class. See module documentation for more information.
```

**2.3.18 Button****See also:**

Material Design spec, Buttons

Material Design spec, Buttons: floating action button

**Buttons allow users to take actions, and make choices, with a single tap.**

*KivyMD* provides the following button classes for use:

- *MDIconButton*
- *MDFloatingActionButton*
- *MDFlatButton*
- *MDRaisedButton*
- *MDRectangleFlatButton*
- *MDRectangleFlatIconButton*
- *MDRoundFlatButton*

- *MDRoundFlatButton*
- *MDFillRoundFlatButton*
- *MDFillRoundFlatButton*
- *MDDialog*
- *MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial*

## MDIconButton

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
Screen:

    MDIconButton:
        icon: "language-python"
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
'''

class Example(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Example().run()
```

The *icon* parameter must have the name of the icon from `kivymd/icon_definitions.py` file.

You can also use custom icons:

```
MDIconButton:
    icon: "data/logo/kivy-icon-256.png"
```

By default, *MDIconButton* button has a size `(dp(48), dp(48))`. Use *user\_font\_size* attribute to resize the button:

```
MDIconButton:
    icon: "android"
    user_font_size: "64sp"
```

By default, the color of *MDIconButton* (depending on the style of the application) is black or white. You can change the color of *MDIconButton* as the text color of *MDLabel*:

```
MDIconButton:
    icon: "android"
    theme_text_color: "Custom"
    text_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color
```



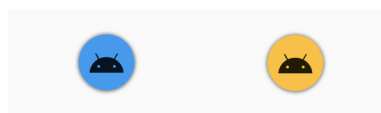
## MDFloatingActionButton



The above parameters for *MDIconButton* apply to *MDFloatingActionButton*.

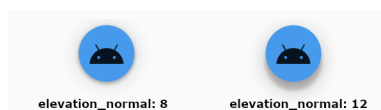
To change *MDFloatingActionButton* background, use the `md_bg_color` parameter:

```
MDFloatingActionButton:
    icon: "android"
    md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color
```



The length of the shadow is controlled by the `elevation_normal` parameter:

```
MDFloatingActionButton:
    icon: "android"
    elevation_normal: 12
```



## MDFlatButton

To change the text color of: class:~*MDFlatButton* use the `text_color` parameter:

```
MDFlatButton:
    text: "MDFLATBUTTON"
    text_color: 0, 0, 1, 1
```



Or use markup:

```
MDFlatButton:
    text: "[color=#00ffcc]MDFLATBUTTON[/color]"
    markup: True
```

To specify the font size and font name, use the parameters as in the usual *Kivy* buttons:

```
MDFlatButton:
    text: "MDFLATBUTTON"
    font_size: "18sp"
    font_name: "path/to/font"
```

**Warning:** You cannot use the `size_hint_x` parameter for *KivyMD* buttons (the width of the buttons is set automatically)!

However, if there is a need to increase the width of the button, you can use the parameter `increment_width`:

```
MDFlatButton:
    text: "MDFLATBUTTON"
    increment_width: "164dp"
```

## MDRaisedButton

This button is similar to the *MDFlatButton* button except that you can set the background color for *MDRaisedButton*:

```
MDRaisedButton:
    text: "MDRAISEDButton"
    md_bg_color: 1, 0, 1, 1
```

## MDRectangleFlatButton

Button parameters *MDRectangleFlatButton* are the same as button *MDRaisedButton*:

```
MDRectangleFlatButton:
    text: "MDRECTANGLEFLATBUTTON"
    text_color: 0, 0, 1, 1
    md_bg_color: 1, 1, 0, 1
```

---

**Note:** Note that the frame color will be the same as the text color.

---



## MDRectangleFlatIconButton

Button parameters *MDRectangleFlatButton* are the same as button *MDRectangleFlatButton*:

```
MDRectangleFlatIconButton:
    icon: "android"
    text: "MDRECTANGLEFLATICONBUTTON"
    width: dp(280)
```

**Warning:** *MDRectangleFlatButton* does not stretch to match the text and is always `dp(150)`. But you should not set the width of the button using parameter `increment_width`. You should set the width instead using the `width` parameter.

## MDRoundFlatButton

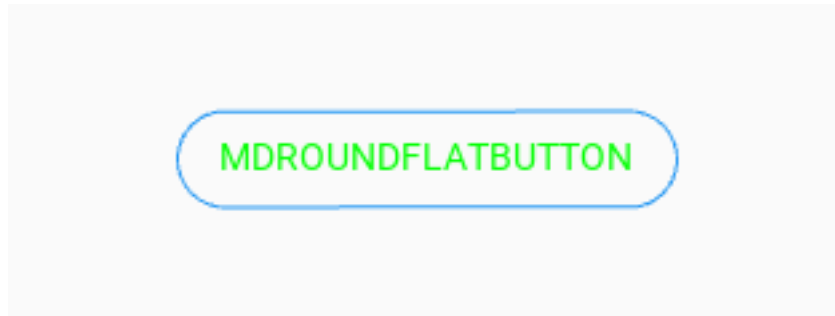
Button parameters *MDRoundFlatButton* are the same as button *MDRectangleFlatButton*:

```
MDRoundFlatButton:
    text: "MDROUNDFLATBUTTON"
```

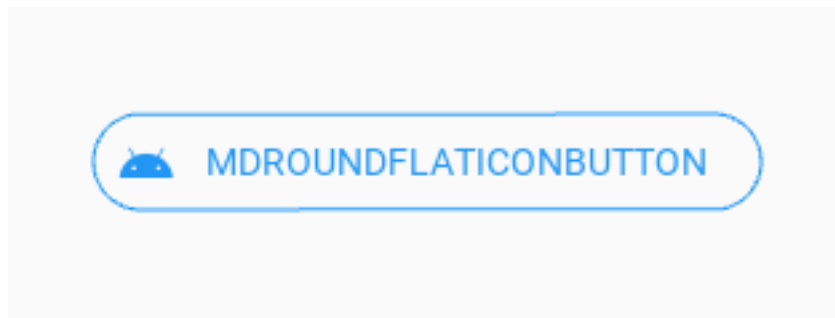
**Warning:** The border color does not change when using `text_color` parameter.



```
MDRoundFlatButton:  
text: "MDROUNDFLATBUTTON"  
text_color: 0, 1, 0, 1
```



### MDRoundFlatIconButton



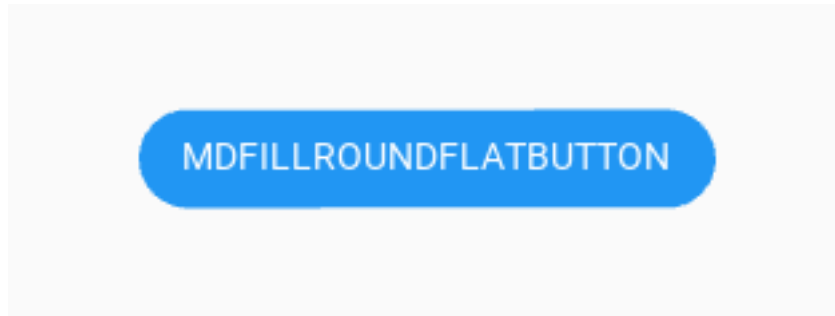
Button parameters *MDRoundFlatIconButton* are the same as button *MDRoundFlatButton*:

```
MDRoundFlatIconButton:  
icon: "android"  
text: "MDROUNDFLATICONBUTTON"  
width: dp(250)
```

**Warning:** The border color does not change when using `text_color` parameter.

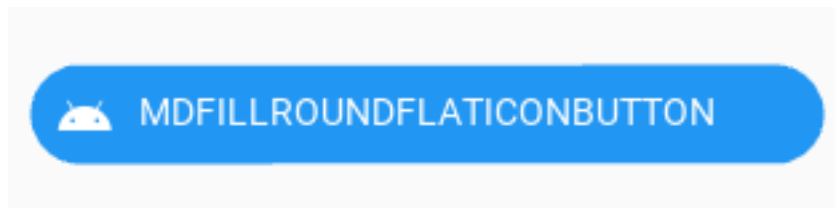
**Warning:** *MDRoundFlatIconButton* does not stretch to match the text and is always `dp(150)`. But you should not set the width of the button using parameter `increment_width`. You should set the width instead using the `width` parameter.

### MDFillRoundFlatButton



Button parameters *MDFillRoundFlatButton* are the same as button *MDRaisedButton*.

### MDFillRoundFlatIconButton



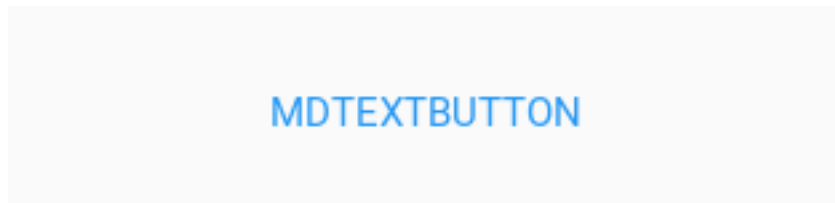
Button parameters *MDFillRoundFlatIconButton* are the same as button *MDRaisedButton*.

---

**Note:** Notice that the width of the *MDFillRoundFlatIconButton* button matches the size of the button text.

---

### MDTextButton



#### MDTextButton:

```
text: "MDTEXTBUTTON"  
custom_color: 0, 1, 0, 1
```

## MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial

**Note:** See the full list of arguments in the class *MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial*.

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
Screen:

    MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial:
        data: app.data
        rotation_root_button: True
'''

class Example(MDApp):
    data = {
        'language-python': 'Python',
        'language-php': 'PHP',
        'language-cpp': 'C++',
    }

    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Example().run()
```

Or without KV Language:

```
from kivy.uix.screenmanager import Screen

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.button import MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial

class Example(MDApp):
    data = {
        'language-python': 'Python',
        'language-php': 'PHP',
        'language-cpp': 'C++',
    }

    def build(self):
        screen = Screen()
        speed_dial = MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial()
        speed_dial.data = self.data
        speed_dial.rotation_root_button = True
        screen.add_widget(speed_dial)
        return screen
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

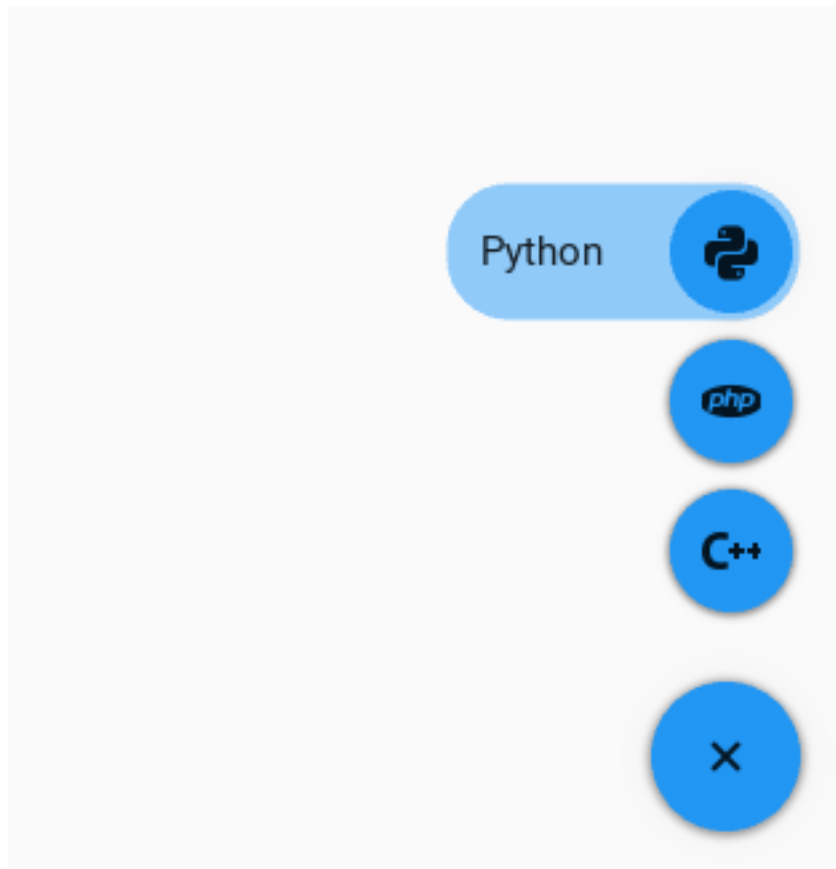
```
Example().run()
```

You can use various types of animation of labels for buttons on the stack:

```
MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial:  
    hint_animation: True
```

You can set your color values for background, text of buttons etc:

```
MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial:  
    bg_hint_color: app.theme_cls.primary_light
```



**See also:**

[See full example](#)

**API - kivymd.uix.button**

```

class kivymd.uix.button.MDIconButton (**kwargs)
    Abstract base class for all round buttons, bringing in the appropriate on-touch behavior

    icon
        Button icon.

        icon is an StringProperty and defaults to 'checkbox-blank-circle'.

class kivymd.uix.button.MDFlatButton (**kwargs)
    Abstract base class for all rectangular buttons, bringing in the appropriate on-touch behavior. Also maintains
    the correct minimum width as stated in guidelines.

class kivymd.uix.button.MDRaisedButton (**kwargs)
    Abstract base class for all rectangular buttons, bringing in the appropriate on-touch behavior. Also maintains
    the correct minimum width as stated in guidelines.

class kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButton (**kwargs)
    Abstract base class for all round buttons, bringing in the appropriate on-touch behavior

    icon
        Button icon.

        icon is an StringProperty and defaults to 'android'.

    background_palette
        The name of the palette used for the background color of the button.

        background_palette is an StringProperty and defaults to 'Accent'.

class kivymd.uix.button.MDRectangleFlatButton (**kwargs)
    Abstract base class for all rectangular buttons, bringing in the appropriate on-touch behavior. Also maintains
    the correct minimum width as stated in guidelines.

class kivymd.uix.button.MDRoundFlatButton (**kwargs)
    Abstract base class for all rectangular buttons, bringing in the appropriate on-touch behavior. Also maintains
    the correct minimum width as stated in guidelines.

    lay_canvas_instructions (self)

class kivymd.uix.button.MDTextButton (**kwargs)
    Button class, see module documentation for more information.

    Changed in version 1.8.0: The behavior / logic of the button has been moved to ButtonBehaviors.

    custom_color
        Custom user button color if rgba format.

        custom_color is an ListProperty and defaults to [].

    animation_label (self)

    on_press (self, *args)

class kivymd.uix.button.MDFillRoundFlatButton (**kwargs)
    Abstract base class for all rectangular buttons, bringing in the appropriate on-touch behavior. Also maintains
    the correct minimum width as stated in guidelines.

class kivymd.uix.button.MDRectangleFlatIconButton (**kwargs)
    Abstract base class for all rectangular buttons, bringing in the appropriate on-touch behavior. Also maintains
    the correct minimum width as stated in guidelines.

```

**class** kivymd.uix.button.MDRoundFlatButton(\*\*kwargs)

Abstract base class for all rectangular buttons, bringing in the appropriate on-touch behavior. Also maintains the correct minimum width as stated in guidelines.

**class** kivymd.uix.button.MDFillRoundFlatButton(\*\*kwargs)

Abstract base class for all rectangular buttons, bringing in the appropriate on-touch behavior. Also maintains the correct minimum width as stated in guidelines.

**icon**

Button icon.

*icon* is an *StringProperty* and defaults to *'android'*.

**increment\_width**

Button extra width value.

*increment\_width* is an *NumericProperty* and defaults to *'80dp'*.

**class** kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial(\*\*kwargs)

**Events**

*on\_open* Called when a stack is opened.

*on\_close* Called when a stack is closed.

**icon**

Root button icon name.

*icon* is a *StringProperty* and defaults to *'plus'*.

**anchor**

Stack anchor. Available options are: *'right'*.

*anchor* is a *OptionProperty* and defaults to *'right'*.

**callback**

Custom callback.

```
MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial:
    callback: app.callback
```

```
def callback(self, instance):
    print(instance.icon)
```

*callback* is a *ObjectProperty* and defaults to *None*.

**label\_text\_color**

Floating text color in rgba format.

*label\_text\_color* is a *ListProperty* and defaults to *[0, 0, 0, 1]*.

**data**

Must be a dictionary

```
{
    'name-icon': 'Text label',
    ...,
    ...,
}
```

**right\_pad**

If *True*, the button will increase on the right side by 2.5 pixels if the *hint\_animation* parameter equal to *True*.

**False**

**True**

*right\_pad* is a *BooleanProperty* and defaults to *False*.

**rotation\_root\_button**

If *True* then the root button will rotate 45 degrees when the stack is opened.

*rotation\_root\_button* is a *BooleanProperty* and defaults to *False*.

**opening\_transition**

The name of the stack opening animation type.

*opening\_transition* is a *StringProperty* and defaults to *'out\_cubic'*.

**closing\_transition**

The name of the stack closing animation type.

*closing\_transition* is a *StringProperty* and defaults to *'out\_cubic'*.

**opening\_transition\_button\_rotation**

The name of the animation type to rotate the root button when opening the stack.

*opening\_transition\_button\_rotation* is a *StringProperty* and defaults to *'out\_cubic'*.

**closing\_transition\_button\_rotation**

The name of the animation type to rotate the root button when closing the stack.

*closing\_transition\_button\_rotation* is a *StringProperty* and defaults to *'out\_cubic'*.

**opening\_time**

Time required for the stack to go to: attr:state *'open'*.

*opening\_time* is a *NumericProperty* and defaults to *0.2*.

**closing\_time**

Time required for the stack to go to: attr:state *'close'*.

*closing\_time* is a *NumericProperty* and defaults to *0.2*.

**opening\_time\_button\_rotation**

Time required to rotate the root button 45 degrees during the stack opening animation.

*opening\_time\_button\_rotation* is a *NumericProperty* and defaults to *0.2*.

**closing\_time\_button\_rotation**

Time required to rotate the root button 0 degrees during the stack closing animation.

*closing\_time\_button\_rotation* is a *NumericProperty* and defaults to *0.2*.

**state**

Indicates whether the stack is closed or open. Available options are: *'close'*, *'open'*.

*state* is a *OptionProperty* and defaults to *'close'*.

**bg\_color\_root\_button**

Root button color in rgba format.

*bg\_color\_root\_button* is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**bg\_color\_stack\_button**

The color of the buttons in the stack rgba format.

*bg\_color\_stack\_button* is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**color\_icon\_stack\_button**

The color icon of the buttons in the stack rgba format.

*color\_icon\_stack\_button* is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**color\_icon\_root\_button**

The color icon of the root button rgba format.

*color\_icon\_root\_button* is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**bg\_hint\_color**

Background color for the text of the buttons in the stack rgba format.

*bg\_hint\_color* is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**hint\_animation**

Whether to use button extension animation to display text labels.

*hint\_animation* is a `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

**on\_open** (*self, \*args*)

Called when a stack is opened.

**on\_close** (*self, \*args*)

Called when a stack is closed.

**on\_leave** (*self, instance*)

Called when the mouse cursor goes outside the button of stack.

**on\_enter** (*self, instance*)

Called when the mouse cursor is over a button from the stack.

**on\_data** (*self, instance, value*)

Creates a stack of buttons.

**on\_icon** (*self, instance, value*)**on\_label\_text\_color** (*self, instance, value*)**on\_color\_icon\_stack\_button** (*self, instance, value*)**on\_hint\_animation** (*self, instance, value*)**on\_bg\_hint\_color** (*self, instance, value*)**on\_color\_icon\_root\_button** (*self, instance, value*)**on\_bg\_color\_stack\_button** (*self, instance, value*)**on\_bg\_color\_root\_button** (*self, instance, value*)**set\_pos\_labels** (*self, widget*)

Sets the position of the floating labels.

**set\_pos\_root\_button** (*self, instance*)

Sets the position of the root button.



```

set_pos_bottom_buttons (self, instance)
    Sets the position of the bottom buttons in a stack.

open_stack (self, instance)
    Opens a button stack.

do_animation_open_stack (self, anim_data)

close_stack (self)
    Closes the button stack.

```

### 2.3.19 BoxLayout

`BoxLayout` class equivalent. Simplifies working with some widget properties. For example:

#### BoxLayout

```

BoxLayout:
    size_hint_y: None
    height: self.minimum_height

    canvas:
        Color:
            rgba: app.theme_cls.primary_color
        Rectangle:
            pos: self.pos
            size: self.size

```

#### MDBoxLayout

```

MDBoxLayout:
    adaptive_height: True
    md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color

```

#### Available options are:

- *adaptive\_height*
- *adaptive\_width*
- *adaptive\_size*

### adaptive\_height

```
adaptive_height: True
```

Equivalent

```
size_hint_y: None
height: self.minimum_height
```

### adaptive\_width

```
adaptive_width: True
```

Equivalent

```
size_hint_x: None
width: self.minimum_width
```

### adaptive\_size

```
adaptive_size: True
```

Equivalent

```
size_hint: None, None
size: self.minimum_size
```

### API - kivymd.uix.boxlayout

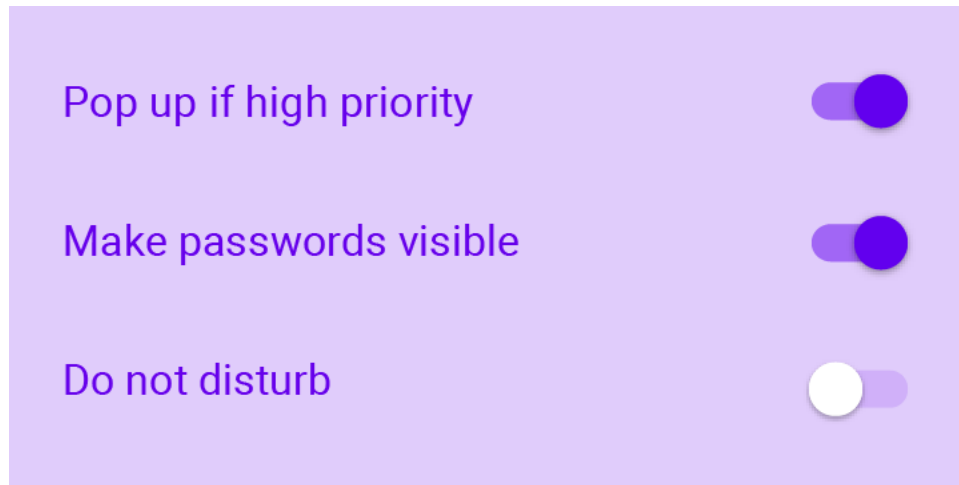
**class** kivymd.uix.boxlayout.MDBoxLayout (\*\*kwargs)  
Box layout class. See module documentation for more information.

## 2.3.20 Selection Controls

**See also:**

Material Design spec, Selection controls

Selection controls allow the user to select options.



KivyMD provides the following selection controls classes for use:

- *MDCheckbox*
- *MDSwitch*

### MDCheckbox

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
FloatLayout:

    MDCheckbox:
        size_hint: None, None
        size: "48dp", "48dp"
        pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .5}
'''

class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Test().run()
```

**Note:** Be sure to specify the size of the checkbox. By default, it is `(dp(48), dp(48))`, but the ripple effect takes up all the available space.

## Control state

```
MDCheckbox:
    on_active: app.on_checkbox_active(*args)
```

```
def on_checkbox_active(self, checkbox, value):
    if value:
        print('The checkbox', checkbox, 'is active', 'and', checkbox.state, 'state')
    else:
        print('The checkbox', checkbox, 'is inactive', 'and', checkbox.state, 'state')
```

## MDCheckbox with group

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
<Check@MDCheckbox>:
    group: 'group'
    size_hint: None, None
    size: dp(48), dp(48)

FloatLayout:

    Check:
        active: True
        pos_hint: {'center_x': .4, 'center_y': .5}

    Check:
        pos_hint: {'center_x': .6, 'center_y': .5}
'''

class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Test().run()
```

## MDSwitch

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
FloatLayout:

    MDSwitch:
        pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .5}
'''

class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

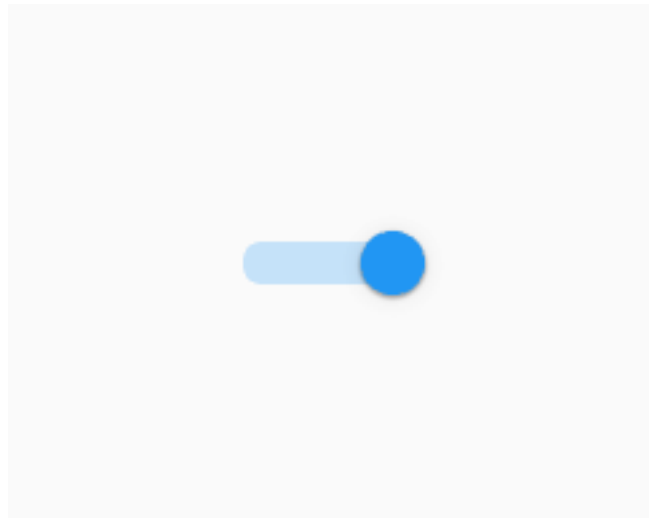
Test().run()
```

---

**Note:** For *MDCheckbox* size is not required. By default it is (dp(36), dp(48)), but you can increase the width if you want.

---

```
MDSwitch:
    width: dp(64)
```



---

**Note:** Control state of *MDSwitch* same way as in *MDCheckbox*.

---

**API - `kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol`****class** `kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDCheckbox` (*\*\*kwargs*)

Class implements a circular ripple effect.

**active**

Indicates if the checkbox is active or inactive.

*active* is a `BooleanProperty` and defaults to *False*.**checkbox\_icon\_normal**

Background icon of the checkbox used for the default graphical representation when the checkbox is not pressed.

*checkbox\_icon\_normal* is a `StringProperty` and defaults to *'checkbox-blank-outline'*.**checkbox\_icon\_down**

Background icon of the checkbox used for the default graphical representation when the checkbox is pressed.

*checkbox\_icon\_down* is a `StringProperty` and defaults to *'checkbox-marked-outline'*.**radio\_icon\_normal**Background icon (when using the `group` option) of the checkbox used for the default graphical representation when the checkbox is not pressed.*radio\_icon\_normal* is a `StringProperty` and defaults to *'checkbox-blank-circle-outline'*.**radio\_icon\_down**Background icon (when using the `group` option) of the checkbox used for the default graphical representation when the checkbox is pressed.*radio\_icon\_down* is a `StringProperty` and defaults to *'checkbox-marked-circle-outline'*.**selected\_color**Selected color in `rgba` format.*selected\_color* is a `ListProperty` and defaults to *[]*.**unselected\_color**Unselected color in `rgba` format.*unselected\_color* is a `ListProperty` and defaults to *[]*.**disabled\_color**Disabled color in `rgba` format.*disabled\_color* is a `ListProperty` and defaults to *[]*.**update\_primary\_color** (*self, instance, value*)**update\_icon** (*self, \*args*)**update\_color** (*self, \*args*)**on\_state** (*self, \*args*)**on\_active** (*self, \*args*)**class** `kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDSwitch` (*\*\*kwargs*)This `mixin` class provides `Button` behavior. Please see the `button behaviors` module documentation for more information.**Events***on\_press* Fired when the button is pressed.

**on\_release** Fired when the button is released (i.e. the touch/click that pressed the button goes away).

**active**

Indicates if the switch is active or inactive.

*active* is a `BooleanProperty` and defaults to *False*.

**thumb\_color**

Get thumb color rgba format.

*thumb\_color* is an `AliasProperty` and property is readonly.

**thumb\_color\_disabled**

Get thumb color disabled rgba format.

*thumb\_color\_disabled* is an `AliasProperty` and property is readonly.

**thumb\_color\_down**

Get thumb color down rgba format.

*thumb\_color\_down* is an `AliasProperty` and property is readonly.

**on\_size** (*self*, \*args)

## 2.3.21 Context Menu

### Example

```
from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.theming import ThemeManager

kv = '''
FloatLayout:

    MDContextMenu:
        menu: app.menu
        pos_hint: {'top': 1}
        on_enter: app.on_enter(*args)

    MDContextMenuItem:
        text: 'File'

    MDContextMenuItem:
        text: 'Edit'
'''

MENU = [
    [
        "File",
        [
            {"Item 1": []},
            {
                "Item 2": [
                    "Item 1",
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        "Item 2",
        "Separator",
        ["language-python", "Item 3"],
    ]
},
"Separator",
{"Item 3": []},
{
    "Item 4": [
        ["language-python", "Item 1"],
        ["language-cpp", "Item 2"],
        "Separator",
        ["language-swift", "Item 3"],
    ]
},
"Separator",
{"Item 5": []},
],
],
[
    "Edit",
    [
        {"Item 1": []},
        ["language-swift", "Item 3"]
    ]
]
]

class Test(MDApp):
    context_menu = None
    menu = MENU

    def on_enter(self, instance):
        """
        :type instance: <kivymd.context_menu.MDContextMenu object>

        """
        print(instance.current_selected_menu.text)

    def build(self):
        root = Builder.load_string(kv)
        return root

Test().run()

```



**API - kivymd.uix.context\_menu**

```

class kivymd.uix.context_menu.MDContextDropDownMenu (**kwargs)
    Float layout class. See module documentation for more information.

    menu_item
    display_menu (self, caller)

class kivymd.uix.context_menu.BasedMenuItem (**kwargs)
    List item for toolbar context menu.

    text
        Text of Item.

    background_color
        Background color of Item.

    selected_color
        Selected color of Item.

    arrow_right
        The path to the image of the right arrow.

    color_text_item_menu_header
        Header color for context menu items.

    context_menu
        <kivymd.context_menu.MDContextMenu object>.

    name_item_menu
        The currently selected context menu header item.

    on_enter (self)
        Fired when mouse enter the bbox of the widget.

    on_leave (self)
        Fired when the mouse exit the widget.

class kivymd.uix.context_menu.MenuItem (**kwargs)
    List item for toolbar context menu.

class kivymd.uix.context_menu.MenuIconItem (**kwargs)
    List item for toolbar context menu.

    icon
    icon_color
    icon_size

class kivymd.uix.context_menu.MDContextMenuItem (**kwargs)
    An item inside the context menu header.

    text
        Text item

    color_active
        Color of the item when it is selected.

    text_color
        Color of the item.

    on_enter (self)
        Called when the mouse cursor hovers over one of the items in the header of the context menu.

```

**diactivate\_item** (*self*)

**class** kivymd.uix.context\_menu.MDContextMenu (\*\*kwargs)  
MDContextMenu.

**Events**

**on\_enter** Called when an item is selected in the context menu header

**on\_leave** Called when the context menu is closed

**menu**

**background\_color\_context\_menu**  
Context menu background color.

**selected\_color\_item\_context\_menu**  
The highlight color of the current item in the context menu.

**background\_color\_menu\_header**  
Header color for context menu items.

**color\_text\_item\_menu\_header**  
Header color for context menu items.

**icon\_color**  
The color of the icons used for menu items.

**icon\_size**  
The size of the icons used for menu items.

**separator\_height**  
Line separator height.

**context\_menu\_open = False**  
Open or close context menu.

**context\_submenu\_open = False**  
Open or close context sub menu.

**current\_selected\_menu**  
Object of the selected item in the context menu header.

**current\_selected\_item =**  
Name of the selected item in the context menu.

**sub\_menu**  
Submenu object.

**on\_enter** (*self*)  
Called when an item is selected in the context menu header.

**on\_leave** (*self*)  
Called when the context menu is closed.

**add\_separator** (*self*, *list\_menu*)

**add\_icon\_item** (*self*, *list\_menu*, *data*)

**generates\_context\_submenu** (*self*, *instance\_menu\_item*, *name\_item\_menu*, *text*)  
Generates a sub menu.

**generates\_context\_menu** (*self*, *instance*, *name\_item\_menu*)  
Generates a menu.

**open** (*self*, *instance*, *name\_item\_menu*)

`open_menu` (*self*, *instance*, *menu\_list*)

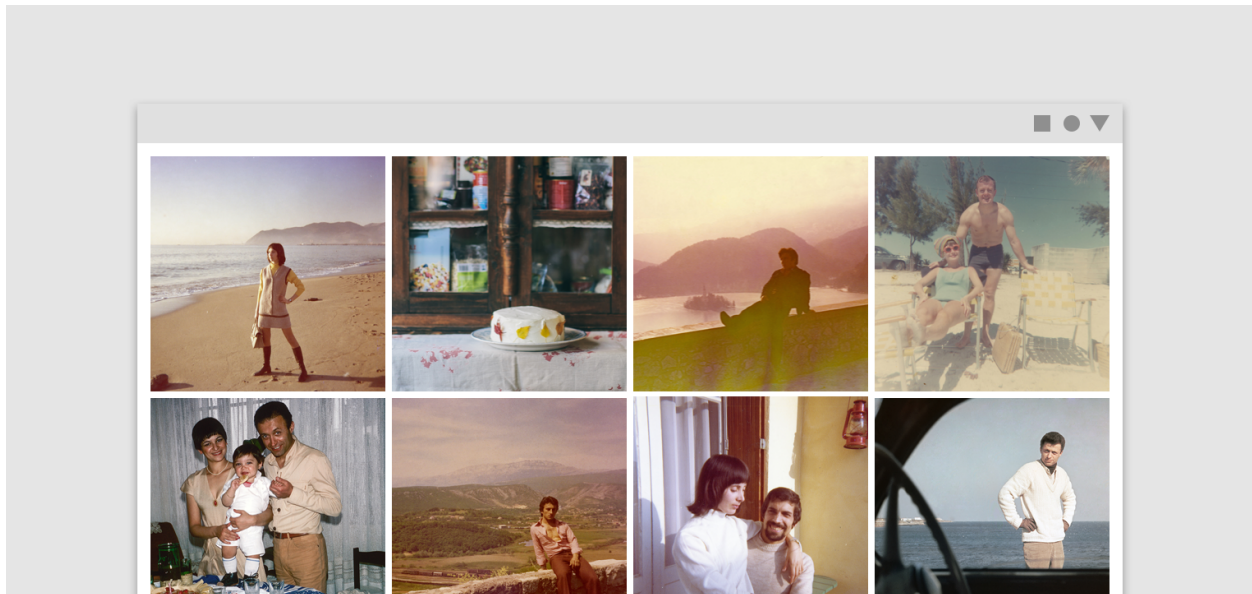
`context_previous_menu_dismiss` (*self*, \**args*)  
 Called when closing the context menu.

## 2.3.22 Image List

See also:

[Material Design spec](#), [Image lists](#)

Image lists display a collection of images in an organized grid.



KivyMD provides the following tile classes for use:

- *SmartTileWithStar*
- *SmartTileWithLabel*

### SmartTileWithStar

```
from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivy.lang import Builder

KV = '''
ScrollView:
    MDGridLayout:
        cols: 3
        row_default_height: (self.width - self.cols*self.spacing[0]) / self.cols
        row_force_default: True
        adaptive_height: True
        padding: dp(4), dp(4)
        spacing: dp(4)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

SmartTileWithStar:
    stars: 5
    source: "cat-1.jpg"

SmartTileWithStar:
    stars: 5
    source: "cat-2.jpg"

SmartTileWithStar:
    stars: 5
    source: "cat-.jpg"
'''

class MyApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

MyApp().run()

```

## SmartTileWithLabel

```

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivy.lang import Builder

KV = '''
ScrollView:
    MDGridLayout:
        cols: 3
        row_default_height: (self.width - self.cols*self.spacing[0]) / self.cols
        row_force_default: True
        adaptive_height: True
        padding: dp(4), dp(4)
        spacing: dp(4)

        SmartTileWithLabel:
            source: "cat-1.jpg"
            text: "[size=26]Cat 1[/size]\n[size=14]cat-1.jpg[/size]"

        SmartTileWithLabel:
            source: "cat-2.jpg"
            text: "[size=26]Cat 2[/size]\n[size=14]cat-2.jpg[/size]"
            tile_text_color: app.theme_cls.accent_color

        SmartTileWithLabel:
            source: "cat-3.jpg"
            text: "[size=26][color=#ffffff]Cat 3[/color][[/size]\n[size=14]cat-3.jpg[/
↪size]"
            tile_text_color: app.theme_cls.accent_color
'''

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
class MyApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        root = Builder.load_string(KV)
        return root
```

```
MyApp().run()
```



### API - `kivymd.uix.imagelist`

**class** `kivymd.uix.imagelist.Tile(**kwargs)`

A simple tile. It does nothing special, just inherits the right behaviors to work as a building block.

**class** `kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTile(**kwargs)`

A tile for more complex needs.

Includes an image, a container to place overlays and a box that can act as a header or a footer, as described in the Material Design specs.

#### **box\_color**

Sets the color and opacity for the information box.

`box_color` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[0, 0, 0, 0.5]`.

#### **box\_position**

Determines whether the information box acts as a header or footer to the image. Available are options: 'footer', 'header'.

`box_position` is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to 'footer'.

#### **lines**

Number of lines in the *header/footer*. As per *Material Design specs*, only 1 and 2 are valid values. Available are options: 1, 2.

`lines` is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to 1.

#### **overlap**

Determines if the *header/footer* overlaps on top of the image or not.

`overlap` is a `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `True`.

**allow\_stretch**

See `allow_stretch`.

`allow_stretch` is a `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `True`.

**anim\_delay**

See `anim_delay`.

`anim_delay` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0.25`.

**anim\_loop**

See `anim_loop`.

`anim_loop` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0`.

**keep\_ratio**

See `keep_ratio`.

`keep_ratio` is a `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

**mipmap**

See `mipmap`.

`mipmap` is a `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

**source**

Path to tile image. See `source`.

`source` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to `''`.

**reload** (*self*)**add\_widget** (*self*, *widget*, *index=0*, *canvas=None*)

Add a new widget as a child of this widget.

**Parameters**

***widget*: Widget** Widget to add to our list of children.

***index*: int, defaults to 0** Index to insert the widget in the list. Notice that the default of 0 means the widget is inserted at the beginning of the list and will thus be drawn on top of other sibling widgets. For a full discussion of the index and widget hierarchy, please see the [Widgets Programming Guide](#).

New in version 1.0.5.

***canvas*: str, defaults to None** Canvas to add widget's canvas to. Can be 'before', 'after' or None for the default canvas.

New in version 1.9.0.

```
>>> from kivy.uix.button import Button
>>> from kivy.uix.slider import Slider
>>> root = Widget()
>>> root.add_widget(Button())
>>> slider = Slider()
>>> root.add_widget(slider)
```

**class** `kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTileWithLabel` (*\*\*kwargs*)

A tile for more complex needs.

Includes an image, a container to place overlays and a box that can act as a header or a footer, as described in the Material Design specs.

**font\_style**

Tile font style.

`font_style` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to `'Caption'`.

**tile\_text\_color**

Tile text color in rgba format.

`text` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to `''`.

**text**

Determines the text for the box *footer/header*.

`text` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to `''`.

**class** `kivymd.uix.imagelist.Star` (\*\*kwargs)

Abstract base class for all round buttons, bringing in the appropriate on-touch behavior

**on\_touch\_down** (*self*, *touch*)

Receive a touch down event.

**Parameters**

**touch:** `MotionEvent` class Touch received. The touch is in parent coordinates. See `relativelayout` for a discussion on coordinate systems.

**Returns** bool If True, the dispatching of the touch event will stop. If False, the event will continue to be dispatched to the rest of the widget tree.

**class** `kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTileWithStar` (\*\*kwargs)

A tile for more complex needs.

Includes an image, a container to place overlays and a box that can act as a header or a footer, as described in the Material Design specs.

**stars**

Tile stars.

`stars` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `1`.

**on\_stars** (*self*, \*args)

**class** `kivymd.uix.imagelist.IBoxOverlay`

An interface to specify widgets that belong to to the image overlay in the `SmartTile` widget when added as a child.

**class** `kivymd.uix.imagelist.IOverlay`

An interface to specify widgets that belong to to the image overlay in the `SmartTile` widget when added as a child.

## 2.3.23 Refresh Layout

### Example

```
from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivy.clock import Clock
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.factory import Factory
from kivy.properties import StringProperty

from kivymd.uix.button import MDIconButton
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

from kivymd.icon_definitions import md_icons
from kivymd.uix.list import ILeftBodyTouch, OneLineIconListItem
from kivymd.theming import ThemeManager
from kivymd.utils import asyncnivy

Builder.load_string('''
<ItemForList>
    text: root.text

    IconLeftSampleWidget:
        icon: root.icon

<Example@FloatLayout>

    BoxLayout:
        orientation: 'vertical'

        MDToolbar:
            title: app.title
            md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color
            background_palette: 'Primary'
            elevation: 10
            left_action_items: [['menu', lambda x: x]]

        MDScrollViewRefreshLayout:
            id: refresh_layout
            refresh_callback: app.refresh_callback
            root_layout: root

        MDGridLayout:
            id: box
            adaptive_height: True
            cols: 1
''')

class IconLeftSampleWidget(ILeftBodyTouch, MDIconButton):
    pass

class ItemForList(OneLineIconListItem):
    icon = StringProperty()

class Example(MDApp):
    title = 'Example Refresh Layout'
    screen = None
    x = 0
    y = 15

    def build(self):
        self.screen = Factory.Example()
        self.set_list()

        return self.screen

```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

def set_list(self):
    async def set_list():
        names_icons_list = list(md_icons.keys())[self.x:self.y]
        for name_icon in names_icons_list:
            await asyncnkivy.sleep(0)
            self.screen.ids.box.add_widget(
                ItemForList(icon=name_icon, text=name_icon))
        asyncnkivy.start(set_list())

def refresh_callback(self, *args):
    '''A method that updates the state of your application
    while the spinner remains on the screen.'''

    def refresh_callback(interval):
        self.screen.ids.box.clear_widgets()
        if self.x == 0:
            self.x, self.y = 15, 30
        else:
            self.x, self.y = 0, 15
        self.set_list()
        self.screen.ids.refresh_layout.refresh_done()
        self.tick = 0

    Clock.schedule_once(refresh_callback, 1)

```

Example().run()

## API - kivymd.uix.refreshlayout

**class** kivymd.uix.refreshlayout.MDScrollViewRefreshLayout(\*\*kwargs)

ScrollView class. See module documentation for more information.

### Events

**on\_scroll\_start** Generic event fired when scrolling starts from touch.

**on\_scroll\_move** Generic event fired when scrolling move from touch.

**on\_scroll\_stop** Generic event fired when scrolling stops from touch.

Changed in version 1.9.0: *on\_scroll\_start*, *on\_scroll\_move* and *on\_scroll\_stop* events are now dispatched when scrolling to handle nested ScrollViews.

Changed in version 1.7.0: *auto\_scroll*, *scroll\_friction*, *scroll\_moves*, *scroll\_stoptime* has been deprecated, use *:attr:`effect\_cls`* instead.

### root\_layout

The spinner will be attached to this layout.

**on\_touch\_up**(self, \*args)

Receive a touch up event. The touch is in parent coordinates.

See *on\_touch\_down()* for more information.

**refresh\_done**(self)

**class** kivymd.uix.refreshlayout.RefreshSpinner(\*\*kwargs)

Float layout class. See module documentation for more information.

```
spinner_color
start_anim_spinner(self)
hide_anim_spinner(self)
set_spinner(self, *args)
```

### 2.3.24 Text Field

See also:

[Material Design spec](#), [Text fields](#)

Text fields let users enter and edit text.



*KivyMD* provides the following field classes for use:

- *MDTextField*
- *MDTextFieldRound*
- *MDTextFieldRect*

---

**Note:** *MDTextField* inherited from *TextInput*. Therefore, most parameters and all events of the *TextInput* class are also available in the *MDTextField* class.

---

## MDTextField

*MDTextField* can be with helper text and without.

### Without helper text mode

```
MDTextField:
    hint_text: "No helper text"
```

### Helper text mode on `on_focus` event

```
MDTextField:
    hint_text: "Helper text on focus"
    helper_text: "This will disappear when you click off"
    helper_text_mode: "on_focus"
```

### Persistent helper text mode

```
MDTextField:
    hint_text: "Persistent helper text"
    helper_text: "Text is always here"
    helper_text_mode: "persistent"
```

### Helper text mode `'on_error'`

To display an error in a text field when using the `helper_text_mode: "on_error"` parameter, set the `"error"` text field parameter to `True`:

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
BoxLayout:
    padding: "10dp"

    MDTextField:
        id: text_field_error
        hint_text: "Helper text on error (press 'Enter')"
```

```
        helper_text: "There will always be a mistake"
```

```
        helper_text_mode: "on_error"
```

```
        pos_hint: {"center_y": .5}
```

```
'''
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
class Test(MDApp):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        self.screen = Builder.load_string(KV)

    def build(self):
        self.screen.ids.text_field_error.bind(
            on_text_validate=self.set_error_message,
            on_focus=self.set_error_message,
        )
        return self.screen

    def set_error_message(self, instance_textfield):
        self.screen.ids.text_field_error.error = True

Test().run()
```

### Helper text mode `'on_error'` (with required)

```
MDTextField:
    hint_text: "required = True"
    required: True
    helper_text_mode: "on_error"
    helper_text: "Enter text"
```

### Text length control

```
MDTextField:
    hint_text: "Max text length = 5"
    max_text_length: 5
```

### Multi line text

```
MDTextField:
    multiline: True
    hint_text: "Multi-line text"
```

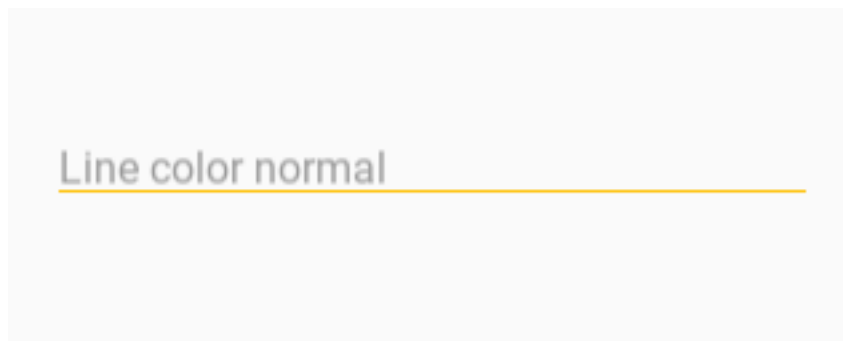
## Color mode

```
MDTextField:
    hint_text: "color_mode = 'accent'"
    color_mode: 'accent'
```

Available options are *'primary'*, *'accent'* or *'custom'*.

```
MDTextField:
    hint_text: "color_mode = 'custom'"
    color_mode: 'custom'
    helper_text_mode: "on_focus"
    helper_text: "Color is defined by 'line_color_focus' property"
    line_color_focus: 1, 0, 1, 1
```

```
MDTextField:
    hint_text: "Line color normal"
    line_color_normal: app.theme_cls.accent_color
```



## Rectangle mode

```
MDTextField:
    hint_text: "Rectangle mode"
    mode: "rectangle"
```

## Fill mode

```
MDTextField:
    hint_text: "Fill mode"
    mode: "fill"
    fill_color: 0, 0, 0, .4
```

## MDTextFieldRect

**Note:** *MDTextFieldRect* inherited from *TextInput*. You can use all parameters and attributes of the *TextInput* class in the *MDTextFieldRect* class.

```
MDTextFieldRect:
    size_hint: 1, None
    height: "30dp"
```

**Warning:** While there is no way to change the color of the border.

## MDTextFieldRound

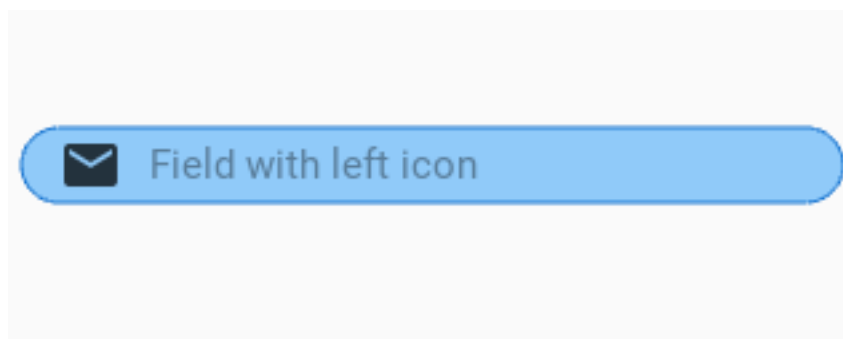
### Without icon

```
MDTextFieldRound:
    hint_text: 'Empty field'
```

### With left icon

**Warning:** The icons in the *MDTextFieldRound* are static. You cannot bind events to them.

```
MDTextFieldRound:
    icon_left: "email"
    hint_text: "Field with left icon"
```



### With left and right icons

```
MDTextFieldRound:
    icon_left: 'key-variant'
    icon_right: 'eye-off'
    hint_text: 'Field with left and right icons'
```



### Control background color

```
MDTextFieldRound:
    icon_left: 'key-variant'
    normal_color: app.theme_cls.accent_color
```

```
MDTextFieldRound:
    icon_left: 'key-variant'
    normal_color: app.theme_cls.accent_color
    color_active: 1, 0, 0, 1
```

### With right icon

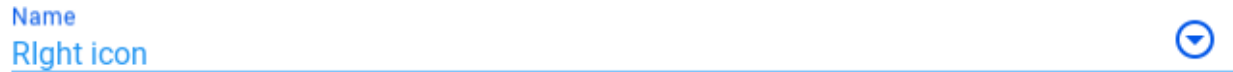
**Note:** The icon on the right is available for use in all text fields.

```
MDTextField:
    hint_text: "Name"
    mode: "fill"
    fill_color: 0, 0, 0, .4
    icon_right: "arrow-down-drop-circle-outline"
    icon_right_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color
```



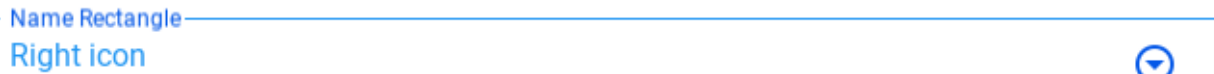
```
MDTextField:
    hint_text: "Name"
    icon_right: "arrow-down-drop-circle-outline"
    icon_right_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color
```

Name  
Right icon



```
MDTextField:
    hint_text: "Name"
    mode: "rectangle"
    icon_right: "arrow-down-drop-circle-outline"
    icon_right_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color
```

Name Rectangle  
Right icon

**See also:**

See more information in the `MDTextFieldRect` class.

**API - `kivymd.uix.textfield`**

**class** `kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRect` (*\*\*kwargs*)  
TextInput class. See module documentation for more information.

**Events**

- on\_text\_validate*** Fired only in `multiline=False` mode when the user hits 'enter'. This will also unfocus the textinput.
- on\_double\_tap*** Fired when a double tap happens in the text input. The default behavior selects the text around the cursor position. More info at `on_double_tap()`.
- on\_triple\_tap*** Fired when a triple tap happens in the text input. The default behavior selects the line around the cursor position. More info at `on_triple_tap()`.
- on\_quad\_touch*** Fired when four fingers are touching the text input. The default behavior selects the whole text. More info at `on_quad_touch()`.

**Warning:** When changing a `TextInput` property that requires re-drawing, e.g. modifying the `text`, the updates occur on the next clock cycle and not instantly. This might cause any changes to the `TextInput` that occur between the modification and the next cycle to be ignored, or to use previous values. For example, after a update to the `text`, changing the cursor in the same clock frame will move it using the previous text and will likely end up in an incorrect position. The solution is to schedule any updates to occur on the next clock cycle using `schedule_once()`.

---

**Note:** Selection is cancelled when `TextInput` is focused. If you need to show selection when `TextInput` is focused, you should delay (use `Clock.schedule`) the call to the functions for selecting text (`select_all`, `select_text`).

---



Changed in version 1.10.0: *background\_disabled\_active* has been removed.

Changed in version 1.9.0: `TextInput` now inherits from `FocusBehavior`. `keyboard_mode`, `show_keyboard()`, `hide_keyboard()`, `focus()`, and `input_type` have been removed since they are now inherited from `FocusBehavior`.

Changed in version 1.7.0: *on\_double\_tap*, *on\_triple\_tap* and *on\_quad\_touch* events added.

**anim\_rect** (*self*, *points*, *alpha*)

**class** `kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField(**kwargs)`  
`TextInput` class. See module documentation for more information.

#### Events

**on\_text\_validate** Fired only in `multiline=False` mode when the user hits ‘enter’. This will also unfocus the `textinput`.

**on\_double\_tap** Fired when a double tap happens in the text input. The default behavior selects the text around the cursor position. More info at `on_double_tap()`.

**on\_triple\_tap** Fired when a triple tap happens in the text input. The default behavior selects the line around the cursor position. More info at `on_triple_tap()`.

**on\_quad\_touch** Fired when four fingers are touching the text input. The default behavior selects the whole text. More info at `on_quad_touch()`.

**Warning:** When changing a `TextInput` property that requires re-drawing, e.g. modifying the `text`, the updates occur on the next clock cycle and not instantly. This might cause any changes to the `TextInput` that occur between the modification and the next cycle to be ignored, or to use previous values. For example, after a update to the `text`, changing the cursor in the same clock frame will move it using the previous text and will likely end up in an incorrect position. The solution is to schedule any updates to occur on the next clock cycle using `schedule_once()`.

**Note:** Selection is cancelled when `TextInput` is focused. If you need to show selection when `TextInput` is focused, you should delay (use `Clock.schedule`) the call to the functions for selecting text (`select_all`, `select_text`).

Changed in version 1.10.0: *background\_disabled\_active* has been removed.

Changed in version 1.9.0: `TextInput` now inherits from `FocusBehavior`. `keyboard_mode`, `show_keyboard()`, `hide_keyboard()`, `focus()`, and `input_type` have been removed since they are now inherited from `FocusBehavior`.

Changed in version 1.7.0: *on\_double\_tap*, *on\_triple\_tap* and *on\_quad\_touch* events added.

#### helper\_text

Text for `helper_text` mode.

*helper\_text* is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘This field is required’.

#### helper\_text\_mode

Helper text mode. Available options are: ‘on\_error’, ‘persistent’, ‘on\_focus’.

*helper\_text\_mode* is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘none’.

#### max\_text\_length

Maximum allowed value of characters in a text field.

*max\_text\_length* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `None`.

**required**

Required text. If True then the text field requires text.

`required` is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

**color\_mode**

Color text mode. Available options are: `'primary'`, `'accent'`, `'custom'`.

`color_mode` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to `'primary'`.

**mode**

Text field mode. Available options are: `'line'`, `'rectangle'`, `'fill'`.

`mode` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to `'line'`.

**line\_color\_normal**

Line color normal in rgba format.

`line_color_normal` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**line\_color\_focus**

Line color focus in rgba format.

`line_color_focus` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**error\_color**

Error color in rgba format for `required = True`.

`error_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**fill\_color**

The background color of the fill in rgba format when the `mode` parameter is `"fill"`.

`fill_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[0, 0, 0, 0]`.

**active\_line**

Show active line or not.

`active_line` is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `True`.

**error**

If True, then the text field goes into error mode.

`error` is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

**current\_hint\_text\_color**

`hint_text` text color.

`current_hint_text_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**icon\_right**

Right icon.

`icon_right` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to `''`.

**icon\_right\_color**

Color of right icon in rgba format.

`icon_right_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[0, 0, 0, 1]`.

**on\_icon\_right** (*self, instance, value*)

**on\_icon\_right\_color** (*self, instance, value*)

**on\_width** (*self, instance, width*)

**on\_focus** (*self, \*args*)

```

on_text (self, instance, text)
on_text_validate (self)
on_color_mode (self, instance, mode)
on_line_color_focus (self, *args)

```

```

class kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound (**kwargs)
    TextInput class. See module documentation for more information.

```

#### Events

**on\_text\_validate** Fired only in multiline=False mode when the user hits ‘enter’. This will also unfocus the textinput.

**on\_double\_tap** Fired when a double tap happens in the text input. The default behavior selects the text around the cursor position. More info at `on_double_tap()`.

**on\_triple\_tap** Fired when a triple tap happens in the text input. The default behavior selects the line around the cursor position. More info at `on_triple_tap()`.

**on\_quad\_touch** Fired when four fingers are touching the text input. The default behavior selects the whole text. More info at `on_quad_touch()`.

**Warning:** When changing a `TextInput` property that requires re-drawing, e.g. modifying the `text`, the updates occur on the next clock cycle and not instantly. This might cause any changes to the `TextInput` that occur between the modification and the next cycle to be ignored, or to use previous values. For example, after a update to the `text`, changing the cursor in the same clock frame will move it using the previous text and will likely end up in an incorrect position. The solution is to schedule any updates to occur on the next clock cycle using `schedule_once()`.

**Note:** Selection is cancelled when `TextInput` is focused. If you need to show selection when `TextInput` is focused, you should delay (use `Clock.schedule`) the call to the functions for selecting text (`select_all`, `select_text`).

Changed in version 1.10.0: `background_disabled_active` has been removed.

Changed in version 1.9.0: `TextInput` now inherits from `FocusBehavior`. `keyboard_mode`, `show_keyboard()`, `hide_keyboard()`, `focus()`, and `input_type` have been removed since they are now inherited from `FocusBehavior`.

Changed in version 1.7.0: `on_double_tap`, `on_triple_tap` and `on_quad_touch` events added.

#### icon\_left

Left icon.

`icon_left` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘’.

#### icon\_left\_color

Color of left icon in rgba format.

`icon_left_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[0, 0, 0, 1]`.

#### icon\_right

Right icon.

`icon_right` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘’.

#### icon\_right\_color

Color of right icon.

`icon_right_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[0, 0, 0, 1]`.

**line\_color**

Field line color.

`line_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**normal\_color**

Field color if `focus` is `False`.

`normal_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**color\_active**

Field color if `focus` is `True`.

`color_active` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**on\_focus** (*self*, *instance*, *value*)

**on\_icon\_left** (*self*, *instance*, *value*)

**on\_icon\_left\_color** (*self*, *instance*, *value*)

**on\_icon\_right** (*self*, *instance*, *value*)

**on\_icon\_right\_color** (*self*, *instance*, *value*)

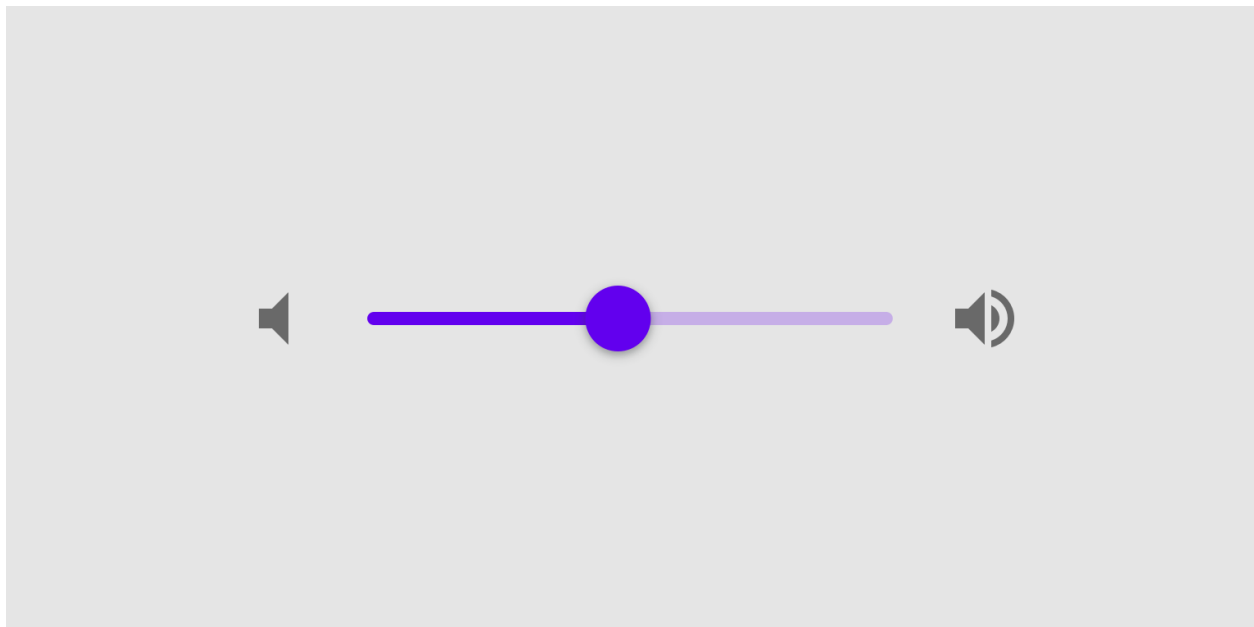
**on\_color\_active** (*self*, *instance*, *value*)

## 2.3.25 Slider

See also:

[Material Design spec, Sliders](#)

**Sliders allow users to make selections from a range of values.**



### With value hint

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
Screen

    MDSlider:
        min: 0
        max: 100
        value: 40
'''

class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

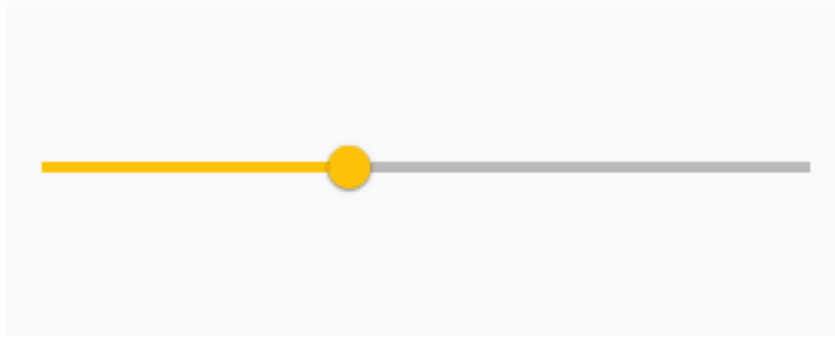
Test().run()
```

### Without value hint

```
MDSlider:
    min: 0
    max: 100
    value: 40
    hint: False
```

### Without custom color

```
MDSlider:
    min: 0
    max: 100
    value: 40
    hint: False
    humb_color_down: app.theme_cls.accent_color
```



### API - `kivymd.uix.slider`

**class** `kivymd.uix.slider.MDSlider` (*\*\*kwargs*)

Class for creating a Slider widget.

Check module documentation for more details.

**active**

If the slider is clicked.

*active* is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to *False*.

**hint**

If True, then the current value is displayed above the slider.

*hint* is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to *True*.

**show\_off**

Show the 'off' ring when set to minimum value.

*show\_off* is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to *True*.

**thumb\_color**

Current color slider in rgba format.

*thumb\_color* is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value of the current color slider, property is readonly.

**thumb\_color\_down**

Color slider in rgba format.

*thumb\_color\_down* is an `AliasProperty` that returns and set the value of color slider.

**on\_hint** (*self, instance, value*)

**on\_value\_normalized** (*self, \*args*)

When the value == min set it to 'off' state and make slider a ring.

**on\_show\_off** (*self, \*args*)

**on\_\_is\_off** (*self, \*args*)

**on\_active** (*self, \*args*)

**on\_touch\_down** (*self, touch*)

Receive a touch down event.

**Parameters**

**touch:** `MotionEvent` class Touch received. The touch is in parent coordinates. See `relativelayout` for a discussion on coordinate systems.

**Returns** bool If True, the dispatching of the touch event will stop. If False, the event will continue to be dispatched to the rest of the widget tree.

**on\_touch\_up** (*self*, *touch*)

Receive a touch up event. The touch is in parent coordinates.

See *on\_touch\_down()* for more information.

### 2.3.26 Progress Loader

Progressbar downloads files from the server.

#### Example

```
import os

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.factory import Factory

from kivymd.uix.progressloader import MDProgressLoader
from kivymd.theming import ThemeManager
from kivymd.toast import toast

Builder.load_string('''
<Root@BoxLayout>
    orientation: 'vertical'
    spacing: dp(5)

    MDToolbar:
        id: toolbar
        title: 'MD Progress Loader'
        left_action_items: [['menu', lambda x: None]]
        elevation: 10
        md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color

    FloatLayout:
        id: box

        MDRoundFlatButton:
            text: "Download file"
            icon: "download"
            pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .6}
            on_release: app.show_example_download_file()
''')

class Test(MDApp):

    def build(self):
        self.main_widget = Factory.Root()
        return self.main_widget

    def set_chevron_back_screen(self):
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

'''Sets the return chevron to the previous screen in ToolBar.'''

self.main_widget.ids.toolbar.right_action_items = []

def download_progress_hide(self, instance_progress, value):
    '''Hides progress progress.'''

    self.main_widget.ids.toolbar.right_action_items =
        [['download',
         lambda x: self.download_progress_show(instance_progress)]]

def download_progress_show(self, instance_progress):
    self.set_chevron_back_screen()
    instance_progress.open()
    instance_progress.animation_progress_from_fade()

def show_example_download_file(self):
    link = 'https://www.python.org/ftp/python/3.5.1/python-3.5.1-embed-win32.zip'
    progress = MDProgressLoader(
        url_on_image=link,
        path_to_file=os.path.join(self.directory, 'python-3.5.1.zip'),
        download_complete=self.download_complete,
        download_hide=self.download_progress_hide
    )
    progress.start(self.main_widget.ids.box)

def download_complete(self):
    self.set_chevron_back_screen()
    toast('Done')

```

```
Test().run()
```

## API - kivymd.uix.progressloader

**class** kivymd.uix.progressloader.MDProgressLoader (\*\*kwargs)

Widget class. See module documentation for more information.

### Events

**on\_touch\_down:** (*touch*,) Fired when a new touch event occurs. *touch* is the touch object.

**on\_touch\_move:** (*touch*,) Fired when an existing touch moves. *touch* is the touch object.

**on\_touch\_up:** (*touch*,) Fired when an existing touch disappears. *touch* is the touch object.

**on\_kv\_post:** (*base\_widget*,) Fired after all the kv rules associated with the widget and all other widgets that are in any of those rules have had all their kv rules applied. *base\_widget* is the base-most widget whose instantiation triggered the kv rules (i.e. the widget instantiated from Python, e.g. MyWidget()).

Changed in version 1.11.0.

**Warning:** Adding a `__del__` method to a class derived from Widget with Python prior to 3.4 will disable automatic garbage collection for instances of that class. This is because the Widget class creates reference cycles, thereby preventing garbage collection.



Changed in version 1.0.9: Everything related to event properties has been moved to the `EventDispatcher`. Event properties can now be used when constructing a simple class without subclassing `Widget`.

Changed in version 1.5.0: The constructor now accepts `on_*` arguments to automatically bind callbacks to properties or events, as in the Kv language.

**path\_to\_file**

The path to which the uploaded file will be saved.

**url\_on\_image**

Link to uploaded file.

**label\_downloading\_text**

Default text before downloading.

**downloading\_text**

Signature of the downloaded file.

**download\_complete**

Function, called after a successful file upload.

**download\_hide**

Function that is called when the download window is closed.

**download\_flag**

If True - the download process is in progress.

**request**

UrlRequest object.

**start** (*self*, *root\_instance*)**open** (*self*)**draw\_progress** (*self*, *percent*)

Parameters **percent** (*int*; ) – loading percentage;

**animation\_progress\_to\_fade** (*self*, *interval*)**animation\_progress\_from\_fade** (*self*)**retrieve\_progress\_load** (*self*, *url*, *path*)**Parameters**

- **url** (*str*; ) – link to content;
- **path** (*str*; ) – path to save content;

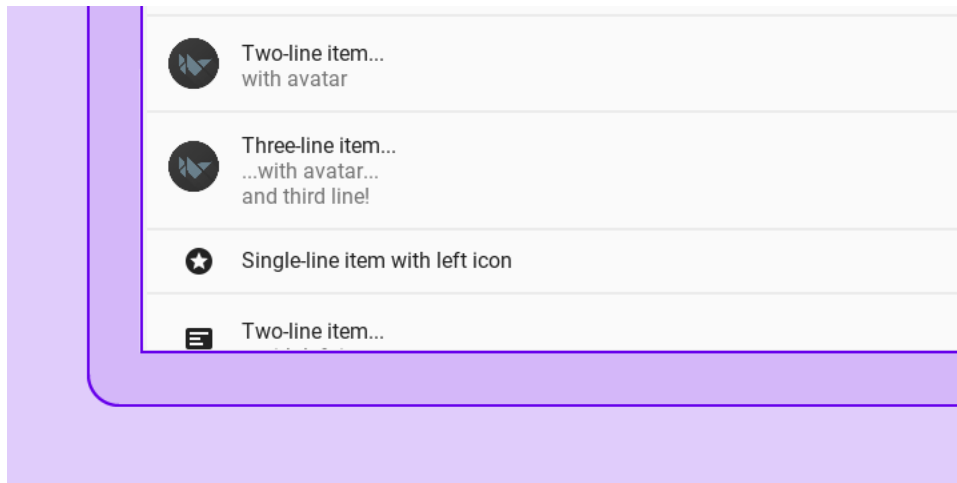
**update\_progress** (*self*, *request*, *current\_size*, *total\_size*)**on\_success** (*self*, *request*, *result*)

## 2.3.27 List

### See also:

[Material Design spec, Lists](#)

**Lists are continuous, vertical indexes of text or images.**



The class `MDList` in combination with a `BaseListItem` like `OneLineListItem` will create a list that expands as items are added to it, working nicely with Kivy's `ScrollView`.

Due to the variety in sizes and controls in the *Material Design spec*, this module suffers from a certain level of complexity to keep the widgets compliant, flexible and performant.

For this KivyMD provides list items that try to cover the most common usecases, when those are insufficient, there's a base class called `BaseListItem` which you can use to create your own list items. This documentation will only cover the provided ones, for custom implementations please refer to this module's source code.

KivyMD provides the following list items classes for use:

### Text only ListItems

- `OneLineListItem`
- `TwoLineListItem`
- `ThreeLineListItem`

### ListItems with widget containers

These widgets will take other widgets that inherit from `ILeftBody`, `ILeftBodyTouch`, `IRightBody` or `IRightBodyTouch` and put them in their corresponding container.

As the name implies, `ILeftBody` and `IRightBody` will signal that the widget goes into the left or right container, respectively.

`ILeftBodyTouch` and `IRightBodyTouch` do the same thing, except these widgets will also receive touch events that occur within their surfaces.

KivyMD provides base classes such as *ImageLeftWidget*, *ImageRightWidget*, *IconRightWidget*, *IconLeftWidget*, based on the above classes.

**Allows the use of items with custom widgets on the left.**

- *OneLineAvatarListItem*
- *TwoLineAvatarListItem*
- *ThreeLineAvatarListItem*
- *OneLineIconListItem*
- *TwoLineIconListItem*
- *ThreeLineIconListItem*

**It allows the use of elements with custom widgets on the left and the right.**

- *OneLineAvatarIconListItem*
- *TwoLineAvatarIconListItem*
- *ThreeLineAvatarIconListItem*

## Usage

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.list import OneLineListItem

KV = '''
ScrollView:
    MDList:
        id: container
'''

class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def on_start(self):
        for i in range(20):
            self.root.ids.container.add_widget(
                OneLineListItem(text=f"Single-line item {i}")
            )

Test().run()
```

### OneLineListItem

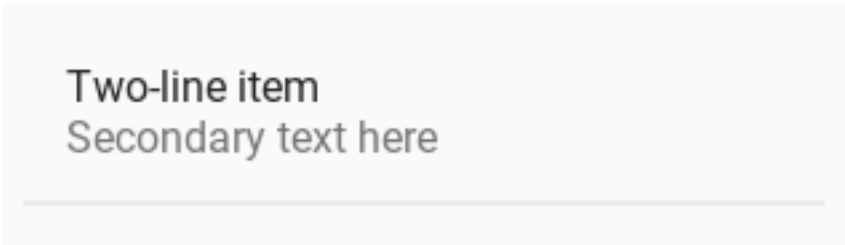
```
OneLineListItem:  
    text: "Single-line item"
```



Single-line item

### TwoLineListItem

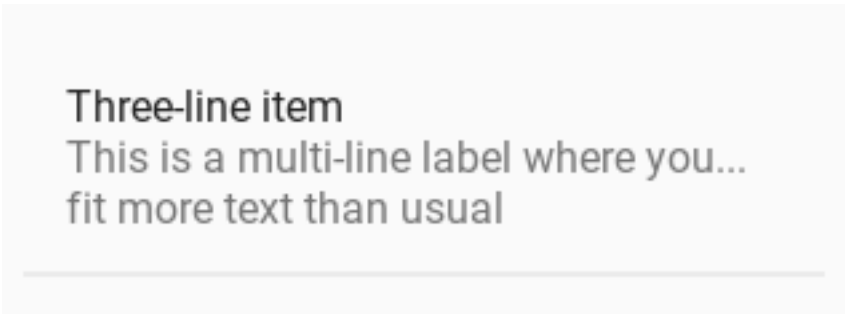
```
TwoLineListItem:  
    text: "Two-line item"  
    secondary_text: "Secondary text here"
```



Two-line item  
Secondary text here

### ThreeLineListItem

```
ThreeLineListItem:  
    text: "Three-line item"  
    secondary_text: "This is a multi-line label where you can"  
    tertiary_text: "fit more text than usual"
```

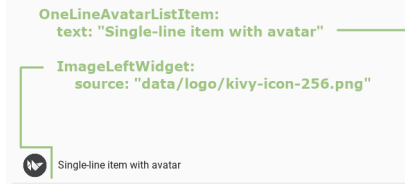


Three-line item  
This is a multi-line label where you...  
fit more text than usual

## OneLineAvatarListItem

```
OneLineAvatarListItem:
    text: "Single-line item with avatar"

    ImageLeftWidget:
        source: "data/logo/kivy-icon-256.png"
```



## TwoLineAvatarListItem

```
TwoLineAvatarListItem:
    text: "Two-line item with avatar"
    secondary_text: "Secondary text here"

    ImageLeftWidget:
        source: "data/logo/kivy-icon-256.png"
```



Two-line item with avatar  
Secondary text here

## ThreeLineAvatarListItem

```
ThreeLineAvatarListItem:
    text: "Three-line item with avatar"
    secondary_text: "Secondary text here"
    tertiary_text: "fit more text than usual"

    ImageLeftWidget:
        source: "data/logo/kivy-icon-256.png"
```



Three-line item with avatar  
Secondary text here  
fit more text than usual

## OneLineIconListItem

```
OneLineAvatarListItem:
    text: "Single-line item with avatar"

    IconLeftWidget:
        icon: "language-python"
```



Single-line item with avatar

---

## TwoLineIconListItem

```
TwoLineIconListItem:
    text: "Two-line item with avatar"
    secondary_text: "Secondary text here"

    IconLeftWidget:
        icon: "language-python"
```



Two-line item with avatar  
Secondary text here

---

## ThreeLineIconListItem

```
ThreeLineIconListItem:
    text: "Three-line item with avatar"
    secondary_text: "Secondary text here"
    tertiary_text: "fit more text than usual"

    IconLeftWidget:
        icon: "language-python"
```



Three-line item with avatar  
Secondary text here  
fit more text than usual

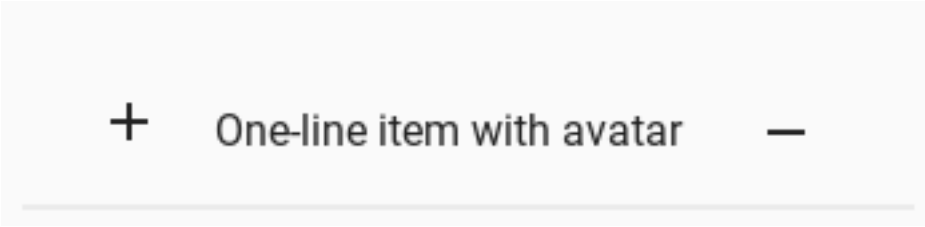
---

### OneLineAvatarIconListItem

```
OneLineAvatarIconListItem:
    text: "One-line item with avatar"

    IconLeftWidget:
        icon: "plus"

    IconRightWidget:
        icon: "minus"
```

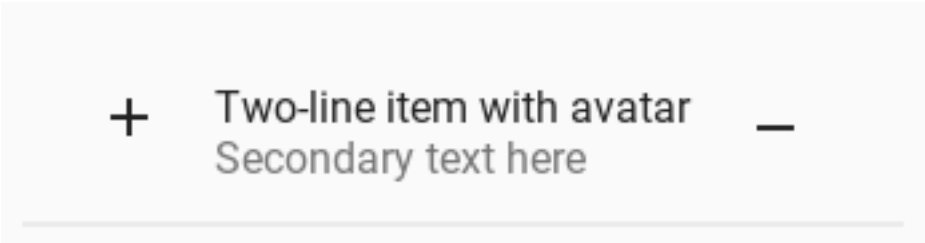
A visual representation of the OneLineAvatarIconListItem widget. It consists of a light gray rectangular background. On the left side, there is a large plus sign (+) icon. To its right, the text "One-line item with avatar" is displayed in a dark gray font. On the far right, there is a large minus sign (-) icon. A thin horizontal line is positioned at the bottom of the gray background.

### TwoLineAvatarIconListItem

```
TwoLineAvatarIconListItem:
    text: "Two-line item with avatar"
    secondary_text: "Secondary text here"

    IconLeftWidget:
        icon: "plus"

    IconRightWidget:
        icon: "minus"
```

A visual representation of the TwoLineAvatarIconListItem widget. It consists of a light gray rectangular background. On the left side, there is a large plus sign (+) icon. To its right, the text "Two-line item with avatar" is displayed in a dark gray font. Below this text, the text "Secondary text here" is displayed in a smaller, lighter gray font. On the far right, there is a large minus sign (-) icon. A thin horizontal line is positioned at the bottom of the gray background.

### ThreeLineAvatarIconListItem

```
ThreeLineAvatarIconListItem:
    text: "Three-line item with avatar"
    secondary_text: "Secondary text here"
    tertiary_text: "fit more text than usual"

    IconLeftWidget:
        icon: "plus"

    IconRightWidget:
        icon: "minus"
```

+ Three-line item with avatar  
Secondary text here  
fit more text than usual —

### Custom list item

```
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.properties import StringProperty

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.list import IRightBodyTouch, OneLineAvatarIconListItem
from kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol import MDCheckbox
from kivymd.icon_definitions import md_icons

KV = '''
<ListItemWithCheckbox>:

    IconLeftWidget:
        icon: root.icon

    RightCheckbox:

BoxLayout:

    ScrollView:

        MDList:
            id: scroll
'''

class ListItemWithCheckbox(OneLineAvatarIconListItem):
    '''Custom list item.'''

    icon = StringProperty("android")

class RightCheckbox(IRightBodyTouch, MDCheckbox):
    '''Custom right container.'''

class MainApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def on_start(self):
        icons = list(md_icons.keys())
```

(continues on next page)



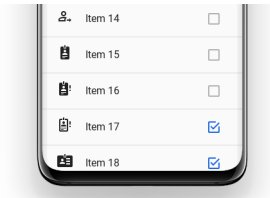
(continued from previous page)

```

    for i in range(30):
        self.root.ids.scroll.add_widget(
            ListItemWithCheckbox(text=f"Item {i}", icon=icons[i])
        )

MainApp().run()

```



```

from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.boxlayout import MDBoxLayout
from kivymd.uix.list import IRightBodyTouch

KV = '''
OneLineAvatarIconListItem:
    text: "One-line item with avatar"
    on_size:
        self.ids._right_container.width = container.width
        self.ids._right_container.x = container.width

    IconLeftWidget:
        icon: "settings"

    Container:
        id: container

        MDIconButton:
            icon: "minus"

        MDIconButton:
            icon: "plus"
'''

class Container(IRightBodyTouch, MDBoxLayout):
    adaptive_width = True

class MainApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

MainApp().run()

```



One-line item with avatar



## API - `kivymd.uix.list`

**class** `kivymd.uix.list.MDList` (\*\*kwargs)

ListItem container. Best used in conjunction with a `kivy.uix.ScrollView`.

When adding (or removing) a widget, it will resize itself to fit its children, plus top and bottom paddings as described by the *MD* spec.

**add\_widget** (*self*, *widget*, *index=0*, *canvas=None*)

Add a new widget as a child of this widget.

### Parameters

**widget: Widget** Widget to add to our list of children.

**index: int, defaults to 0** Index to insert the widget in the list. Notice that the default of 0 means the widget is inserted at the beginning of the list and will thus be drawn on top of other sibling widgets. For a full discussion of the index and widget hierarchy, please see the [Widgets Programming Guide](#).

New in version 1.0.5.

**canvas: str, defaults to None** Canvas to add widget's canvas to. Can be 'before', 'after' or None for the default canvas.

New in version 1.9.0.

```
>>> from kivy.uix.button import Button
>>> from kivy.uix.slider import Slider
>>> root = Widget()
>>> root.add_widget(Button())
>>> slider = Slider()
>>> root.add_widget(slider)
```

**remove\_widget** (*self*, *widget*)

Remove a widget from the children of this widget.

### Parameters

**widget: Widget** Widget to remove from our children list.

```
>>> from kivy.uix.button import Button
>>> root = Widget()
>>> button = Button()
>>> root.add_widget(button)
>>> root.remove_widget(button)
```

**class** `kivymd.uix.list.BaseListItem` (\*\*kwargs)

Base class to all ListItems. Not supposed to be instantiated on its own.

**text**

Text shown in the first line.

*text* is a `StringProperty` and defaults to "".

**text\_color**

Text color in `rgba` format used if *theme\_text\_color* is set to 'Custom'.

*text\_color* is a `ListProperty` and defaults to *None*.

**font\_style**

Text font style. See `kivymd.font_definitions.py`.

`font_style` is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to `'Subtitle1'`.

**theme\_text\_color**  
Theme text color in `rgba` format for primary text.

`theme_text_color` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to `'Primary'`.

**secondary\_text**  
Text shown in the second line.

`secondary_text` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to `''`.

**tertiary\_text**  
The text is displayed on the third line.

`tertiary_text` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to `''`.

**secondary\_text\_color**  
Text color in `rgba` format used for secondary text if `secondary_theme_text_color` is set to `'Custom'`.

`secondary_text_color` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `None`.

**tertiary\_text\_color**  
Text color in `rgba` format used for tertiary text if `secondary_theme_text_color` is set to `'Custom'`.

`tertiary_text_color` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `None`.

**secondary\_theme\_text\_color**  
Theme text color for secondary text.

`secondary_theme_text_color` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to `'Secondary'`.

**tertiary\_theme\_text\_color**  
Theme text color for tertiary text.

`tertiary_theme_text_color` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to `'Secondary'`.

**secondary\_font\_style**  
Font style for secondary line. See `kivymd.font_definitions.py`.

`secondary_font_style` is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to `'Body1'`.

**tertiary\_font\_style**  
Font style for tertiary line. See `kivymd.font_definitions.py`.

`tertiary_font_style` is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to `'Body1'`.

**divider**  
Divider mode. Available options are: `'Full'`, `'Inset'` and default to `'Full'`.

`tertiary_font_style` is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to `'Body1'`.

**bg\_color**  
Background color for menu item.

`bg_color` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**class** `kivymd.uix.list.ILeftBody`  
Pseudo-interface for widgets that go in the left container for `ListItems` that support it.  
Implements nothing and requires no implementation, for annotation only.

**class** kivymd.uix.list.ILeftBodyTouch

Same as *ILeftBody*, but allows the widget to receive touch events instead of triggering the ListItem's ripple effect.

**class** kivymd.uix.list.IRightBody

Pseudo-interface for widgets that go in the right container for ListItems that support it.

Implements nothing and requires no implementation, for annotation only.

**class** kivymd.uix.list.IRightBodyTouch

Same as *IRightBody*, but allows the widget to receive touch events instead of triggering the ListItem's ripple effect

**class** kivymd.uix.list.ContainerSupport

Overrides `add_widget` in a `ListItem` to include support for `I*Body` widgets when the appropriate containers are present.

`add_widget` (*self*, *widget*, *index=0*)

`remove_widget` (*self*, *widget*)

`on_touch_down` (*self*, *touch*)

`on_touch_move` (*self*, *touch*, \*args)

`on_touch_up` (*self*, *touch*)

`propagate_touch_to_touchable_widgets` (*self*, *touch*, *touch\_event*, \*args)

**class** kivymd.uix.list.OneLineListItem (\*\*kwargs)

A one line list item.

**class** kivymd.uix.list.TwoLineListItem (\*\*kwargs)

A two line list item.

**class** kivymd.uix.list.ThreeLineListItem (\*\*kwargs)

A three line list item.

**class** kivymd.uix.list.OneLineAvatarListItem (\*\*kwargs)

Overrides `add_widget` in a `ListItem` to include support for `I*Body` widgets when the appropriate containers are present.

**class** kivymd.uix.list.TwoLineAvatarListItem (\*\*kwargs)

Overrides `add_widget` in a `ListItem` to include support for `I*Body` widgets when the appropriate containers are present.

**class** kivymd.uix.list.ThreeLineAvatarListItem (\*\*kwargs)

Overrides `add_widget` in a `ListItem` to include support for `I*Body` widgets when the appropriate containers are present.

**class** kivymd.uix.list.OneLineIconListItem (\*\*kwargs)

Overrides `add_widget` in a `ListItem` to include support for `I*Body` widgets when the appropriate containers are present.

**class** kivymd.uix.list.TwoLineIconListItem (\*\*kwargs)

Overrides `add_widget` in a `ListItem` to include support for `I*Body` widgets when the appropriate containers are present.

**class** kivymd.uix.list.ThreeLineIconListItem (\*\*kwargs)

Overrides `add_widget` in a `ListItem` to include support for `I*Body` widgets when the appropriate containers are present.

---

```

class kivymd.uix.list.OneLineRightIconListItem (**kwargs)
    Overrides add_widget in a ListItem to include support for I*Body widgets when the appropriate con-
    tainers are present.

class kivymd.uix.list.TwoLineRightIconListItem (**kwargs)
    Overrides add_widget in a ListItem to include support for I*Body widgets when the appropriate con-
    tainers are present.

class kivymd.uix.list.ThreeLineRightIconListItem (**kwargs)
    Overrides add_widget in a ListItem to include support for I*Body widgets when the appropriate con-
    tainers are present.

class kivymd.uix.list.OneLineAvatarIconListItem (**kwargs)
    Overrides add_widget in a ListItem to include support for I*Body widgets when the appropriate con-
    tainers are present.

class kivymd.uix.list.TwoLineAvatarIconListItem (**kwargs)
    Overrides add_widget in a ListItem to include support for I*Body widgets when the appropriate con-
    tainers are present.

class kivymd.uix.list.ThreeLineAvatarIconListItem (**kwargs)
    Overrides add_widget in a ListItem to include support for I*Body widgets when the appropriate con-
    tainers are present.

class kivymd.uix.list.ImageLeftWidget (**kwargs)
    Pseudo-interface for widgets that go in the left container for ListItems that support it.

    Implements nothing and requires no implementation, for annotation only.

class kivymd.uix.list.ImageRightWidget (**kwargs)
    Same as IRightBody, but allows the widget to receive touch events instead of triggering the ListItem's
    ripple effect

class kivymd.uix.list.IconRightWidget (**kwargs)
    Same as IRightBody, but allows the widget to receive touch events instead of triggering the ListItem's
    ripple effect

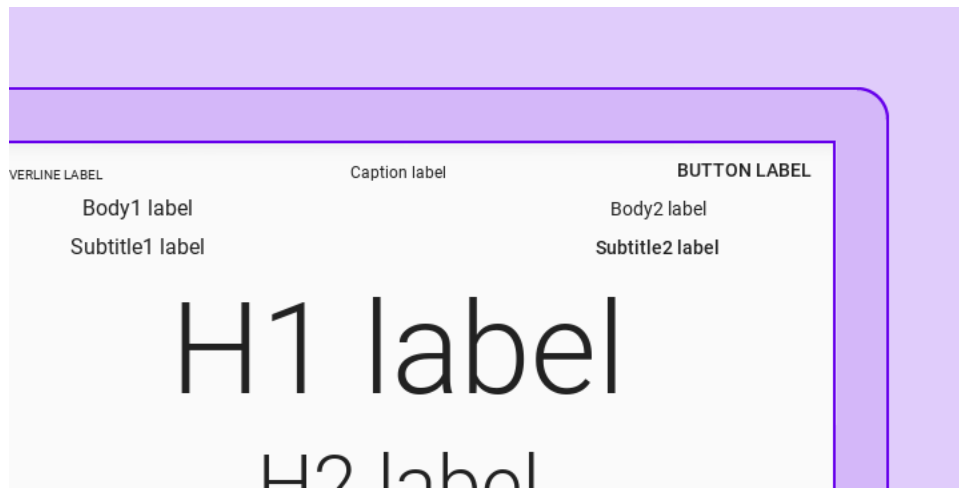
class kivymd.uix.list.IconLeftWidget (**kwargs)
    Same as ILeftBody, but allows the widget to receive touch events instead of triggering the ListItem's ripple
    effect.

class kivymd.uix.list.CheckboxRightWidget (**kwargs)
    Same as ILeftBody, but allows the widget to receive touch events instead of triggering the ListItem's ripple
    effect.

```

### 2.3.28 Label

The `MDLabel` widget is for rendering text.



- *MDLabel*
- *MDIcon*

#### MDLabel

Class *MDLabel* inherited from the `Label` class but for *MDLabel* the `text_size` parameter is `(self.width, None)` and default is positioned on the left:

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
Screen:

    BoxLayout:
        orientation: "vertical"

        MDToolbar:
            title: "MDLabel"

        MDLabel:
            text: "MDLabel"
'''

class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Test().run()
```

MDLabel

---

**Note:** See `halign` and `valign` attributes of the `Label` class

---

```
MDLabel:
    text: "MDLabel"
    halign: "center"
```



### MDLabel color:

`MDLabel` provides standard color themes for label color management:

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.label import MDLabel

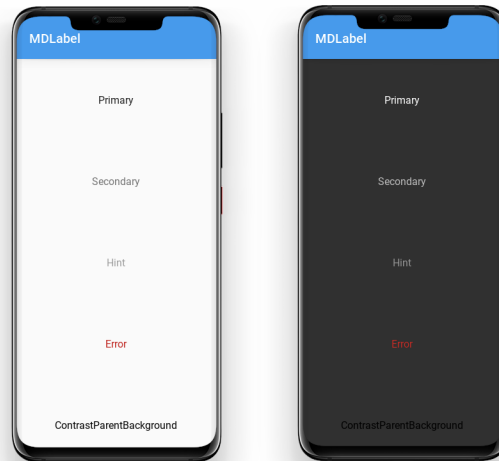
KV = '''
Screen:

    BoxLayout:
        id: box
        orientation: "vertical"

        MDToolbar:
            title: "MDLabel"
'''

class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        screen = Builder.load_string(KV)
        # Names of standard color themes.
        for name_theme in [
            "Primary",
            "Secondary",
            "Hint",
            "Error",
            "ContrastParentBackground",
        ]:
            screen.ids.box.add_widget(
                MDLabel(
                    text=name_theme,
                    halign="center",
                    theme_text_color=name_theme,
                )
            )
        return screen

Test().run()
```



To use a custom color for *MDLabel*, use a theme 'Custom'. After that, you can specify the desired color in the `rgba` format in the `text_color` parameter:

```
MDLabel:
    text: "Custom color"
    halign: "center"
    theme_text_color: "Custom"
    text_color: 0, 0, 1, 1
```

Custom color

*MDLabel* provides standard font styles for labels. To do this, specify the name of the desired style in the `font_style` parameter:

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.label import MDLabel
from kivymd.font_definitions import theme_font_styles

KV = '''
Screen:

    BoxLayout:
        orientation: "vertical"

        MDToolbar:
            title: "MDLabel"

        ScrollView:

            MDList:
                id: box
'''

class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        screen = Builder.load_string(KV)
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

# Names of standard font styles.
for name_style in theme_font_styles[:-1]:
    screen.ids.box.add_widget(
        MDLabel(
            text=f"{name_style} style",
            halign="center",
            font_style=name_style,
        )
    )
return screen

Test().run()

```

## MDIcon

You can use labels to display material design icons using the *MDIcon* class.

**See also:**

[Material Design Icons](#)

[Material Design Icon Names](#)

The *MDIcon* class is inherited from *MDLabel* and has the same parameters.

**Warning:** For the *MDIcon* class, you cannot use `text` and `font_style` options!

```

MDIcon:
    halign: "center"
    icon: "language-python"

```

## API - `kivymd.uix.label`

**class** `kivymd.uix.label.MDLabel` (*\*\*kwargs*)

Label class, see module documentation for more information.

### Events

***on\_ref\_press*** Fired when the user clicks on a word referenced with a `[ref]` tag in a text markup.

### font\_style

Label font style.

Available options are: `'H1'`, `'H2'`, `'H3'`, `'H4'`, `'H5'`, `'H6'`, `'Subtitle1'`, `'Subtitle2'`, `'Body1'`, `'Body2'`, `'Button'`, `'Caption'`, `'Overline'`, `'Icon'`.

*font\_style* is an *OptionProperty* and defaults to `'Body1'`.

### text

Text of the label.

**theme\_text\_color**

Label color scheme name.

Available options are: *Primary*, *Secondary*, *Hint*, *Error*, *Custom*, *ContrastParentBackground*.

*theme\_text\_color* is an *OptionProperty* and defaults to *None*.

**text\_color**

Label text color in rgba format.

*text\_color* is an *ListProperty* and defaults to *None*.

**parent\_background****can\_capitalize**

**update\_font\_style** (*self*, \*args)

**on\_theme\_text\_color** (*self*, *instance*, *value*)

**on\_text\_color** (*self*, \*args)

**on\_opposite\_colors** (*self*, *instance*, *value*)

**class** kivymd.uix.label.MDIcon (\*\*kwargs)

Label class, see module documentation for more information.

**Events**

**on\_ref\_press** Fired when the user clicks on a word referenced with a [ref] tag in a text markup.

**icon**

Label icon name.

*icon* is an *StringProperty* and defaults to *'android'*.

**source**

Path to icon.

*source* is an *StringProperty* and defaults to *None*.

## 2.3.29 Card

**See also:**

Material Design spec, Cards

**Cards contain content and actions about a single subject.**

KivyMD provides the following card classes for use:

- *MDCard*
- *MDCardSwipe*

---

**Note:** *MDCard* inherited from *BoxLayout*. You can use all parameters and attributes of the *BoxLayout* class in the *MDCard* class.

---

## MDCard

```

from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

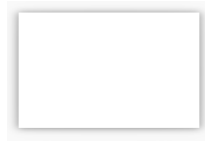
KV = '''
Screen:

    MDCard:
        size_hint: None, None
        size: "280dp", "180dp"
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
'''

class TestCard(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

TestCard().run()

```



### Add content to card:

```

from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
Screen:

    MDCard:
        orientation: "vertical"
        padding: "8dp"
        size_hint: None, None
        size: "280dp", "180dp"
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}

        MDLabel:
            text: "Title"
            theme_text_color: "Secondary"
            size_hint_y: None
            height: self.texture_size[1]

        MDSeparator:
            height: "1dp"

        MDLabel:

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

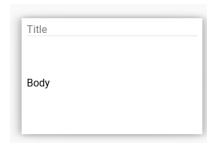
```

        text: "Body"
    """

class TestCard(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

TestCard().run()

```



## MDCardSwipe

To create a card with *swipe-to-delete* behavior, you must create a new class that inherits from the `MDCardSwipe` class:

```

<SwipeToDeleteItem>:
    size_hint_y: None
    height: content.height

    MDCardSwipeLayerBox:

    MDCardSwipeFrontBox:

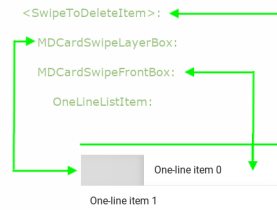
    OneLineListItem:
        id: content
        text: root.text
        _no_ripple_effect: True

```

```

class SwipeToDeleteItem(MDCardSwipe):
    text = StringProperty()

```



## End full code

```

from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.properties import StringProperty

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.card import MDCardSwipe

KV = '''
<SwipeToDeleteItem>:
    size_hint_y: None
    height: content.height

    MDCardSwipeLayerBox:
        # Content under the card.

    MDCardSwipeFrontBox:

        # Content of card.
    OneLineListItem:
        id: content
        text: root.text
        _no_ripple_effect: True

Screen:

    BoxLayout:
        orientation: "vertical"
        spacing: "10dp"

        MDToolbar:
            elevation: 10
            title: "MDCardSwipe"

        ScrollView:

            MDList:
                id: md_list
                padding: 0
'''

class SwipeToDeleteItem(MDCardSwipe):
    '''Card with `swipe-to-delete` behavior.'''

    text = StringProperty()

class TestCard(MDApp):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        self.screen = Builder.load_string(KV)

    def build(self):
        return self.screen

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
def on_start(self):
    '''Creates a list of cards.'''

    for i in range(20):
        self.screen.ids.md_list.add_widget(
            SwipeToDeleteItem(text=f"One-line item {i}")
        )

TestCard().run()
```

## Binding a swipe to one of the sides of the screen

```
<SwipeToDeleteItem>:
    # By default, the parameter is "left"
    anchor: "right"
```

## Swipe behavior

```
<SwipeToDeleteItem>:
    # By default, the parameter is "hand"
    type_swipe: "hand"
```

```
<SwipeToDeleteItem>:
    type_swipe: "auto"
```

## Removing an item using the `type_swipe = "auto"` parameter

The map provides the `MDCardSwipe.on_swipe_complete` event. You can use this event to remove items from a list:

```
<SwipeToDeleteItem>:
    on_swipe_complete: app.on_swipe_complete(root)
```

```
def on_swipe_complete(self, instance):
    self.screen.ids.md_list.remove_widget(instance)
```

## End full code

```

from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.properties import StringProperty

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.card import MDCardSwipe

KV = '''
<SwipeToDeleteItem>:
    size_hint_y: None
    height: content.height
    type_swipe: "auto"
    on_swipe_complete: app.on_swipe_complete(root)

    MDCardSwipeLayerBox:

    MDCardSwipeFrontBox:

        OneLineListItem:
            id: content
            text: root.text
            _no_ripple_effect: True

Screen:

    BoxLayout:
        orientation: "vertical"
        spacing: "10dp"

        MDToolbar:
            elevation: 10
            title: "MDCardSwipe"

        ScrollView:

            MDList:
                id: md_list
                padding: 0
'''

class SwipeToDeleteItem(MDCardSwipe):
    text = StringProperty()

class TestCard(MDApp):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        self.screen = Builder.load_string(KV)

    def build(self):
        return self.screen

    def on_swipe_complete(self, instance):
        self.screen.ids.md_list.remove_widget(instance)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

def on_start(self):
    for i in range(20):
        self.screen.ids.md_list.add_widget(
            SwipeToDeleteItem(text=f"One-line item {i}")
        )

TestCard().run()

```

### Add content to the bottom layer of the card

To add content to the bottom layer of the card, use the *MDCardSwipeLayerBox* class.

```

<SwipeToDeleteItem>:

    MDCardSwipeLayerBox:
        padding: "8dp"

        MDIconButton:
            icon: "trash-can"
            pos_hint: {"center_y": .5}
            on_release: app.remove_item(root)

```

### End full code

```

from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.properties import StringProperty

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.card import MDCardSwipe

KV = '''
<SwipeToDeleteItem>:
    size_hint_y: None
    height: content.height

    MDCardSwipeLayerBox:
        padding: "8dp"

        MDIconButton:
            icon: "trash-can"
            pos_hint: {"center_y": .5}
            on_release: app.remove_item(root)

    MDCardSwipeFrontBox:

        OneLineListItem:
            id: content
            text: root.text
            _no_ripple_effect: True

```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

Screen:

    BoxLayout:
        orientation: "vertical"
        spacing: "10dp"

        MDToolbar:
            elevation: 10
            title: "MDCardSwipe"

        ScrollView:

            MDList:
                id: md_list
                padding: 0
'''

class SwipeToDeleteItem(MDCardSwipe):
    text = StringProperty()

class TestCard(MDApp):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        self.screen = Builder.load_string(KV)

    def build(self):
        return self.screen

    def remove_item(self, instance):
        self.screen.ids.md_list.remove_widget(instance)

    def on_start(self):
        for i in range(20):
            self.screen.ids.md_list.add_widget(
                SwipeToDeleteItem(text=f"One-line item {i}")
            )

TestCard().run()

```

## Focus behavior

```
MDCard:
    focus_behavior: True
```

## Ripple behavior

```
MDCard:
    ripple_behavior: True
```

## End full code

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
<StarButton@MDIconButton>
    icon: "star"
    on_release: self.icon = "star-outline" if self.icon == "star" else "star"

Screen:

    MDCard:
        orientation: "vertical"
        size_hint: .5, None
        height: box_top.height + box_bottom.height
        focus_behavior: True
        ripple_behavior: True
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}

        MDBoxLayout:
            id: box_top
            spacing: "20dp"
            adaptive_height: True

            FitImage:
                source: "/Users/macbookair/album.jpeg"
                size_hint: .3, None
                height: text_box.height

            MDBoxLayout:
                id: text_box
                orientation: "vertical"
                adaptive_height: True
                spacing: "10dp"
                padding: 0, "10dp", "10dp", "10dp"
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        MDLabel:
            text: "Ride the Lightning"
            theme_text_color: "Primary"
            font_style: "H5"
            bold: True
            size_hint_y: None
            height: self.texture_size[1]

        MDLabel:
            text: "July 27, 1984"
            size_hint_y: None
            height: self.texture_size[1]
            theme_text_color: "Primary"

    MDSeparator:

    MDBoxLayout:
        id: box_bottom
        adaptive_height: True
        padding: "10dp", 0, 0, 0

        MDLabel:
            text: "Rate this album"
            size_hint_y: None
            height: self.texture_size[1]
            pos_hint: {"center_y": .5}
            theme_text_color: "Primary"

        StarButton:
        StarButton:
        StarButton:
        StarButton:
        StarButton:

'''

class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        self.theme_cls.theme_style = "Dark"
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Test().run()

```

**API - kivymd.uix.card****class** kivymd.uix.card.MDSeparator (\*\*kwargs)

A separator line.

**color**

Separator color in rgba format.

*color* is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `['']`.**on\_orientation** (self, \*args)

**class** kivymd.uix.card.MDCard (\*\*kwargs)

Widget class. See module documentation for more information.

#### Events

**on\_touch\_down:** (*touch*, ) Fired when a new touch event occurs. *touch* is the touch object.

**on\_touch\_move:** (*touch*, ) Fired when an existing touch moves. *touch* is the touch object.

**on\_touch\_up:** (*touch*, ) Fired when an existing touch disappears. *touch* is the touch object.

**on\_kv\_post:** (*base\_widget*, ) Fired after all the kv rules associated with the widget and all other widgets that are in any of those rules have had all their kv rules applied. *base\_widget* is the base-most widget whose instantiation triggered the kv rules (i.e. the widget instantiated from Python, e.g. `MyWidget()`).

Changed in version 1.11.0.

**Warning:** Adding a `__del__` method to a class derived from `Widget` with Python prior to 3.4 will disable automatic garbage collection for instances of that class. This is because the `Widget` class creates reference cycles, thereby preventing garbage collection.

Changed in version 1.0.9: Everything related to event properties has been moved to the `EventDispatcher`. Event properties can now be used when constructing a simple class without subclassing `Widget`.

Changed in version 1.5.0: The constructor now accepts `on_*` arguments to automatically bind callbacks to properties or events, as in the Kv language.

#### border\_radius

Card border radius.

`border_radius` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `'3dp'`.

#### background

Background image path.

`background` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to `''`.

#### focus\_behavior

Using focus when hovering over a card.

`focus_behavior` is a `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

#### ripple\_behavior

Use ripple effect for card.

`ripple_behavior` is a `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

**class** kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe (\*\*kw)

#### Events

**on\_swipe\_complete** Called when a swipe of card is completed.

#### open\_progress

Percent of visible part of side panel. The percent is specified as a floating point number in the range 0-1. 0.0 if panel is closed and 1.0 if panel is opened.

`open_progress` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0.0`.

**opening\_transition**

The name of the animation transition type to use when animating to the *state* 'opened'.

*opening\_transition* is a *StringProperty* and defaults to 'out\_cubic'.

**closing\_transition**

The name of the animation transition type to use when animating to the *state* 'closed'.

*closing\_transition* is a *StringProperty* and defaults to 'out\_sine'.

**anchor**

Anchoring screen edge for card. Available options are: 'left', 'right'.

*anchor* is a *OptionProperty* and defaults to *left*.

**swipe\_distance**

The distance of the swipe with which the movement of navigation drawer begins.

*swipe\_distance* is a *NumericProperty* and defaults to 10.

**opening\_time**

The time taken for the card to slide to the *state* 'open'.

*opening\_time* is a *NumericProperty* and defaults to 0.2.

**state**

Detailed state. Sets before *state*. Bind to *state* instead of *status*. Available options are: 'closed', 'opened'.

*status* is a *OptionProperty* and defaults to 'closed'.

**max\_swipe\_x**

If, after the events of *on\_touch\_up* card position exceeds this value - will automatically execute the method *open\_card*, and if not - will automatically be *close\_card* method.

*max\_swipe\_x* is a *NumericProperty* and defaults to 0.3.

**max\_opened\_x**

The value of the position the card shifts to when *type\_swipe* s set to 'hand'.

*max\_opened\_x* is a *NumericProperty* and defaults to 100dp.

**type\_swipe**

Type of card opening when swipe. Shift the card to the edge or to a set position *max\_opened\_x*. Available options are: 'auto', 'hand'.

*type\_swipe* is a *OptionProperty* and defaults to *auto*.

**add\_widget** (*self, widget, index=0, canvas=None*)

Add a new widget as a child of this widget.

**Parameters**

**widget: Widget** Widget to add to our list of children.

**index: int, defaults to 0** Index to insert the widget in the list. Notice that the default of 0 means the widget is inserted at the beginning of the list and will thus be drawn on top of other sibling widgets. For a full discussion of the index and widget hierarchy, please see the [Widgets Programming Guide](#).

New in version 1.0.5.

**canvas: str, defaults to None** Canvas to add widget's canvas to. Can be 'before', 'after' or None for the default canvas.

New in version 1.9.0.

```
>>> from kivy.uix.button import Button
>>> from kivy.uix.slider import Slider
>>> root = Widget()
>>> root.add_widget(Button())
>>> slider = Slider()
>>> root.add_widget(slider)
```

**on\_swipe\_complete** (*self*, \*args)

Called when a swipe of card is completed.

**on\_anchor** (*self*, instance, value)

**on\_open\_progress** (*self*, instance, value)

**on\_touch\_move** (*self*, touch)

Receive a touch move event. The touch is in parent coordinates.

See [on\\_touch\\_down\(\)](#) for more information.

**on\_touch\_up** (*self*, touch)

Receive a touch up event. The touch is in parent coordinates.

See [on\\_touch\\_down\(\)](#) for more information.

**on\_touch\_down** (*self*, touch)

Receive a touch down event.

#### Parameters

**touch:** **MotionEvent** class Touch received. The touch is in parent coordinates. See [relativelayout](#) for a discussion on coordinate systems.

**Returns** bool If True, the dispatching of the touch event will stop. If False, the event will continue to be dispatched to the rest of the widget tree.

**complete\_swipe** (*self*)

**open\_card** (*self*)

**close\_card** (*self*)

**class** kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipeFrontBox (\*\*kwargs)

Widget class. See module documentation for more information.

#### Events

**on\_touch\_down:** (touch, ) Fired when a new touch event occurs. *touch* is the touch object.

**on\_touch\_move:** (touch, ) Fired when an existing touch moves. *touch* is the touch object.

**on\_touch\_up:** (touch, ) Fired when an existing touch disappears. *touch* is the touch object.

**on\_kv\_post:** (base\_widget, ) Fired after all the kv rules associated with the widget and all other widgets that are in any of those rules have had all their kv rules applied. *base\_widget* is the base-most widget whose instantiation triggered the kv rules (i.e. the widget instantiated from Python, e.g. `MyWidget()`).

Changed in version 1.11.0.

**Warning:** Adding a `__del__` method to a class derived from `Widget` with Python prior to 3.4 will disable automatic garbage collection for instances of that class. This is because the `Widget` class creates reference cycles, thereby [preventing garbage collection](#).

Changed in version 1.0.9: Everything related to event properties has been moved to the `EventDispatcher`. Event properties can now be used when constructing a simple class without subclassing `Widget`.

Changed in version 1.5.0: The constructor now accepts `on_*` arguments to automatically bind callbacks to properties or events, as in the Kv language.

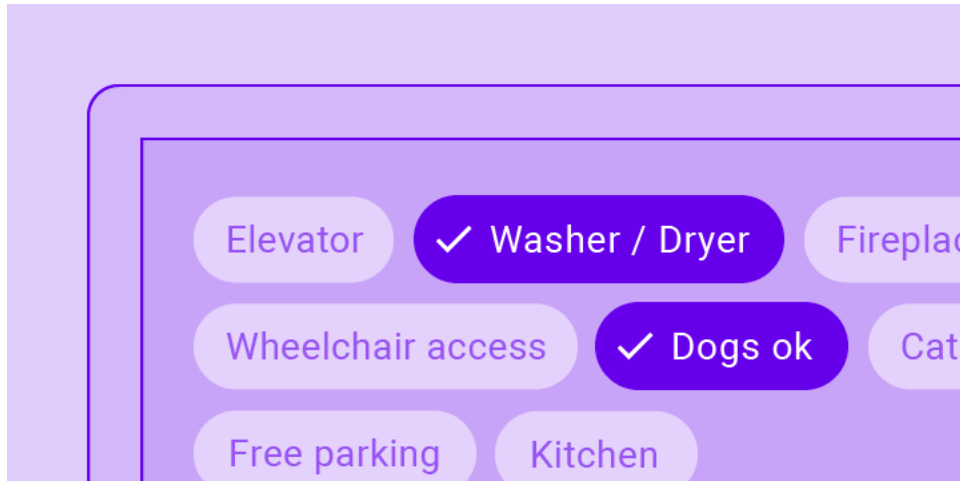
**class** `kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipeLayerBox` (\*\*kwargs)  
Box layout class. See module documentation for more information.

### 2.3.30 Chip

See also:

[Material Design spec, Chips](#)

**Chips are compact elements that represent an input, attribute, or action.**

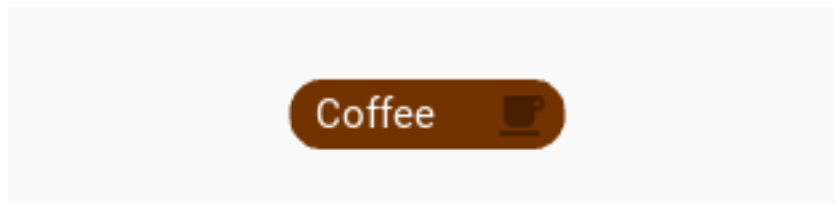


#### Usage

```
MDChip:
    label: 'Coffee'
    color: .4470588235118, .1960787254902, 0, 1
    icon: 'coffee'
    callback: app.callback_for_menu_items
```

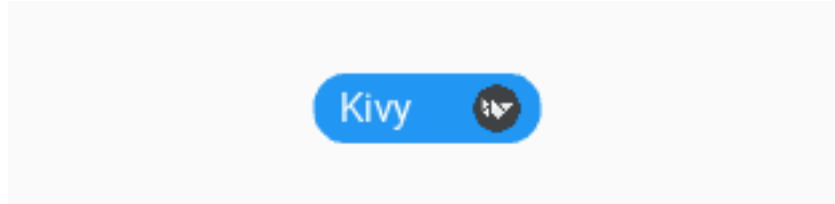
The user function takes two arguments - the object and the text of the chip:

```
def callback_for_menu_items(self, instance, value):
    print(instance, value)
```



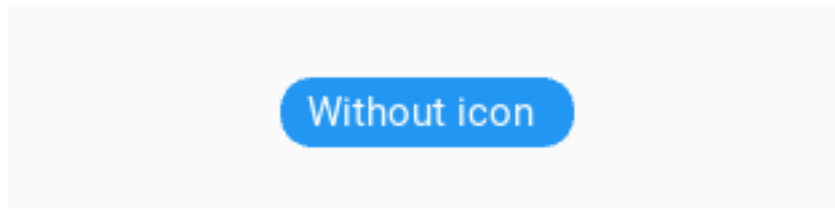
### Use custom icon

```
MDChip:
    label: 'Kivy'
    icon: 'data/logo/kivy-icon-256.png'
```



### Use without icon

```
MDChip:
    label: 'Without icon'
    icon: ''
```



### Chips with check

```
MDChip:
    label: 'Check with icon'
    icon: 'city'
    check: True
```

### Choose chip

```
MDChooseChip:

    MDChip:
        label: 'Earth'
        icon: 'earth'
        selected_chip_color: .21176470535294, .098039627451, 1, 1

    MDChip:
        label: 'Face'
        icon: 'face'
        selected_chip_color: .21176470535294, .098039627451, 1, 1

    MDChip:
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

label: 'Facebook'
icon: 'facebook'
selected_chip_color: .21176470535294, .098039627451, 1, 1

```

**Note:** See full example

### API - kivymd.uix.chip

**class** kivymd.uix.chip.MDChip (\*\*kwargs)

Box layout class. See module documentation for more information.

**label**

Chip text.

*label* is an *StringProperty* and defaults to ''.

**icon**

Chip icon.

*icon* is an *StringProperty* and defaults to 'checkbox-blank-circle'.

**color**

Chip color in rgba format.

*color* is an *ListProperty* and defaults to [].

**check**

If True, a checkmark is added to the left when touch to the chip.

*check* is an *BooleanProperty* and defaults to *False*.

**callback**

Custom method.

*callback* is an *ObjectProperty* and defaults to *None*.

**radius**

Corner radius values.

*radius* is an *NumericProperty* and defaults to '12dp'.

**selected\_chip\_color**

The color of the chip that is currently selected in rgba format.

*selected\_chip\_color* is an *ListProperty* and defaults to [].

**on\_icon** (*self*, *instance*, *value*)

**on\_touch\_down** (*self*, *touch*)

Receive a touch down event.

#### Parameters

**touch:** **MotionEvent class** Touch received. The touch is in parent coordinates. See *relativelayout* for a discussion on coordinate systems.

**Returns** bool If True, the dispatching of the touch event will stop. If False, the event will continue to be dispatched to the rest of the widget tree.

**class** kivymd.uix.chip.MDChooseChip(\*\*kwargs)  
Stack layout class. See module documentation for more information.

**add\_widget** (self, widget, index=0, canvas=None)  
Add a new widget as a child of this widget.

#### Parameters

**widget: Widget** Widget to add to our list of children.

**index: int, defaults to 0** Index to insert the widget in the list. Notice that the default of 0 means the widget is inserted at the beginning of the list and will thus be drawn on top of other sibling widgets. For a full discussion of the index and widget hierarchy, please see the [Widgets Programming Guide](#).

New in version 1.0.5.

**canvas: str, defaults to None** Canvas to add widget's canvas to. Can be 'before', 'after' or None for the default canvas.

New in version 1.9.0.

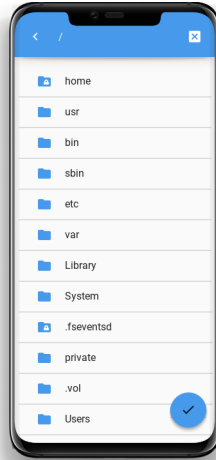
```
>>> from kivy.uix.button import Button
>>> from kivy.uix.slider import Slider
>>> root = Widget()
>>> root.add_widget(Button())
>>> slider = Slider()
>>> root.add_widget(slider)
```

## 2.3.31 File Manager

A simple manager for selecting directories and files.

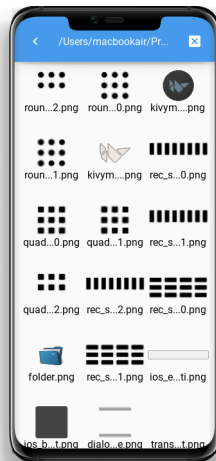
### Usage

```
path = '/' # path to the directory that will be opened in the file manager
file_manager = MDFileManager(
    exit_manager=self.exit_manager, # function called when the user reaches_
↪directory tree root
    select_path=self.select_path, # function called when selecting a file/directory
)
file_manager.show(path)
```



Or with previous mode:

```
file_manager = MDFileManager(
    exit_manager=self.exit_manager,
    select_path=self.select_path,
    previous=True,
)
```



## Example

```
from kivy.core.window import Window
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.filemanager import MDFileManager
from kivymd.toast import toast

KV = '''
BoxLayout:
    orientation: 'vertical'
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

MDToolbar:
    title: "MDFileManager"
    left_action_items: [['menu', lambda x: None]]
    elevation: 10

FloatLayout:

    MDRoundFlatButton:
        text: "Open manager"
        icon: "folder"
        pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .6}
        on_release: app.file_manager_open()
'''

class Example(MDApp):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        Window.bind(on_keyboard=self.events)
        self.manager_open = False
        self.file_manager = MDFileManager(
            exit_manager=self.exit_manager,
            select_path=self.select_path,
            previous=True,
        )

    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def file_manager_open(self):
        self.file_manager.show('/') # output manager to the screen
        self.manager_open = True

    def select_path(self, path):
        '''It will be called when you click on the file name
        or the catalog selection.

        :type path: str;
        :param path: path to the selected directory or file;
        '''

        self.exit_manager()
        toast(path)

    def exit_manager(self, *args):
        '''Called when the user reaches the root of the directory tree.'''

        self.manager_open = False
        self.file_manager.close()

    def events(self, instance, keyboard, keycode, text, modifiers):
        '''Called when buttons are pressed on the mobile device.'''

        if keyboard in (1001, 27):
            if self.manager_open:
                self.file_manager.back()
        return True

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
Example().run()
```

### API - kivymd.uix.filemanager

**class** kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager(\*\*kwargs)

Float layout class. See module documentation for more information.

**icon**

The icon that will be used on the directory selection button.

*icon* is an *StringProperty* and defaults to *check*.

**icon\_folder**

The icon that will be used for folder icons when using `previous = True`.

*icon* is an *StringProperty* and defaults to *check*.

**exit\_manager**

Function called when the user reaches directory tree root.

*exit\_manager* is an *ObjectProperty* and defaults to *lambda x: None*.

**select\_path**

Function, called when selecting a file/directory.

*select\_path* is an *ObjectProperty* and defaults to *lambda x: None*.

**ext**

List of file extensions to be displayed in the manager. For example, `['py', 'kv']` - will filter out all files, except python scripts and Kv Language.

*ext* is an *ListProperty* and defaults to `[]`.

**search**

It can take the values 'dirs' 'files' - display only directories or only files. By default, it displays and folders, and files. Available options are: 'all', 'files'.

*search* is an *OptionProperty* and defaults to *all*.

**current\_path**

Current directory.

*current\_path* is an *StringProperty* and defaults to `/`.

**use\_access**

Show access to files and directories.

*use\_access* is an *BooleanProperty* and defaults to *True*.

**previous**

Shows only image previews.

*previous* is an *BooleanProperty* and defaults to *False*.

**show** (*self*, *path*)

Forms the body of a directory tree.

**Parameters** *path* – The path to the directory that will be opened in the file manager.

**count\_ext** (*self*, *path*)

**get\_access\_string** (*self*, *path*)  
**get\_content** (*self*, *path*)  
Returns a list of the type [[Folder List], [file list]].

**close** (*self*)  
Closes the file manager window.

**select\_dir\_or\_file** (*self*, *path*)  
Called by tap on the name of the directory or file.

**back** (*self*)  
Returning to the branch down in the directory tree.

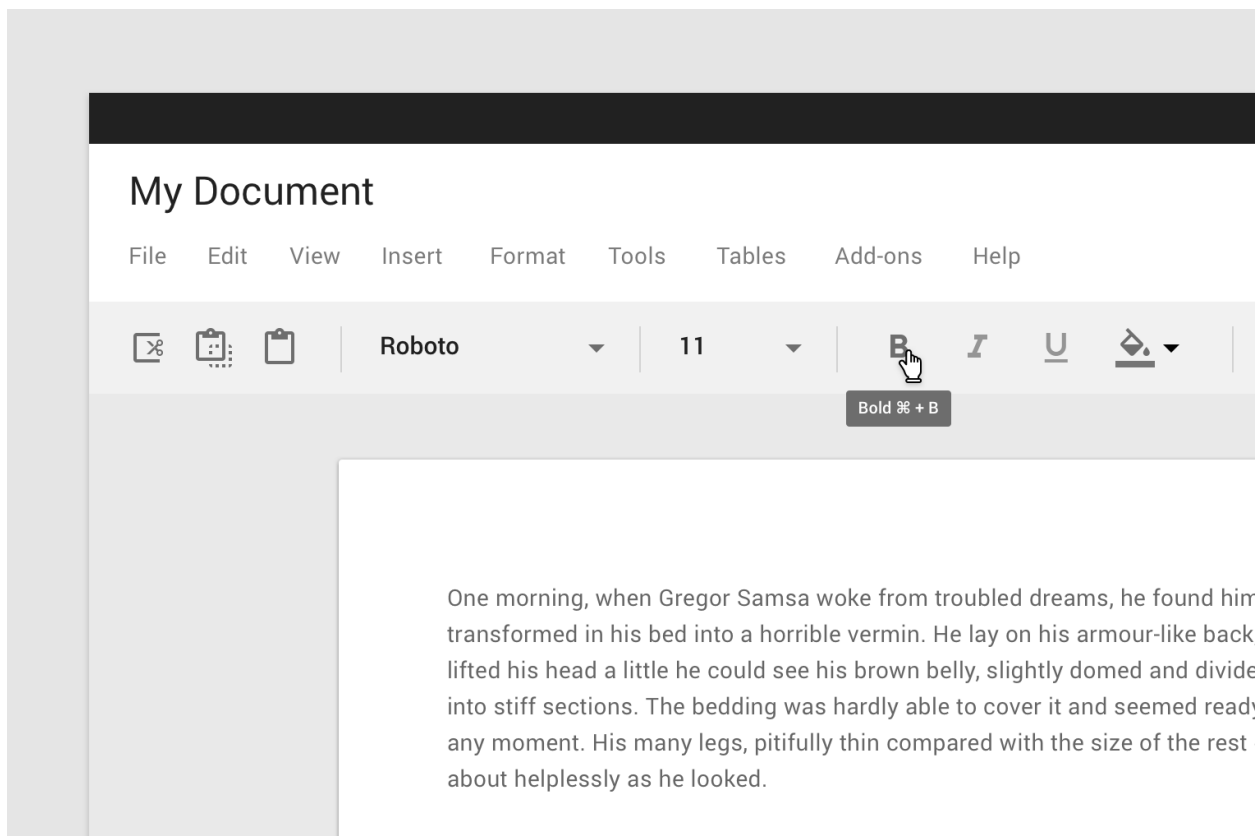
**select\_directory\_on\_press\_button** (*self*, *\*args*)  
Called when a click on a floating button.

## 2.3.32 Tooltip

See also:

[Material Design spec](#), [Tooltips](#)

**Tooltips display informative text when users hover over, focus on, or tap an element.**



To use the `MDTooltip` class, you must create a new class inherited from the `MDTooltip` class:

In Kv-language:

```
<TooltipMDIconButton@MDIconButton+MDTooltip>
```

In Python code:

```
class TooltipMDIconButton(MDIconButton, MDTooltip):
    pass
```

**Warning:** *MDTooltip* only works correctly with button classes.

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
<TooltipMDIconButton@MDIconButton+MDTooltip>

Screen:

    TooltipMDIconButton:
        icon: "language-python"
        tooltip_text: self.icon
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
'''

class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Test().run()
```

**Note:** The behavior of tooltips on desktop and mobile devices is different. For more detailed information, [click here](#).

### API - kivymd.uix.tooltip

```
class kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltip(**kwargs)
```

#### Events

**on\_enter** Fired when mouse enter the bbox of the widget.

**on\_leave** Fired when the mouse exit the widget.

#### tooltip\_bg\_color

Tooltip background color in rgba format.

*tooltip\_bg\_color* is an *ListProperty* and defaults to *[]*.

**tooltip\_text\_color**

Tooltip text color in rgba format.

*tooltip\_text\_color* is an *ListProperty* and defaults to *[]*.

**tooltip\_text**

Tooltip text.

*tooltip\_text* is an *StringProperty* and defaults to *''*.

**delete\_clock** (*self*, *widget*, *touch*, *\*args*)

**adjust\_tooltip\_position** (*self*, *x*, *y*)

Returns the coordinates of the tooltip that fit into the borders of the screen.

**display\_tooltip** (*self*, *interval*)

**animation\_tooltip\_show** (*self*, *interval*)

**remove\_tooltip** (*self*, *\*args*)

**on\_long\_touch** (*self*, *touch*, *\*args*)

Called when the widget is pressed for a long time.

**on\_enter** (*self*, *\*args*)

See *on\_enter* method in *HoverBehavior* class.

**on\_leave** (*self*)

See *on\_leave* method in *HoverBehavior* class.

**class** *kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltipViewClass* (*\*\*kwargs*)

Box layout class. See module documentation for more information.

**tooltip\_bg\_color**

See *tooltip\_bg\_color*.

**tooltip\_text\_color**

See *tooltip\_text\_color*.

**tooltip\_text**

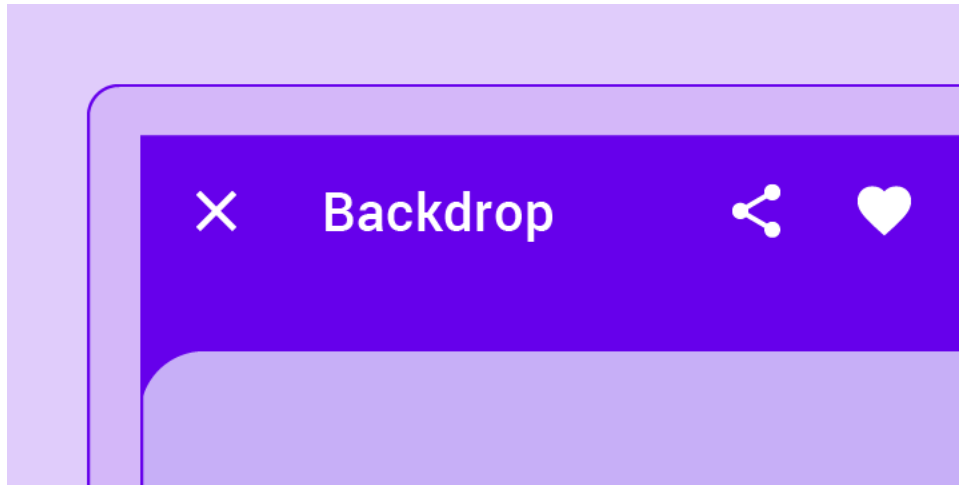
See *tooltip\_text*.

### 2.3.33 Backdrop

See also:

Material Design spec, Backdrop



**Skeleton layout for using MDBackdrop:****Usage**

```
<Root>:

    MDBackdrop:

        MDBackdropBackLayer:

            ContentForBackdropBackLayer:

        MDBackdropFrontLayer:

            ContentForBackdropFrontLayer:
```

**Example**

```
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.uix.screenmanager import Screen

from kivymd.app import MDApp

# Your layouts.
Builder.load_string(
    '''

#:import Window kivy.core.window.Window
#:import IconLeftWidget kivymd.uix.list.IconLeftWidget
#:import images_path kivymd.images_path

<ItemBackdropFrontLayer@TwoLineAvatarListItem>
    icon: "android"

    IconLeftWidget:
        icon: root.icon
```

(continues on next page)

```

<MyBackdropFrontLayer@ItemBackdropFrontLayer>
    backdrop: None
    text: "Lower the front layer"
    secondary_text: " by 50 %"
    icon: "transfer-down"
    on_press: root.backdrop.open(-Window.height / 2)
    pos_hint: {"top": 1}
    _no_ripple_effect: True

<MyBackdropBackLayer@Image>
    size_hint: .8, .8
    source: f"{images_path}/kivymd_logo.png"
    pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .6}
'''
)

# Usage example of MDBackdrop.
Builder.load_string(
'''
<ExampleBackdrop>

    MDBackdrop:
        id: backdrop
        left_action_items: [['menu', lambda x: self.open()]]
        title: "Example Backdrop"
        header_text: "Menu:"

        MDBackdropBackLayer:
            MyBackdropBackLayer:
                id: backlayer

        MDBackdropFrontLayer:
            MyBackdropFrontLayer:
                backdrop: backdrop
'''
)

class ExampleBackdrop(Screen):
    pass

class TestBackdrop(MDApp):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)

    def build(self):
        return ExampleBackdrop()

TestBackdrop().run()

```

---

**Note:** See full example

---

## API - `kivymd.uix.backdrop`

**class** `kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop` (\*\*kwargs)

### Events

**on\_open** When the front layer drops.

**on\_close** When the front layer rises.

### padding

Padding for contents of the front layer.

*padding* is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[0, 0, 0, 0]`.

### left\_action\_items

The icons and methods left of the `kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar` in back layer. For more information, see the `kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar` module and `left_action_items` parameter.

*left\_action\_items* is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

### right\_action\_items

Works the same way as `left_action_items`.

*right\_action\_items* is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

### title

See the `kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar.title` parameter.

*title* is an `StringProperty` and defaults to `''`.

### background\_color

Background color of back layer.

*background\_color* is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

### radius

The value of the rounding radius of the upper left corner of the front layer.

*radius* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `25`.

### header

Whether to use a header above the contents of the front layer.

*header* is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `True`.

### header\_text

Text of header.

*header\_text* is an `StringProperty` and defaults to `'Header'`.

### close\_icon

The name of the icon that will be installed on the toolbar on the left when opening the front layer.

*close\_icon* is an `StringProperty` and defaults to `'close'`.

### on\_open (self)

When the front layer drops.

**on\_close** (*self*)

When the front layer rises.

**on\_left\_action\_items** (*self, instance, value*)

**on\_header** (*self, instance, value*)

**open** (*self, open\_up\_to=0*)

Opens the front layer.

**Open\_up\_to** the height to which the front screen will be lowered; if equal to zero - falls to the bottom of the screen;

**close** (*self*)

Opens the front layer.

**animtion\_icon\_menu** (*self*)

**animtion\_icon\_close** (*self, instance\_animation, instance\_icon\_menu*)

**add\_widget** (*self, widget, index=0, canvas=None*)

Add a new widget as a child of this widget.

### Parameters

**widget: Widget** Widget to add to our list of children.

**index: int, defaults to 0** Index to insert the widget in the list. Notice that the default of 0 means the widget is inserted at the beginning of the list and will thus be drawn on top of other sibling widgets. For a full discussion of the index and widget hierarchy, please see the [Widgets Programming Guide](#).

New in version 1.0.5.

**canvas: str, defaults to None** Canvas to add widget's canvas to. Can be 'before', 'after' or None for the default canvas.

New in version 1.9.0.

```
>>> from kivy.uix.button import Button
>>> from kivy.uix.slider import Slider
>>> root = Widget()
>>> root.add_widget(Button())
>>> slider = Slider()
>>> root.add_widget(slider)
```

**class** kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdropToolbar (\*\*kwargs)

### Events

**on\_action\_button** Method for the button used for the MDBottomAppBar class.

**class** kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdropFrontLayer (\*\*kwargs)

Box layout class. See module documentation for more information.

**class** kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdropBackLayer (\*\*kwargs)

Box layout class. See module documentation for more information.

### 2.3.34 StackLayout

`StackLayout` class equivalent. Simplifies working with some widget properties. For example:

#### StackLayout

```
StackLayout:
    size_hint_y: None
    height: self.minimum_height

    canvas:
        Color:
            rgba: app.theme_cls.primary_color
        Rectangle:
            pos: self.pos
            size: self.size
```

#### MDStackLayout

```
MDStackLayout:
    adaptive_height: True
    md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color
```

Available options are:

- *adaptive\_height*
- *adaptive\_width*
- *adaptive\_size*

#### adaptive\_height

```
adaptive_height: True
```

Equivalent

```
size_hint_y: None
height: self.minimum_height
```

#### adaptive\_width

```
adaptive_width: True
```

Equivalent

```
size_hint_x: None
height: self.minimum_width
```

## **adaptive\_size**

```
adaptive_size: True
```

Equivalent

```
size_hint: None, None  
size: self.minimum_size
```

## **API - kivymd.uix.stacklayout**

**class** kivymd.uix.stacklayout.**MDStackLayout** (\*\*kwargs)  
Stack layout class. See module documentation for more information.

## **2.3.35 Screen**

`Screen` class equivalent. Simplifies working with some widget properties. For example:

### **Screen**

```
Screen:  
    canvas:  
        Color:  
            rgba: app.theme_cls.primary_color  
        RoundedRectangle:  
            pos: self.pos  
            size: self.size  
            radius: [25, 0, 0, 0]
```

### **MDScreen**

```
MDScreen:  
    radius: [25, 0, 0, 0]  
    md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color
```

## **API - kivymd.uix.screen**

**class** kivymd.uix.screen.**MDScreen** (\*\*kw)  
Screen is an element intended to be used with a `ScreenManager`. Check module documentation for more information.

### **Events**

**on\_pre\_enter:** () Event fired when the screen is about to be used: the entering animation is started.

**on\_enter:** () Event fired when the screen is displayed: the entering animation is complete.

**on\_pre\_leave:** () Event fired when the screen is about to be removed: the leaving animation is started.

***on\_leave:*** () Event fired when the screen is removed: the leaving animation is finished.

Changed in version 1.6.0: Events *on\_pre\_enter*, *on\_enter*, *on\_pre\_leave* and *on\_leave* were added.

## 2.3.36 DataTables

See also:

[Material Design spec, DataTables](#)

Data tables display sets of data across rows and columns.

<input type="checkbox"/>	Online	Astrid: NE shared ma
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Offline	Cosmo: prod shared a
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Online	Phoenix: prod shared l
<input type="checkbox"/>	Online	Sirius: prod shared an

**Warning:** Data tables are still far from perfect. Errors are possible and we hope you inform us about them.

### API - `kivymd.uix.datatables`

**class** `kivymd.uix.datatables.MDDataTable` (\*\*kwargs)

#### Events

***on\_row\_press*** Called when a table row is clicked.

***on\_check\_press*** Called when the check box in the table row is checked.

#### Use events as follows

```
from kivy.metrics import dp

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.datatables import MDDataTable

class Example(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        self.data_tables = MDDataTable(
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        size_hint=(0.9, 0.6),
        use_pagination=True,
        check=True,
        column_data=[
            ("No.", dp(30)),
            ("Column 1", dp(30)),
            ("Column 2", dp(30)),
            ("Column 3", dp(30)),
            ("Column 4", dp(30)),
            ("Column 5", dp(30)),
        ],
        row_data=[
            (f"{i + 1}", "2.23", "3.65", "44.1", "0.45", "62.5")
            for i in range(50)
        ],
    )
    self.data_tables.bind(on_row_press=self.on_row_press)
    self.data_tables.bind(on_check_press=self.on_check_press)

    def on_start(self):
        self.data_tables.open()

    def on_row_press(self, instance_table, instance_row):
        '''Called when a table row is clicked.'''

        print(instance_table, instance_row)

    def on_check_press(self, instance_table, current_row):
        '''Called when the check box in the table row is checked.'''

        print(instance_table, current_row)

```

Example().run()

**column\_data**

Data for header columns.

```

from kivy.metrics import dp

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.ui.datatables import MDDataTable

class Example(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        self.data_tables = MDDataTable(
            size_hint=(0.9, 0.6),
            # name column, width column
            column_data=[
                ("Column 1", dp(30)),
                ("Column 2", dp(30)),
                ("Column 3", dp(30)),
                ("Column 4", dp(30)),
                ("Column 5", dp(30)),
                ("Column 6", dp(30)),
            ]

```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

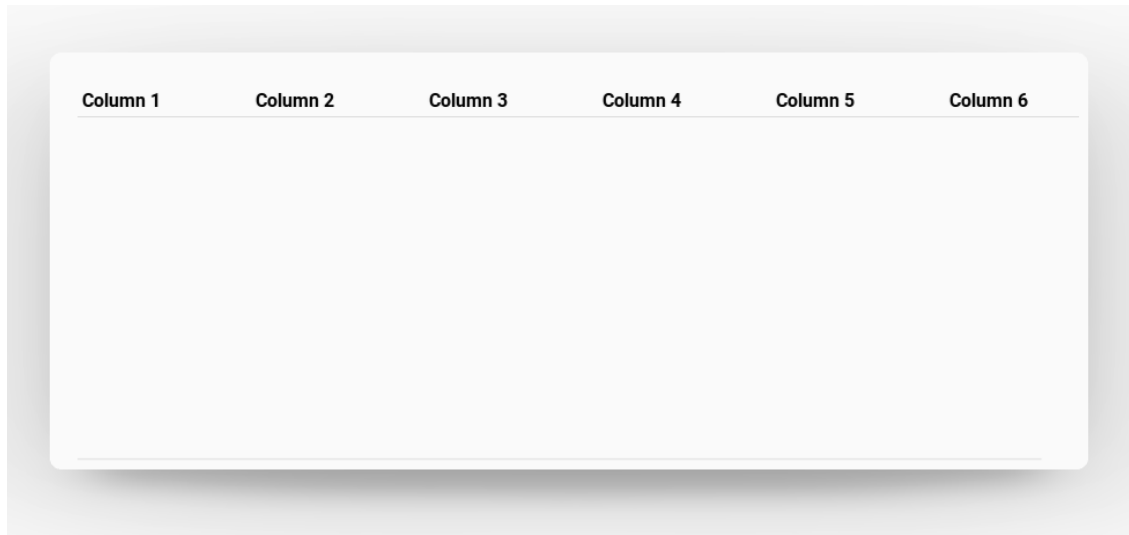
```

        ],
    )

    def on_start(self):
        self.data_tables.open()

```

```
Example().run()
```



`column_data` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

#### **row\_data**

Data for rows.

```

from kivy.metrics import dp

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.datatables import MDDataTable

class Example(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        self.data_tables = MDDataTable(
            size_hint=(0.9, 0.6),
            column_data=[
                ("Column 1", dp(30)),
                ("Column 2", dp(30)),
                ("Column 3", dp(30)),
                ("Column 4", dp(30)),
                ("Column 5", dp(30)),
                ("Column 6", dp(30)),
            ],
            row_data=[
                # The number of elements must match the length
                # of the `column_data` list.
                ("1", "2", "3", "4", "5", "6"),
                ("1", "2", "3", "4", "5", "6"),
            ],

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

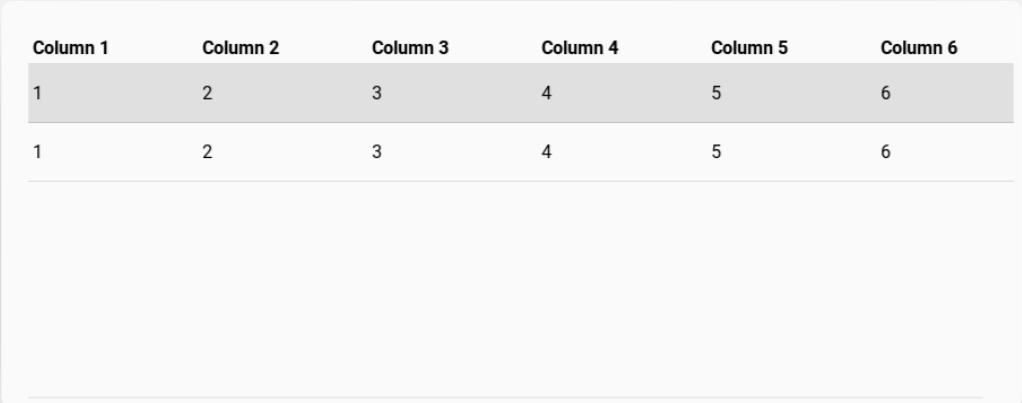
```

    )

    def on_start(self):
        self.data_tables.open()

```

```
Example().run()
```



Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
1	2	3	4	5	6
1	2	3	4	5	6

`row_data` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

#### **sort**

Whether to display buttons for sorting table items.

`sort` is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

#### **check**

Use or not use checkboxes for rows.

`check` is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

#### **use\_pagination**

Use page pagination for table or not.

```

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.datatables import MDDataTable

class Example(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        self.data_tables = MDDataTable(
            size_hint=(0.9, 0.6),
            use_pagination=True,
            column_data=[
                ("No.", dp(30)),
                ("Column 1", dp(30)),
                ("Column 2", dp(30)),
                ("Column 3", dp(30)),
                ("Column 4", dp(30)),

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

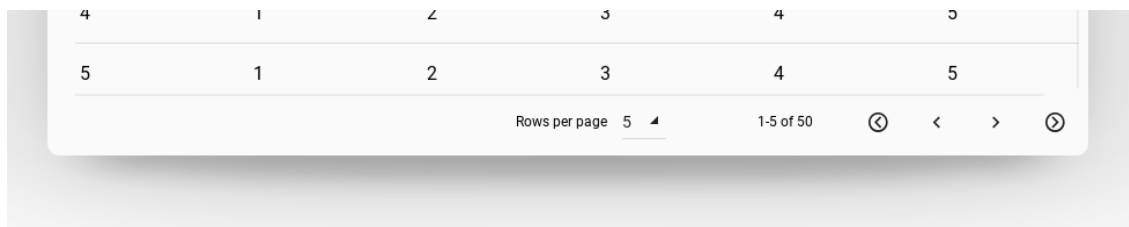
```

        ("Column 5", dp(30)),
    ],
    row_data=[
        (f"{i + 1}", "1", "2", "3", "4", "5") for i in range(50)
    ],
)

def on_start(self):
    self.data_tables.open()

Example().run()

```



`use_pagination` is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

#### **rows\_num**

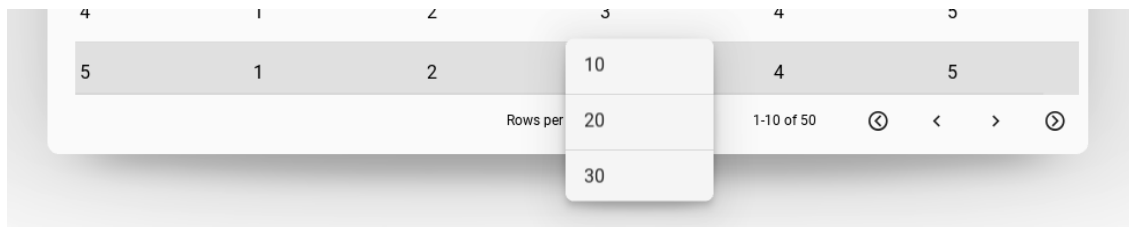
The number of rows displayed on one page of the table.

`rows_num` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `10`.

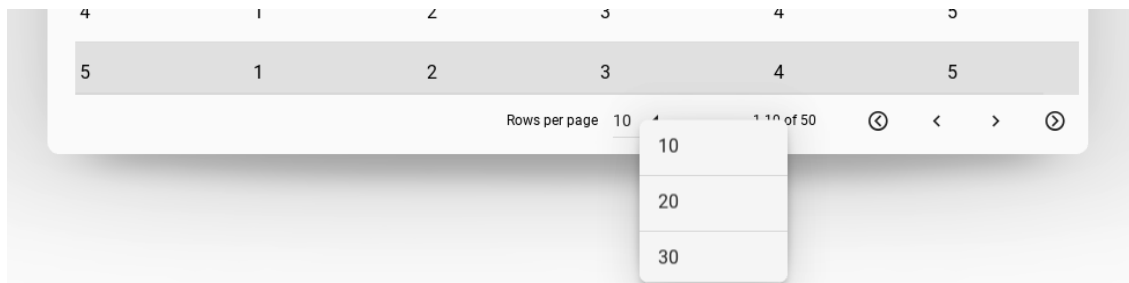
#### **pagination\_menu\_pos**

Menu position for selecting the number of displayed rows. Available options are `'center'`, `'auto'`.

#### **Center**



#### **Auto**

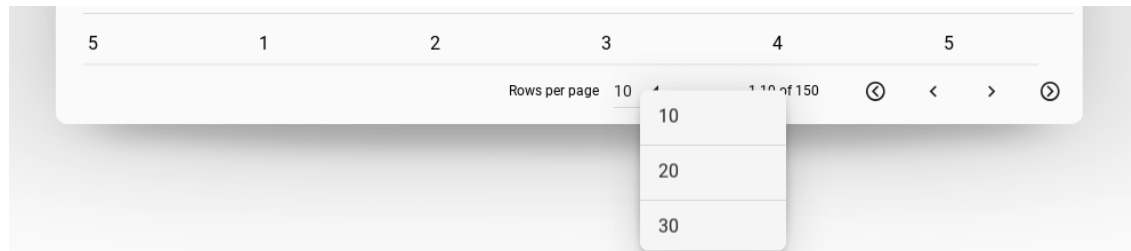


`pagination_menu_pos` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to `'center'`.

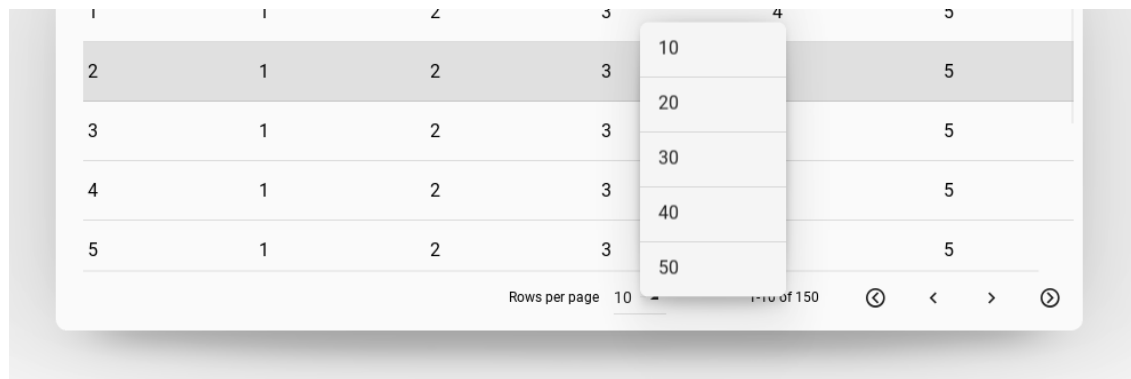
### **pagination\_menu\_height**

Menu height for selecting the number of displayed rows.

#### **140dp**



#### **240dp**



`pagination_menu_height` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `'140dp'`.

### **background\_color**

Background color in the format (r, g, b, a). See `background_color`.

`background_color` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[0, 0, 0, .7]`.

### **on\_row\_press** (*self*, \*args)

Called when a table row is clicked.

### **on\_check\_press** (*self*, \*args)

Called when the check box in the table row is checked.

### **create\_pagination\_menu** (*self*, interval)

### 2.3.37 TapTargetView

**See also:**

[TapTargetView](#), GitHub

[TapTargetView](#), Material archive

**Provide value and improve engagement by introducing users to new features and functionality at relevant moments.**

#### Usage

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.taptargetview import MDTapTargetView

KV = '''
Screen:

    MDFloatingActionButton:
        id: button
        icon: "plus"
        pos: 10, 10
        on_release: app.tap_target_start()
'''

class TapTargetViewDemo(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        screen = Builder.load_string(KV)
        self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(
            widget=screen.ids.button,
            title_text="This is an add button",
            description_text="This is a description of the button",
            widget_position="left_bottom",
        )

        return screen

    def tap_target_start(self):
        if self.tap_target_view.state == "close":
            self.tap_target_view.start()
        else:
            self.tap_target_view.stop()

TapTargetViewDemo().run()
```

## Widget position

Sets the position of the widget relative to the floating circle.

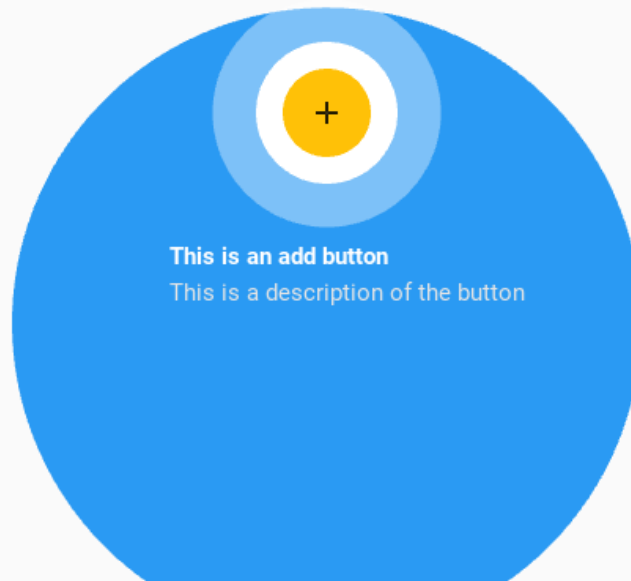
```
self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(  
    ...  
    widget_position="right",  
)
```



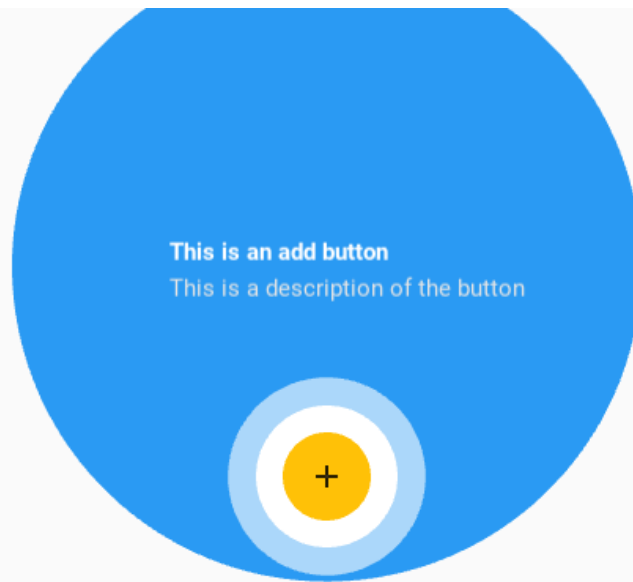
```
self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(  
    ...  
    widget_position="left",  
)
```



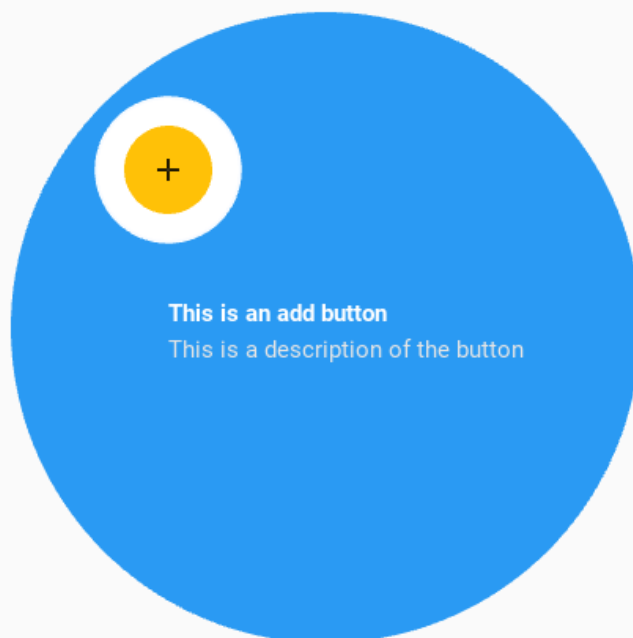
```
self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(  
    ...  
    widget_position="top",  
)
```



```
self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(  
    ...  
    widget_position="bottom",  
)
```

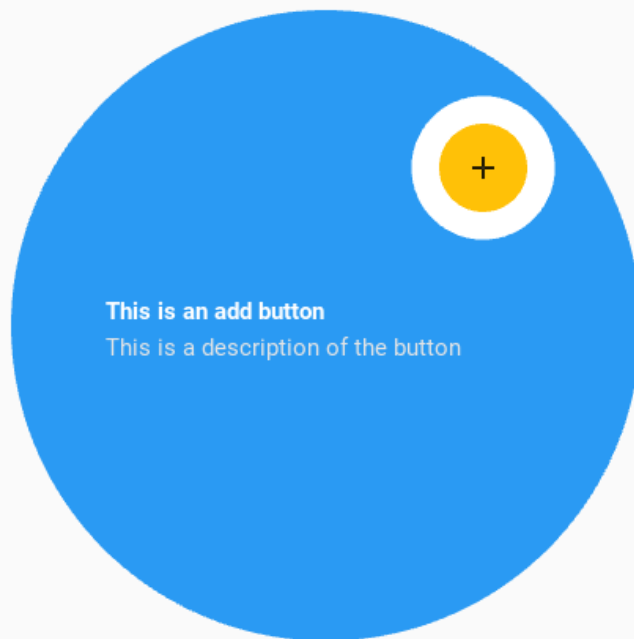


```
self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(  
    ...  
    widget_position="left_top",  
)
```

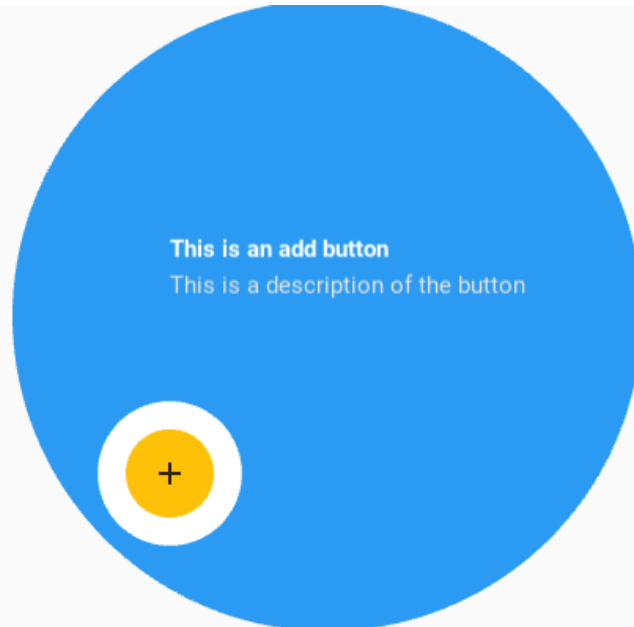


```
self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(  
    ...  
    widget_position="right_top",  
)
```

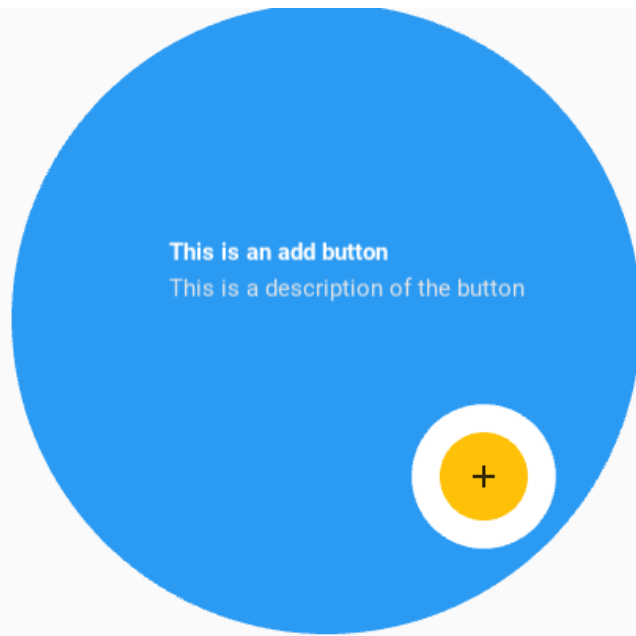




```
self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(  
    ...  
    widget_position="left_bottom",  
)
```



```
self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(  
    ...  
    widget_position="right_bottom",  
)
```



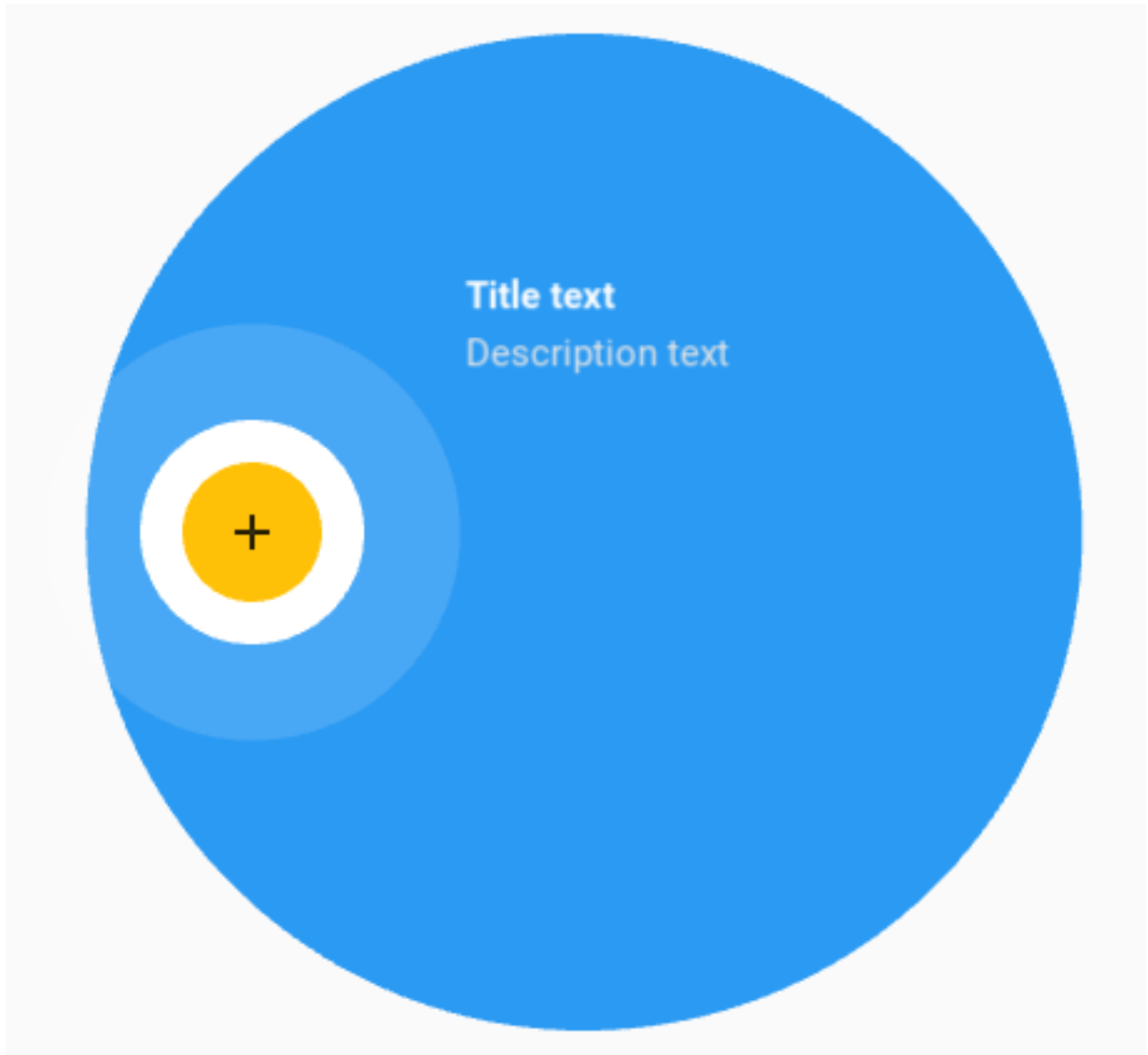
If you use the `widget_position = "center"` parameter then you must definitely specify the `title_position`.

```
self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(  
    ...  
    widget_position="center",  
    title_position="left_top",  
)
```



## Text options

```
self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(  
    ...  
    title_text="Title text",  
    description_text="Description text",  
)
```



You can use the following options to control font size, color, and boldness:

- `title_text_size`
- `title_text_color`
- `title_text_bold`
- `description_text_size`
- `description_text_color`
- `description_text_bold`

```
self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(  
    ...  
    title_text="Title text",  
    title_text_size="36sp",  
    description_text="Description text",  
    description_text_color=[1, 0, 0, 1]  
)
```



But you can also use markup to set these values.

```
self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(  
    ...  
    title_text="[size=36]Title text[/size]",  
    description_text="[color=#ff0000ff]Description text[/color]",  
)
```

## Events control

```
self.tap_target_view.bind(on_open=self.on_open, on_close=self.on_close)
```

```
def on_open(self, instance_tap_target_view):
    '''Called at the time of the start of the widget opening animation.'''

    print("Open", instance_tap_target_view)

def on_close(self, instance_tap_target_view):
    '''Called at the time of the start of the widget closed animation.'''

    print("Close", instance_tap_target_view)
```

**Note:** See other parameters in the `MDTapTargetView` class.

## API - `kivymd.uix.taptargetview`

**class** `kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView` (*\*\*kwargs*)  
 Rough try to mimic the working of Android's `TapTargetView`.

### Events

**`on_open`** Called at the time of the start of the widget opening animation.

**`on_close`** Called at the time of the start of the widget closed animation.

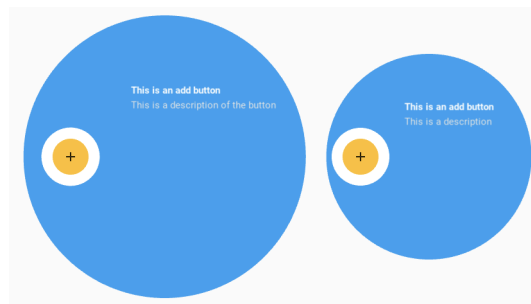
### widget

Widget to add `TapTargetView` upon.

*widget* is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to `None`.

### outer\_radius

Radius for outer circle.

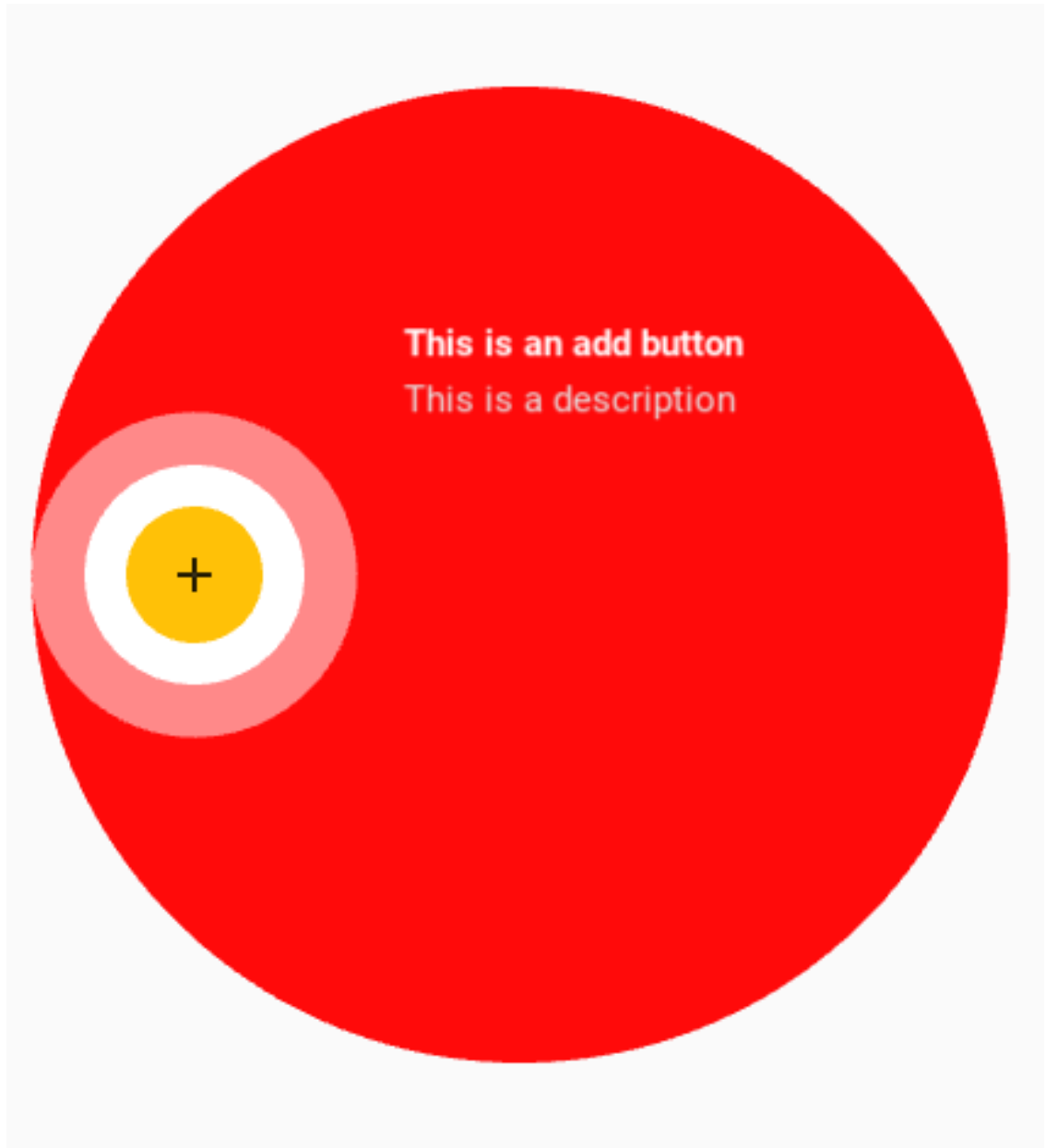


*outer\_radius* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `dp(200)`.

### outer\_circle\_color

Color for the outer circle in `rgb` format.

```
self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(
    ...
    outer_circle_color=(1, 0, 0)
)
```



`outer_circle_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `theme_cls.primary_color`.

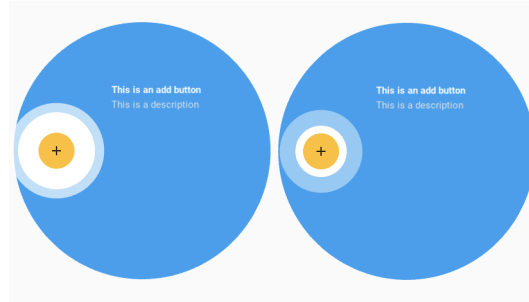
**`outer_circle_alpha`**

Alpha value for outer circle.

`outer_circle_alpha` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0.96`.

**`target_radius`**

Radius for target circle.

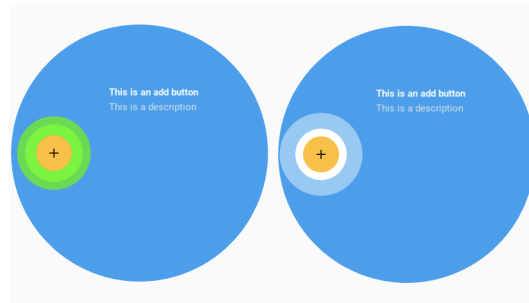


`target_radius` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `dp(45)`.

#### **target\_circle\_color**

Color for target circle in rgb format.

```
self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(
    ...
    target_circle_color=(1, 0, 0)
)
```



`target_circle_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[1, 1, 1]`.

#### **title\_text**

Title to be shown on the view.

`title_text` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to `''`.

#### **title\_text\_size**

Text size for title.

`title_text_size` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `dp(25)`.

#### **title\_text\_color**

Text color for title.

`title_text_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[1, 1, 1, 1]`.

#### **title\_text\_bold**

Whether title should be bold.

`title_text_bold` is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `True`.

#### **description\_text**

Description to be shown below the title (keep it short).

`description_text` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to `''`.

#### **description\_text\_size**

Text size for description text.

`description_text_size` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `dp(20)`.

**description\_text\_color**

Text size for description text.

`description_text_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[0.9, 0.9, 0.9, 1]`.

**description\_text\_bold**

Whether description should be bold.

`description_text_bold` is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

**draw\_shadow**

Whether to show shadow.

`draw_shadow` is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

**cancelable**

Whether clicking outside the outer circle dismisses the view.

`cancelable` is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

**widget\_position**

Sets the position of the widget on the `outer_circle`. Available options are `'left'`, `'right'`, `'top'`, `'bottom'`, `'left_top'`, `'right_top'`, `'left_bottom'`, `'right_bottom'`, `'center'`.

`widget_position` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to `'left'`.

**title\_position**

Sets the position of `:attr`~title_text`` on the outer circle. Only works if `:attr`~widget_position`` is set to `'center'`. In all other cases, it calculates the `:attr`~title_position`` itself. Must be set to other than `'auto'` when `:attr`~widget_position`` is set to `'center'`.

Available options are `'auto'`, `'left'`, `'right'`, `'top'`, `'bottom'`, `'left_top'`, `'right_top'`, `'left_bottom'`, `'right_bottom'`, `'center'`.

`title_position` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to `'auto'`.

**stop\_on\_outer\_touch**

Whether clicking on outer circle stops the animation.

`stop_on_outer_touch` is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

**stop\_on\_target\_touch**

Whether clicking on target circle should stop the animation.

`stop_on_target_touch` is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `True`.

**state**

State of `MDTapTargetView`.

`state` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to `'close'`.

**stop** (*self*, \*args)

Starts widget close animation.

**start** (*self*, \*args)

Starts widget opening animation.

**on\_open** (*self*, \*args)

Called at the time of the start of the widget opening animation.

**on\_close** (*self*, \*args)

Called at the time of the start of the widget closed animation.

**on\_draw\_shadow** (*self*, *instance*, *value*)**on\_description\_text** (*self*, *instance*, *value*)



```

on_description_text_size (self, instance, value)
on_description_text_bold (self, instance, value)
on_title_text (self, instance, value)
on_title_text_size (self, instance, value)
on_title_text_bold (self, instance, value)
on_outer_radius (self, instance, value)
on_target_radius (self, instance, value)
on_target_touch (self)
on_outer_touch (self)
on_outside_click (self)

```

## 2.4 Behaviors

### 2.4.1 Touch

**Provides easy access to events.**

The following events are available:

- on\_long\_touch
- on\_double\_tap
- on\_triple\_tap

#### Usage

```

from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.behaviors import TouchBehavior
from kivymd.uix.button import MDRaisedButton

KV = '''
Screen:

    MyButton:
        text: "PRESS ME"
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
'''

class MyButton(MDRaisedButton, TouchBehavior):
    def on_long_touch(self, *args):
        print("<on_long_touch> event")

    def on_double_tap(self, *args):
        print("<on_double_tap> event")

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
def on_triple_tap(self, *args):
    print("<on_triple_tap> event")

class MainApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

MainApp().run()
```

### API - `kivymd.uix.behaviors.touch_behavior`

```
class kivymd.uix.behaviors.touch_behavior.TouchBehavior(**kwargs)
```

#### **`duration_long_touch`**

Time for a long touch.

*`duration_long_touch` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0.4`.*

**`create_clock`** (*self, widget, touch, \*args*)

**`delete_clock`** (*self, widget, touch, \*args*)

**`on_long_touch`** (*self, touch, \*args*)

Called when the widget is pressed for a long time.

**`on_double_tap`** (*self, touch, \*args*)

Called by double clicking on the widget.

**`on_triple_tap`** (*self, touch, \*args*)

Called by triple clicking on the widget.

## 2.4.2 Hover

### Changing when the mouse is on the widget.

To apply hover behavior, you must create a new class that is inherited from the widget to which you apply the behavior and from the `HoverBehavior` class.

In *KV file*:

```
<MenuItem@MDLabel+HoverBehavior>
```

In *python file*:

```
class MenuItem(MDLabel, HoverBehavior):
    '''Custom menu item implementing hover behavior.'''
```

After creating a class, you must define two methods for it: `HoverBehavior.on_enter` and `HoverBehavior.on_leave`, which will be automatically called when the mouse cursor is over the widget and when the mouse cursor goes beyond the widget.

```

from kivy.factory import Factory
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.label import MDLabel
from kivymd.uix.behaviors import HoverBehavior

Builder.load_string('''
#:import MDDropdownMenu kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu

<HoverBehaviorExample@Screen>

    MDRaisedButton:
        text: "Open menu"
        pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .5}
        on_release: MDDropdownMenu(items=app.menu_items, width_mult=4).open(self)
''')

class MenuItem(MDLabel, HoverBehavior):
    '''Custom menu item implementing hover behavior.'''

    def on_enter(self, *args):
        '''The method will be called when the mouse cursor
        is within the borders of the current widget.'''

        self.text_color = [1, 1, 1, 1]

    def on_leave(self, *args):
        '''The method will be called when the mouse cursor goes beyond
        the borders of the current widget.'''

        self.text_color = [0, 0, 0, 1]

class Test(MDApp):
    menu_items = []

    def build(self):
        self.menu_items = [
            {
                "viewclass": "MenuItem",
                "text": "Example item %d" % i,
                "theme_text_color": "Custom",
                "text_color": [0, 0, 0, 1],
                "halign": "center",
            }
            for i in range(5)
        ]
        return Factory HoverBehaviorExample()

Test().run()

```

## API - `kivymd.uix.behaviors.hover_behavior`

**class** `kivymd.uix.behaviors.hover_behavior.HoverBehavior` (\*\*kwargs)

### Events

**`on_enter`** Fired when mouse enter the bbox of the widget.

**`on_leave`** Fired when the mouse exit the widget.

### **hovered**

*True*, if the mouse cursor is within the borders of the widget.

*hovered* is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to *False*.

### **border\_point**

Contains the last relevant point received by the Hoverable. This can be used in *on\_enter* or *on\_leave* in order to know where was dispatched the event.

*border\_point* is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to *None*.

**`on_mouse_pos`** (*self*, \*args)

**`on_enter`** (*self*)

Fired when mouse enter the bbox of the widget.

**`on_leave`** (*self*)

Fired when the mouse exit the widget.

## 2.4.3 Focus

### Changing the background color when the mouse is on the widget.

To apply focus behavior, you must create a new class that is inherited from the widget to which you apply the behavior and from the `FocusBehavior` class.

### Usage

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.behaviors import RectangularElevationBehavior, FocusBehavior
from kivymd.uix.boxlayout import MDBoxLayout

KV = '''
MDScreen:
    md_bg_color: 1, 1, 1, 1

    FocusWidget:
        size_hint: .5, .3
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
        md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.bg_light

    MDLabel:
        text: "Label"
        theme_text_color: "Primary"
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        pos_hint: {"center_y": .5}
        halign: "center"
'''

class FocusWidget(MDBoxLayout, RectangularElevationBehavior, FocusBehavior):
    pass

class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        self.theme_cls.theme_style = "Dark"
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Test().run()

```

Color change at focus/defocus

```

FocusWidget:
    focus_color: 1, 0, 1, 1
    unfocus_color: 0, 0, 1, 1

```

#### API - `kivymd.uix.behaviors.focus_behavior`

```
class kivymd.uix.behaviors.focus_behavior.FocusBehavior(**kwargs)
```

##### Events

**`on_enter`** Fired when mouse enter the bbox of the widget.

**`on_leave`** Fired when the mouse exit the widget.

##### **`focus_behavior`**

Using focus when hovering over a widget.

*`focus_behavior` is a `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.*

##### **`focus_color`**

The color of the widget when the mouse enters the bbox of the widget.

*`focus_color` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.*

##### **`unfocus_color`**

The color of the widget when the mouse exits the bbox widget.

*`unfocus_color` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.*

##### **`on_enter(self)`**

Fired when mouse enter the bbox of the widget.

##### **`on_leave(self)`**

Fired when the mouse exit the widget.

## 2.4.4 Ripple

Classes implements a circular and rectangular ripple effects.

To create a widget with ircular ripple effect, you must create a new class that inherits from the *CircularRippleBehavior* class.

For example, let's create an image button with a circular ripple effect:

```
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.uix.behaviors import ButtonBehavior
from kivy.uix.image import Image

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.behaviors import CircularRippleBehavior

KV = '''
#:import images_path kivymd.images_path

Screen:

    CircularRippleButton:
        source: f"{images_path}/kivymd_logo.png"
        size_hint: None, None
        size: "250dp", "250dp"
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
'''

class CircularRippleButton(CircularRippleBehavior, ButtonBehavior, Image):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        self.ripple_scale = 0.85
        super().__init__(**kwargs)

class Example(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        self.theme_cls.theme_style = "Dark"
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Example().run()
```

To create a widget with rectangular ripple effect, you must create a new class that inherits from the *RectangularRippleBehavior* class:

```
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.uix.behaviors import ButtonBehavior

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.behaviors import RectangularRippleBehavior, BackgroundColorBehavior

KV = '''
Screen:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

RectangularRippleButton:
    size_hint: None, None
    size: "250dp", "50dp"
    pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
'''

class RectangularRippleButton(
    RectangularRippleBehavior, ButtonBehavior, BackgroundColorBehavior
):
    md_bg_color = [0, 0, 1, 1]

class Example(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        self.theme_cls.theme_style = "Dark"
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Example().run()

```

#### API - `kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior`

**class** `kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple`  
Base class for ripple effect.

**ripple\_rad\_default**  
Default value of the ripple effect radius.

*ripple\_rad\_default* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to *1*.

**ripple\_color**  
Ripple color in rgba format.

*ripple\_color* is an `ListProperty` and defaults to *[]*.

**ripple\_alpha**  
Alpha channel values for ripple effect.

*ripple\_alpha* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to *0.5*.

**ripple\_scale**  
Ripple effect scale.

*ripple\_scale* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to *None*.

**ripple\_duration\_in\_fast**  
Ripple duration when touching to widget.

*ripple\_duration\_in\_fast* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to *0.3*.

**ripple\_duration\_in\_slow**  
Ripple duration when long touching to widget.

*ripple\_duration\_in\_slow* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to *2*.

**ripple\_duration\_out**

The duration of the disappearance of the wave effect.

*ripple\_duration\_out* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0.3`.

**ripple\_func\_in**

Type of animation for ripple in effect.

*ripple\_func\_in* is an `StringProperty` and defaults to `'out_quad'`.

**ripple\_func\_out**

Type of animation for ripple out effect.

*ripple\_func\_in* is an `StringProperty` and defaults to `'ripple_func_out'`.

**on\_touch\_down** (*self*, *touch*)

**abstract lay\_canvas\_instructions** (*self*)

**on\_touch\_move** (*self*, *touch*, *\*args*)

**on\_touch\_up** (*self*, *touch*)

**start\_ripple** (*self*)

**finish\_ripple** (*self*)

**fade\_out** (*self*, *\*args*)

**anim\_complete** (*self*, *\*args*)

**class** `kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.RectangularRippleBehavior`

Class implements a rectangular ripple effect.

**ripple\_scale**

See *ripple\_scale*.

*ripple\_scale* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `2.75`.

**lay\_canvas\_instructions** (*self*)

**class** `kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CircularRippleBehavior`

Class implements a circular ripple effect.

**ripple\_scale**

See *ripple\_scale*.

*ripple\_scale* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `1`.

**lay\_canvas\_instructions** (*self*)

## 2.4.5 Magic

### Magical effects for buttons.

**Warning:** Magic effects do not work correctly with *KivyMD* buttons!

To apply magic effects, you must create a new class that is inherited from the widget to which you apply the effect and from the *MagicBehavior* class.

In *KV file*:



```
<MagicButton@MagicBehavior+MDRectangleFlatButton>
```

In *python* file:

```
class MagicButton(MagicBehavior, MDRectangleFlatButton):
    pass
```

The `MagicBehavior` class provides five effects:

- `MagicBehavior.wobble`
- `MagicBehavior.grow`
- `MagicBehavior.shake`
- `MagicBehavior.twist`
- `MagicBehavior.shrink`

Example:

```
from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivy.lang import Builder

KV = '''
#:import MagicBehavior kivymd.uix.behaviors.MagicBehavior

<MagicButton@MagicBehavior+MDRectangleFlatButton>

FloatLayout:

    MagicButton:
        text: "WOBBLE EFFECT"
        on_release: self.wobble()
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .3}

    MagicButton:
        text: "GROW EFFECT"
        on_release: self.grow()
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .4}

    MagicButton:
        text: "SHAKE EFFECT"
        on_release: self.shake()
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}

    MagicButton:
        text: "TWIST EFFECT"
        on_release: self.twist()
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .6}

    MagicButton:
        text: "SHRINK EFFECT"
        on_release: self.shrink()
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .7}
'''
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
class Example(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)
```

```
Example().run()
```

### API - `kivymd.uix.behaviors.magic_behavior`

```
class kivymd.uix.behaviors.magic_behavior.MagicBehavior
```

```
    grow(self)
        Grow effect animation.

    shake(self)
        Shake effect animation.

    wobble(self)
        Wobble effect animation.

    twist(self)
        Twist effect animation.

    shrink(self)
        Shrink effect animation.
```

## 2.4.6 Background Color

---

**Note:** The following classes are intended for in-house use of the library.

---

### API - `kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior`

```
class kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior.BackgroundColorBehavior(**kwargs)
    Widget class. See module documentation for more information.
```

#### Events

***on\_touch\_down:*** (*touch*,) Fired when a new touch event occurs. *touch* is the touch object.

***on\_touch\_move:*** (*touch*,) Fired when an existing touch moves. *touch* is the touch object.

***on\_touch\_up:*** (*touch*,) Fired when an existing touch disappears. *touch* is the touch object.

***on\_kv\_post:*** (*base\_widget*,) Fired after all the kv rules associated with the widget and all other widgets that are in any of those rules have had all their kv rules applied. *base\_widget* is the base-most widget whose instantiation triggered the kv rules (i.e. the widget instantiated from Python, e.g. `MyWidget()`).

Changed in version 1.11.0.

**Warning:** Adding a `__del__` method to a class derived from `Widget` with Python prior to 3.4 will disable automatic garbage collection for instances of that class. This is because the `Widget` class creates reference cycles, thereby preventing garbage collection.

Changed in version 1.0.9: Everything related to event properties has been moved to the `EventDispatcher`. Event properties can now be used when constructing a simple class without subclassing `Widget`.

Changed in version 1.5.0: The constructor now accepts `on_*` arguments to automatically bind callbacks to properties or events, as in the Kv language.

**r**

The value of red in the rgba palette.

*r* is an `BoundedNumericProperty` and defaults to *1.0*.

**g**

The value of green in the rgba palette.

*g* is an `BoundedNumericProperty` and defaults to *1.0*.

**b**

The value of blue in the rgba palette.

*b* is an `BoundedNumericProperty` and defaults to *1.0*.

**a**

The value of alpha channel in the rgba palette.

*a* is an `BoundedNumericProperty` and defaults to *0.0*.

**radius**

Canvas radius.

```
# Top left corner slice.
MDBoxLayout:
    md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color
    radius: [25, 0, 0, 0]
```

*radius* is an `ListProperty` and defaults to *[0, 0, 0, 0]*.

**md\_bg\_color**

The background color of the widget (`Widget`) that will be inherited from the `BackgroundColorBehavior` class.

For example:

```
Widget:
    canvas:
        Color:
            rgba: 0, 1, 1, 1
        Rectangle:
            size: self.size
            pos: self.pos
```

similar to code:

```
<MyWidget@BackgroundColorBehavior>
    md_bg_color: 0, 1, 1, 1
```

*md\_bg\_color* is an `ReferenceListProperty` and defaults to *r, g, b, a*.

**class** `kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior.SpecificBackgroundColorBehavior` (*\*\*kwargs*)  
Widget class. See module documentation for more information.

#### Events

***on\_touch\_down:*** (*touch*, ) Fired when a new touch event occurs. *touch* is the touch object.

***on\_touch\_move:*** (*touch*, ) Fired when an existing touch moves. *touch* is the touch object.

***on\_touch\_up:*** (*touch*, ) Fired when an existing touch disappears. *touch* is the touch object.

***on\_kv\_post:*** (*base\_widget*, ) Fired after all the kv rules associated with the widget and all other widgets that are in any of those rules have had all their kv rules applied. *base\_widget* is the base-most widget whose instantiation triggered the kv rules (i.e. the widget instantiated from Python, e.g. `MyWidget()`).

Changed in version 1.11.0.

**Warning:** Adding a `__del__` method to a class derived from `Widget` with Python prior to 3.4 will disable automatic garbage collection for instances of that class. This is because the `Widget` class creates reference cycles, thereby preventing garbage collection.

Changed in version 1.0.9: Everything related to event properties has been moved to the `EventDispatcher`. Event properties can now be used when constructing a simple class without subclassing `Widget`.

Changed in version 1.5.0: The constructor now accepts `on_*` arguments to automatically bind callbacks to properties or events, as in the Kv language.

#### **background\_palette**

See `kivymd.color_definitions.palette`.

`background_palette` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to `'Primary'`.

#### **background\_hue**

See `kivymd.color_definitions.hue`.

`background_hue` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to `'500'`.

#### **specific\_text\_color**

`specific_text_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[0, 0, 0, 0.87]`.

#### **specific\_secondary\_text\_color**

`specific_secondary_text_color` is an `:class:`~kivy.properties.ListProperty` and defaults to `[0, 0, 0, 0.87]`.

## 2.4.7 Elevation

**Classes implements a circular and rectangular elevation effects.**

To create a widget with rectangular or circular elevation effect, you must create a new class that inherits from the `RectangularElevationBehavior` or `CircularElevationBehavior` class.

For example, let's create an button with a rectangular elevation effect:

```
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.uix.behaviors import ButtonBehavior

from kivymd.app import MDApp
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

from kivymd.uix.behaviors import (
    RectangularRippleBehavior,
    BackgroundColorBehavior,
    RectangularElevationBehavior,
)

KV = '''
<RectangularElevationButton>:
    size_hint: None, None
    size: "250dp", "50dp"

Screen:

    # With elevation effect
    RectangularElevationButton:
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .6}
        elevation: 11

    # Without elevation effect
    RectangularElevationButton:
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .4}
'''

class RectangularElevationButton(
    RectangularRippleBehavior,
    RectangularElevationBehavior,
    ButtonBehavior,
    BackgroundColorBehavior,
):
    md_bg_color = [0, 0, 1, 1]

class Example(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Example().run()

```

Similarly, create a button with a circular elevation effect:

```

from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.uix.image import Image
from kivy.uix.behaviors import ButtonBehavior

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.behaviors import (
    CircularRippleBehavior,
    CircularElevationBehavior,
)

KV = '''
#:import images_path kivymd.images_path

```

(continues on next page)

```

<CircularElevationButton>:
    size_hint: None, None
    size: "100dp", "100dp"
    source: f"{images_path}/kivymd_logo.png"

Screen:

    # With elevation effect
    CircularElevationButton:
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .6}
        elevation: 5

    # Without elevation effect
    CircularElevationButton:
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .4}
        elevation: 0
'''

class CircularElevationButton(
    CircularRippleBehavior,
    CircularElevationBehavior,
    ButtonBehavior,
    Image,
):
    md_bg_color = [0, 0, 1, 1]

class Example(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Example().run()

```

## API - kivymd.uix.behaviors.elevation

```
class kivymd.uix.behaviors.elevation.CommonElevationBehavior(**kwargs)
```

### elevation

Elevation value.

*elevation* is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value for *elevation*.

```
class kivymd.uix.behaviors.elevation.RectangularElevationBehavior(**kwargs)
```

```
class kivymd.uix.behaviors.elevation.CircularElevationBehavior(**kwargs)
```

## 2.5 Change Log

### 2.5.1 v0.104.1

See on GitHub: [tag 0.104.1](#) | [compare 0.103.0/master](#)

```
pip install kivymd==0.104.1
```

- Bug fixes and other minor improvements.
- Added *MDGridLayout* and *MDBoxLayout* classes
- Add *TouchBehavior* class
- Add *radius* parameter to *BackgroundColorBehavior* class
- Add *MDScreen* class
- Add *MDFloatLayout* class
- Added a *MDTextField* with *fill* mode
- Added a shadow, increased speed of opening, added the feature to control the position of the *MDDropdownMenu* class
- The *MDDropDownItem* class is now a regular element, such as a button
- Added the ability to use the texture of the icon on the right in any *MDTextField* classes
- Added the feature to use ripple and focus behavior in *MDCard* class
- *MDDialogs* class redesigned to meet material design requirements
- Added *MDDDataTable* class

### 2.5.2 v0.104.0

See on GitHub: [tag 0.104.0](#) | [compare 0.103.0/0.104.0](#)

```
pip install kivymd==0.104.0
```

- Fixed bug in *kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel* if, with the panel open, without closing it, try to open another panel, then the chevron of the first panel remained open.
- The *kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound* class is now directly inherited from the *kivy.uix.textinput.TextInput* class.
- Removed *kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldClear* class.
- *kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.NavigationLayout* allowed to add *kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar* class.
- Added feature to control range of dates to be active in *kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker* class.
- Updated *kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer* realization.
- Removed *kivymd.uix.card.MDCardPost* class.
- Added *kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe* class.
- Added *switch\_tab* method for switching tabs to *kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDBottomNavigation* class.

- Added feature to use panel type in the `kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel` class: `kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanelOneLine`, `kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanelTwoLine` or `kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanelThreeLine`.
- Fixed panel opening animation in the `kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel` class.
- Delete `kivymd.uix.managerswiper.py`
- Add `MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial` class
- Added the feature to create text on tabs using markup, thereby triggering the `on_ref_press` event in the `MDTabLabel` class
- Added `color_indicator` attribute to set custom indicator color in the `MDTabs` class
- Added the feature to change the background color of menu items in the `BaseListItem` class
- Add `MDTapTargetView` class

### 2.5.3 v0.103.0

See on GitHub: [tag 0.103.0](#) | [compare 0.102.1/0.103.0](#)

```
pip install kivymd==0.103.0
```

- Fix `MDSwitch` size according to *material design* guides
- Fix `MDSwitch`'s thumb position when size changes
- Fix position of the icon relative to the right edge of the `MDChip` class on mobile devices
- Updated `MDBottomAppBar` class.
- Updated `navigationdrawer.py`
- Added `on_tab_switch` method that is called when switching tabs (`MDTabs` class)
- Added `FpsMonitor` class
- Added `fitimage.py` - feature to automatically crop a Kivy image to fit your layout
- Added animation when changing the action button position mode in `MDBottomAppBar` class
- Delete `fanscreenmanager.py`
- Bug fixes and other minor improvements.

### 2.5.4 v0.102.1

See on GitHub: [tag 0.102.1](#) | [compare 0.102.0/0.102.1](#)

```
pip install kivymd==0.102.1
```

- Implemented the ability [Backdrop](<https://material.io/components/backdrop>)
- Added `MDApp` class. Now app object should be inherited from `kivymd.app.MDApp`.
- Added `MDRoundImageButton` class.
- Added `MDTooltip` class.
- Added `MDBanner` class.



- Added hook for *PyInstaller* (add `hookspath=[kivymd.hooks_path]`).
- Added examples of *spec* files for building [Kitchen Sink demo]([https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/tree/master/demos/kitchen\\_sink](https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/tree/master/demos/kitchen_sink)).
- Added some features to *MDProgressLoader*.
- Added feature to preview the current value of *MDSlider*.
- Added feature to use custom screens for dialog in *MDBottomSheet* class.
- Removed *MDPopupScreen*.
- Added `[studies]`([https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/tree/master/demos/kitchen\\_sink/studies](https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/tree/master/demos/kitchen_sink/studies)) directory for demos in Material Design.
- Bug fixes and other minor improvements.

### 2.5.5 v0.102.0

See on GitHub: [tag 0.102.0](#) | [compare 0.101.8/0.102.0](#)

```
pip install kivymd==0.102.0
```

- Moved *kivymd.behaviors* to *kivymd.ui.behaviors*.
- Updated [Iconic font](<https://github.com/Templarian/MaterialDesign-Webfont>) (v4.5.95).
- Added *blank* icon to *icon\_definitions*.
- Bug fixes and other minor improvements.

### 2.5.6 v0.101.8

See on GitHub: [tag 0.101.8](#) | [compare 0.101.7/0.101.8](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.101.8
```

- Added *ui* and *behaviors* folder to *package\_data*.

### 2.5.7 v0.101.7

See on GitHub: [tag 0.101.7](#) | [compare 0.101.6/0.101.7](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.101.7
```

- Fixed colors and position of the buttons in the *Buttons* demo screen ([Kitchen Sink demo]([https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/tree/master/demos/kitchen\\_sink](https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/tree/master/demos/kitchen_sink))).
- Displaying percent of loading kv-files ([Kitchen Sink demo]([https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/tree/master/demos/kitchen\\_sink](https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/tree/master/demos/kitchen_sink))).

## 2.5.8 v0.101.6

See on GitHub: [tag 0.101.6](#) | [compare 0.101.5/0.101.6](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.101.6
```

- Fixed *NameError: name 'MDThemePicker' is not defined*.

## 2.5.9 v0.101.5

See on GitHub: [tag 0.101.5](#) | [compare 0.101.4/0.101.5](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.101.5
```

- Added feature to see source code of current example ([Kitchen Sink demo]([https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/tree/master/demos/kitchen\\_sink](https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/tree/master/demos/kitchen_sink))).
- Added names of authors of this fork ([Kitchen Sink demo]([https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/tree/master/demos/kitchen\\_sink](https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/tree/master/demos/kitchen_sink))).
- Bug fixes and other minor improvements.

## 2.5.10 v0.101.4

See on GitHub: [tag 0.101.4](#) | [compare 0.101.3/0.101.4](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.101.4
```

- Bug fixes and other minor improvements.

## 2.5.11 v0.101.3

See on GitHub: [tag 0.101.3](#) | [compare 0.101.2/0.101.3](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.101.3
```

- Bug fixes and other minor improvements.

## 2.5.12 v0.101.2

See on GitHub: [tag 0.101.2](#) | [compare 0.101.1/0.101.2](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.101.2
```

- Bug fixes and other minor improvements.

### 2.5.13 v0.101.1

See on GitHub: [tag 0.101.1](#) | [compare 0.101.0/0.101.1](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.101.1
```

- Bug fixes and other minor improvements.

### 2.5.14 v0.101.0

See on GitHub: [tag 0.101.0](#) | [compare 0.100.2/0.101.0](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.101.0
```

- Added *MDContextMenu* class.
- Added *MDExpansionPanel* class.
- Removed *MDAccordion* and *MDAccordionListItem*. Use *MDExpansionPanel* instead.
- Added *HoverBehavior* class by [Olivier POYEN](<https://gist.github.com/opqopq/15c707dc4cfc2b6455f>).
- Added markup support for buttons.
- Added *duration* property to *Toast*.
- Added *TextInput*'s events and properties to *MDTextFieldRound*.
- Added feature to resize text field
- Added color property to *MDSeparator* class
- Added [tool]([https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/blob/master/kivymd/tools/update\\_icons.py](https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/blob/master/kivymd/tools/update_icons.py)) for updating [Iconic font](<https://github.com/Templarian/MaterialDesign-Webfont>).
- Updated [Iconic font](<https://github.com/Templarian/MaterialDesign-Webfont>) (v4.3.95).
- Added new examples for [Kitchen Sink demo]([https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/tree/master/demos/kitchen\\_sink](https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/tree/master/demos/kitchen_sink)).
- Bug fixes and other minor improvements.

### 2.5.15 v0.100.2

See on GitHub: [tag 0.100.2](#) | [compare 0.100.1/0.100.2](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.100.2
```

- [Black](<https://github.com/psf/black>) formatting.

### 2.5.16 v0.100.1

See on GitHub: [tag 0.100.1](#) | [compare 0.100.0/0.100.1](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.100.1
```

- *MDUserAnimationCard* uses *Image* instead of *AsyncImage*.

### 2.5.17 v0.100.0

See on GitHub: [tag 0.100.0](#) | [compare 0.99.99/0.100.0](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.100.0
```

- Added feature to change color for *MDStackFloatingButtons*.

### 2.5.18 v0.99.99.01

See on GitHub: [tag 0.99.99.01](#) | [compare 0.99.98/0.99.99.01](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.99.99.01
```

- Fixed *MDNavigationDrawer.use\_logo*.

### 2.5.19 v0.99.99

See on GitHub: [tag 0.99.99](#) | [compare 0.99.99.01/0.99.99](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.99.99
```

- Added *icon\_color* property for *NavigationDrawerIconButton*.

### 2.5.20 v0.99.98

See on GitHub: [tag 0.99.98](#) | [compare 0.99.97/0.99.98](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.99.98
```

- Added *MDFillRoundFlatIconButton* class.

### 2.5.21 v0.99.97

See on GitHub: [tag 0.99.97](#) | [compare 0.99.96/0.99.97](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.99.97
```

- Fixed *Spinner* animation.

### 2.5.22 v0.99.96

See on GitHub: [tag 0.99.96](#) | [compare 0.99.95/0.99.96](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.99.96
```

- Added *asynckivy* module by [Nattōsai Mitō](<https://github.com/gottadiveintopython/asynckivy>).

### 2.5.23 v0.99.95

See on GitHub: [tag 0.99.95](#) | [compare 0.99.94/0.99.95](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.99.95
```

- Added function to create a round image in *kivymd/utils/cropimage.py* module.
- Added *MDCustomRoundIconButton* class.
- Added demo application [Account Page](<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dfUOwqtYoYg>) for [Kitchen Sink demo]([https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/tree/master/demos/kitchen\\_sink](https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/tree/master/demos/kitchen_sink)).

### 2.5.24 v0.99.94

See on GitHub: [tag 0.99.94](#) | [compare 0.99.93/0.99.94](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.99.94
```

- Added *\_no\_ripple\_effect* property to *BaseListItem* class.
- Added check to use *ripple effect* in *RectangularRippleBehavior* class.
- [Disabled]([https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=P\\_9oSx0Pz\\_U](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=P_9oSx0Pz_U)) using *ripple effect* in *MDAccordionListItem* class.

### 2.5.25 v0.99.93

See on GitHub: [tag 0.99.93](#) | [compare 0.99.92/0.99.93](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.99.93
```

- Updated [Iconic font](<https://github.com/Templarian/MaterialDesign-Webfont>) (v3.6.95).

### 2.5.26 v0.99.92

See on GitHub: [tag 0.99.92](#) | [compare 0.99.91/0.99.92](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.99.92
```

- Removed automatic change of text field length in *MDTextFieldRound* class.

## 2.6 About

### 2.6.1 License

Refer to [LICENSE](#).

#### The MIT License (MIT)

Copyright (c) 2015 Andrés Rodríguez and KivyMD contributors - KivyMD library up to ↪  
version 0.1.2

Copyright (c) 2020 Andrés Rodríguez, Ivanov Yuri, Artem S. Bulgakov and KivyMD ↪  
contributors - KivyMD library version 0.1.3 and higher

Other libraries used in the project:

Copyright (c) 2010-2020 Kivy Team and other contributors

Copyright (c) 2013 Brian Knapp - Androidoast library

Copyright (c) 2014 LogicalDash - stiffscroll library

Copyright (c) 2015 Davide Depau - circularTimePicker, circleLayout libraries

Copyright (c) 2015 Kivy Garden - tabs module

Copyright (c) 2020 Nattōsai Mitō - asynckivy module

Copyright (c) 2020 tshirtman - magic\_behavior module

Copyright (c) 2020 shashi278 - taptargetview module

Copyright (c) 2020 Benedikt Zwölfer - fitimage module

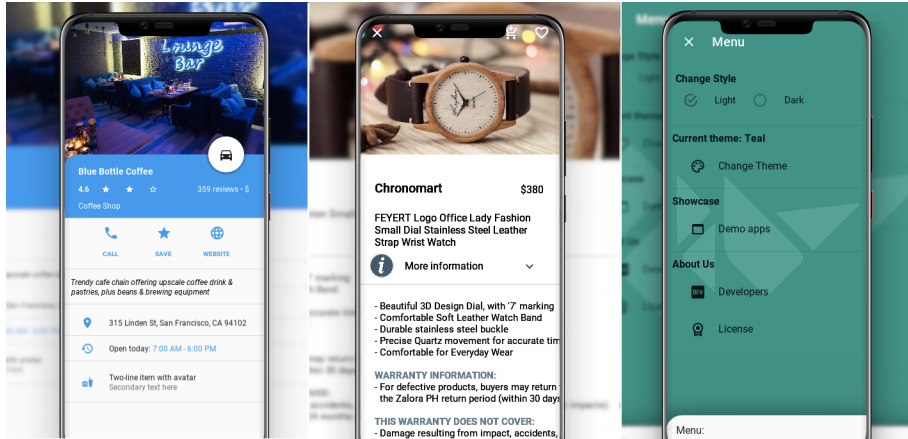
Hoverable Behaviour (changing when the mouse is on the widget by O. Poyen, License: ↪  
↪LGPL) - hover\_behavior module

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

## 2.7 KivyMD



Is a collection of Material Design compliant widgets for use with, [Kivy cross-platform graphical framework](#) a framework for cross-platform, touch-enabled graphical applications. The project's goal is to approximate Google's [Material Design spec](#) as close as possible without sacrificing ease of use or application performance.

This library is a fork of the [KivyMD project](#) the author of which stopped supporting this project three years ago. We found the strength and brought this project to a new level. Currently we're in **alpha** status, so things are changing all the time and we cannot promise any kind of API stability. However it is safe to vendor now and make use of what's currently available.

Join the project! Just fork the project, branch out and submit a pull request when your patch is ready. If any changes are necessary, we'll guide you through the steps that need to be done via PR comments or access to your for may be requested to outright submit them. If you wish to become a project developer (permission to create branches on the project without forking for easier collaboration), have at least one PR approved and ask for it. If you contribute regularly to the project the role may be offered to you without asking too.

### 2.7.1 API - kivymd

`kivymd.path`

Path to KivyMD package directory.

`kivymd.fonts_path`

Path to fonts directory.

`kivymd.images_path`

Path to images directory.

### 2.7.2 Submodules

#### Register KivyMD widgets to use without import

Register KivyMD widgets to use without import

**API - kivymd.factory\_registers**

```
kivymd.factory_registers.r
```

**Material Resources****API - kivymd.material\_resources**

```
kivymd.material_resources.dp
kivymd.material_resources.DEVICE_IOS
kivymd.material_resources.DEVICE_TYPE = desktop
kivymd.material_resources.MAX_NAV_DRAWER_WIDTH
kivymd.material_resources.TOUCH_TARGET_HEIGHT
```

**Theming Dynamic Text**

Two implementations. The first is based on color brightness obtained from- <https://www.w3.org/TR/AERT#color-contrast> The second is based on relative luminance calculation for sRGB obtained from- <https://www.w3.org/TR/2008/REC-WCAG20-20081211/#relativeLuminanceDef> and contrast ratio calculation obtained from- <https://www.w3.org/TR/2008/REC-WCAG20-20081211/#contrast-ratiodef>

Preliminary testing suggests color brightness more closely matches the *Material Design spec* suggested text colors, but the alternative implementation is both newer and the current ‘correct’ recommendation, so is included here as an option.

**API - kivymd.theming\_dynamic\_text**

```
kivymd.theming_dynamic_text.get_contrast_text_color(color,
                                                    use_color_brightness=True)
kivymd.theming_dynamic_text.color
```

**Stiff Scroll Effect**

An Effect to be used with ScrollView to prevent scrolling beyond the bounds, but politely.

A ScrollView constructed with StiffScrollEffect, eg. `ScrollView(effect_cls=StiffScrollEffect)`, will get harder to scroll as you get nearer to its edges. You can scroll all the way to the edge if you want to, but it will take more finger-movement than usual.

Unlike DampedScrollEffect, it is impossible to overscroll with StiffScrollEffect. That means you cannot push the contents of the ScrollView far enough to see what’s beneath them. This is appropriate if the ScrollView contains, eg., a background image, like a desktop wallpaper. Overscrolling may give the impression that there is some reason to overscroll, even if just to take a peek beneath, and that impression may be misleading.

StiffScrollEffect was written by Zachary Spector. His other stuff is at: <https://github.com/LogicalDash/> He can be reached, and possibly hired, at: [zacharyspector@gmail.com](mailto:zacharyspector@gmail.com)



**API - kivymd.stiffscroll**

```
class kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollEffect (**kwargs)
```

Kinetic effect class. See module documentation for more information.

**drag\_threshold**  
Minimum distance to travel before the movement is considered as a drag.  
*drag\_threshold* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to '20sp'.

**min**  
Minimum boundary to stop the scrolling at.  
*min* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to 0.

**max**  
Maximum boundary to stop the scrolling at.  
*max* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to 0.

**max\_friction**  
How hard should it be to scroll, at the worst?  
*max\_friction* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to 1.

**body**  
Proportion of the range in which you can scroll unimpeded.  
*body* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to 0.7.

**scroll**  
Computed value for scrolling  
*scroll* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to 0.0.

**transition\_min**  
The AnimationTransition function to use when adjusting the friction near the minimum end of the effect.  
*transition\_min* is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to `kivy.animation.AnimationTransition`.

**transition\_max**  
The AnimationTransition function to use when adjusting the friction near the maximum end of the effect.  
*transition\_max* is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to `kivy.animation.AnimationTransition`.

**target\_widget**  
The widget to apply the effect to.  
*target\_widget* is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to None.

**displacement**  
The absolute distance moved in either direction.  
*displacement* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to 0.

**update\_velocity** (*self*, *dt*)  
Before actually updating my velocity, meddle with `self.friction` to make it appropriate to where I'm at, currently.

**on\_value** (*self*, \*args)  
Prevent moving beyond my bounds, and update `self.scroll`

```
start (self, val, t=None)
    Start movement with self.friction = self.base_friction

update (self, val, t=None)
    Reduce the impact of whatever change has been made to me, in proportion with my current friction.

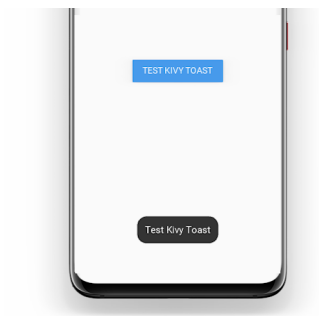
stop (self, val, t=None)
    Work out whether I've been flung.
```

## **kivymd.toast**

### **API - kivymd.toast**

#### **Submodules**

#### **Toast for Android device**



### **API - kivymd.toast.androidtoast**

#### **Submodules**

#### **AndroidToast**

#### **Native implementation of toast for Android devices.**

```
from kivymd.app import MDApp
# Will be automatically used native implementation of the toast
# if your application is running on an Android device.
# Otherwise, will be used toast implementation
# from the kivymd/toast/kivytoast package.
from kivymd.toast import toast

KV = '''
BoxLayout:
    orientation:'vertical'

    MDToolbar:
        id: toolbar
        title: 'Test Toast'
        md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        left_action_items: [['menu', lambda x: '']]

FloatLayout:

    MDRaisedButton:
        text: 'TEST KIVY TOAST'
        on_release: app.show_toast()
        pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .5}
'''

class Test(MDApp):
    def show_toast(self):
        '''Displays a toast on the screen.'''

        toast('Test Kivy Toast')

    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Test().run()

```

**API - kivymd.toast.androidtoast.androidtoast**`kivymd.toast.androidtoast.androidtoast.Toast``kivymd.toast.androidtoast.androidtoast.context``kivymd.toast.androidtoast.androidtoast.toast` (*text, length\_long=False*)

Displays a toast.

**Length\_long** The amount of time (in seconds) that the toast is visible on the screen.**kivymd.toast.kivytoast****API - kivymd.toast.kivytoast****Submodules****KivyToast****Implementation of toasts for desktop.**

```

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.toast import toast

KV = '''
BoxLayout:
    orientation:'vertical'

    MDToolbar:

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        id: toolbar
        title: 'Test Toast'
        md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color
        left_action_items: [['menu', lambda x: '']]

    FloatLayout:

        MDRaisedButton:
            text: 'TEST KIVY TOAST'
            on_release: app.show_toast()
            pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .5}

'''

class Test(MDApp):
    def show_toast(self):
        '''Displays a toast on the screen.'''

        toast('Test Kivy Toast')

    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Test().run()

```

## API - `kivymd.toast.kivytoast.kivytoast`

**class** `kivymd.toast.kivytoast.kivytoast.Toast` (*\*\*kwargs*)  
 ModalView class. See module documentation for more information.

### Events

- on\_pre\_open***: Fired before the ModalView is opened. When this event is fired ModalView is not yet added to window.
- on\_open***: Fired when the ModalView is opened.
- on\_pre\_dismiss***: Fired before the ModalView is closed.
- on\_dismiss***: Fired when the ModalView is closed. If the callback returns True, the dismiss will be canceled.

Changed in version 1.11.0: Added events *on\_pre\_open* and *on\_pre\_dismiss*.

### duration

The amount of time (in seconds) that the toast is visible on the screen.

*duration* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to 2.5.

**label\_check\_texture\_size** (*self, instance, texture\_size*)

**toast** (*self, text\_toast*)

**on\_open** (*self*)

**fade\_in** (*self*)

**fade\_out** (*self, interval*)

**on\_touch\_down** (*self*, *touch*)  
Receive a touch down event.

#### Parameters

**touch:** **MotionEvent** class Touch received. The touch is in parent coordinates. See `relativelayout` for a discussion on coordinate systems.

**Returns** bool If True, the dispatching of the touch event will stop. If False, the event will continue to be dispatched to the rest of the widget tree.

`kivymd.toast.kivytoast.kivytoast.toast` (*text: str, duration=2.5*)  
Displays a toast.

**Duration** The amount of time (in seconds) that the toast is visible on the screen.

## kivymd.tools

### API - kivymd.tools

#### Submodules

#### Tool for updating Iconic font

Downloads archive from <https://github.com/Templarian/MaterialDesign-Webfont> and updates font file with `icon_definitions`.

### API - kivymd.tools.update\_icons

```
kivymd.tools.update_icons.font_path = ../fonts/materialdesignicons-webfont.ttf
kivymd.tools.update_icons.icon_definitions_path = ../icon_definitions.py
kivymd.tools.update_icons.font_version = master
kivymd.tools.update_icons.url
kivymd.tools.update_icons.temp_path
kivymd.tools.update_icons.temp_repo_path
kivymd.tools.update_icons.temp_font_path
kivymd.tools.update_icons.temp_preview_path
kivymd.tools.update_icons.re_icons_json
kivymd.tools.update_icons.re_additional_icons
kivymd.tools.update_icons.re_version
kivymd.tools.update_icons.re_quote_keys
kivymd.tools.update_icons.re_icon_definitions
kivymd.tools.update_icons.re_version_in_file
kivymd.tools.update_icons.download_file(url, path)
kivymd.tools.update_icons.unzip_archive(archive_path, dir_path)
kivymd.tools.update_icons.get_icons_list()
```

```
kivymd.tools.update_icons.make_icon_definitions (icons)
kivymd.tools.update_icons.export_icon_definitions (icon_definitions, version)
kivymd.tools.update_icons.main()
```

## **kivymd.tools.packaging**

### **API - kivymd.tools.packaging**

#### **Submodules**

#### **PyInstaller hooks**

Add `hookspath=[kivymd.hooks_path]` to your `.spec` file.

#### **Example of .spec file**

```
# -*- mode: python ; coding: utf-8 -*-

import sys
import os

from kivy_deps import sdl2, glew

from kivymd import hooks_path as kivymd_hooks_path

path = os.path.abspath(".")

a = Analysis(
    ["main.py"],
    pathex=[path],
    hookspath=[kivymd_hooks_path],
    win_no_prefer_redirects=False,
    win_private_assemblies=False,
    cipher=None,
    noarchive=False,
)
pyz = PYZ(a.pure, a.zipped_data, cipher=None)

exe = EXE(
    pyz,
    a.scripts,
    a.binaries,
    a.zipfiles,
    a.datas,
    *[Tree(p) for p in (sdl2.dep_bins + glew.dep_bins)],
    debug=False,
    strip=False,
    upx=True,
    name="app_name",
    console=True,
)
```

### API - `kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller`

`kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller.hooks_path`

Path to hook directory to use with PyInstaller. See [\*kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller\*](#) for more information.

`kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller.datas = [None, None]`

### Submodules

#### `kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller.hook-kivymd`

### API - `kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller.hook-kivymd`

### `kivymd.tools.release`

### API - `kivymd.tools.release`

### Submodules

### Script Before release

Run this script before release (before deploying).

What this script does:

- Undo all local changes in repository
- Update version in `__init__.py`, `README`
- Black files
- Rename file “unreleased.rst” to version, add to `index.rst`
- Commit “Version ...”
- Create tag
- Add “unreleased.rst” to Change Log, add to `index.rst`
- Commit
- Git push

### API - `kivymd.tools.release.make_release`

`kivymd.tools.release.make_release.command(cmd: list)`

`kivymd.tools.release.make_release.get_previous_version()`

Returns latest tag in git.

`kivymd.tools.release.make_release.git_clean()`

Clean git repository from untracked and changed files.

`kivymd.tools.release.make_release.git_commit(message: str, allow_error: bool = False)`

Make commit.

```
kivymd.tools.release.make_release.git_tag(name: str)
    Create tag.

kivymd.tools.release.make_release.git_push(branches_to_push: list)
    Push all changes.

kivymd.tools.release.make_release.run_pre_commit()
    Run pre-commit.

kivymd.tools.release.make_release.replace_in_file(pattern, repl, file)
    Replace one pattern match to repl in file file.

kivymd.tools.release.make_release.update_init_py(version)
    Change version in kivymd/__init__.py.

kivymd.tools.release.make_release.update_readme(previous_version, version)
    Change version in README.

kivymd.tools.release.make_release.move_changelog(index_file, unreleased_file, previous_version, version_file, version)

kivymd.tools.release.make_release.create_unreleased_changelog(index_file, unreleased_file, previous_version)

kivymd.tools.release.make_release.main()
```

## **kivymd.uix**

### **API - kivymd.uix**

**class** kivymd.uix.MDAdaptiveWidget(\*\*kwargs)  
Widget class. See module documentation for more information.

#### **Events**

**on\_touch\_down:** (*touch*, ) Fired when a new touch event occurs. *touch* is the touch object.

**on\_touch\_move:** (*touch*, ) Fired when an existing touch moves. *touch* is the touch object.

**on\_touch\_up:** (*touch*, ) Fired when an existing touch disappears. *touch* is the touch object.

**on\_kv\_post:** (*base\_widget*, ) Fired after all the kv rules associated with the widget and all other widgets that are in any of those rules have had all their kv rules applied. *base\_widget* is the base-most widget whose instantiation triggered the kv rules (i.e. the widget instantiated from Python, e.g. `MyWidget()`).

Changed in version 1.11.0.

**Warning:** Adding a `__del__` method to a class derived from `Widget` with Python prior to 3.4 will disable automatic garbage collection for instances of that class. This is because the `Widget` class creates reference cycles, thereby [preventing garbage collection](#).

Changed in version 1.0.9: Everything related to event properties has been moved to the [EventDispatcher](#). Event properties can now be used when constructing a simple class without subclassing `Widget`.

Changed in version 1.5.0: The constructor now accepts `on_*` arguments to automatically bind callbacks to properties or events, as in the Kv language.



**adaptive\_height**

If *True*, the following properties will be applied to the widget:

```
size_hint_y: None
height: self.minimum_height
```

*adaptive\_height* is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to *False*.

**adaptive\_width**

If *True*, the following properties will be applied to the widget:

```
size_hint_x: None
width: self.minimum_width
```

*adaptive\_width* is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to *False*.

**adaptive\_size**

If *True*, the following properties will be applied to the widget:

```
size_hint: None, None
size: self.minimum_size
```

*adaptive\_size* is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to *False*.

**on\_adaptive\_height** (*self, instance, value*)

**on\_adaptive\_width** (*self, instance, value*)

**on\_adaptive\_size** (*self, instance, value*)

**Submodules****Behaviors**

Modules and classes implementing various behaviors for buttons etc.

**API - `kivymd.uix.behaviors`****Submodules****`kivymd.utils`****API - `kivymd.utils`****Submodules****`asynckivy`**

Copyright (c) 2019 Nattōsai Mitō

**GitHub** - <https://github.com/gottadiveintopython>

**GitHub Gist** - <https://gist.github.com/gottadiveintopython/5f4a775849f9277081c396de65dc57c1>

**API - kivymd.utils.asynckivy**

```
kivymd.utils.asynckivy.start(coro)
kivymd.utils.asynckivy.sleep(duration)
class kivymd.utils.asynckivy.event(ed, name)

    bind(self, step_coro)
    callback(self, *args, **kwargs)
```

**Crop Image****API - kivymd.utils.cropimage**

```
kivymd.utils.cropimage.crop_image(cutting_size, path_to_image, path_to_save_crop_image,
                                   corner=0, blur=0, corner_mode='all')
    Call functions of cropping/blurring/rounding image.

    cutting_size: size to which the image will be cropped; path_to_image: path to origin image;
    path_to_save_crop_image: path to new image; corner: value of rounding corners; blur: blur value; corner_mode: 'all'/'top'/'bottom' - indicates which corners to round out;

kivymd.utils.cropimage.add_blur(im, mode)
kivymd.utils.cropimage.add_corners(im, corner, corner_mode)
kivymd.utils.cropimage.prepare_mask(size, antialias=2)
kivymd.utils.cropimage.crop_round_image(cutting_size, path_to_image, path_to_new_image)
```

**Fit Image**

Feature to automatically crop a *Kivy* image to fit your layout Write by Benedikt Zwölfer

Referene - <https://gist.github.com/benni12er/95a45eb168fc33a4fcd2d545af692dad>

**Example:**

```
BoxLayout: size_hint_y: None height: dp(200) orientation: 'vertical'
    FitImage: size_hint_y: 3 source: 'images/img1.jpg'
    FitImage: size_hint_y: 1 source: 'images/img2.jpg'
```

**API - kivymd.utils.fitimage**

**class** kivymd.utils.fitimage.**FitImage** (\*\*kwargs)  
 Box layout class. See module documentation for more information.

**source**

**class** kivymd.utils.fitimage.**Container** (source, \*\*kwargs)  
 Widget class. See module documentation for more information.

**Events**

**on\_touch\_down:** (touch, ) Fired when a new touch event occurs. *touch* is the touch object.

**on\_touch\_move:** (touch, ) Fired when an existing touch moves. *touch* is the touch object.

**on\_touch\_up:** (touch, ) Fired when an existing touch disappears. *touch* is the touch object.

**on\_kv\_post:** (base\_widget, ) Fired after all the kv rules associated with the widget and all other widgets that are in any of those rules have had all their kv rules applied. *base\_widget* is the base-most widget whose instantiation triggered the kv rules (i.e. the widget instantiated from Python, e.g. `MyWidget()`).

Changed in version 1.11.0.

**Warning:** Adding a `__del__` method to a class derived from `Widget` with Python prior to 3.4 will disable automatic garbage collection for instances of that class. This is because the `Widget` class creates reference cycles, thereby [preventing garbage collection](#).

Changed in version 1.0.9: Everything related to event properties has been moved to the `EventDispatcher`. Event properties can now be used when constructing a simple class without subclassing `Widget`.

Changed in version 1.5.0: The constructor now accepts `on_*` arguments to automatically bind callbacks to properties or events, as in the Kv language.

**adjust\_size** (self, \*args)

**Monitor module**

The Monitor module is a toolbar that shows the activity of your current application :

- FPS

**API - kivymd.utils.fpsmonitor**

**class** kivymd.utils.fpsmonitor.**FpsMonitor** (\*\*kwargs)  
 Label class, see module documentation for more information.

**Events**

**on\_ref\_press** Fired when the user clicks on a word referenced with a `[ref]` tag in a text markup.

**updated\_interval**  
 FPS refresh rate.

**start** (self)

```
update_fps (self, *args)
```

**kivymd.vendor**

**API - kivymd.vendor**

**Submodules**

**CircularLayout**

CircularLayout is a special layout that places widgets around a circle.

**size\_hint**

size\_hint\_x is used as an angle-quota hint (widget with higher size\_hint\_x will be farther from each other, and vice versa), while size\_hint\_y is used as a widget size hint (widgets with a higher size hint will be bigger).size\_hint\_x cannot be None.

Widgets are all squares, unless you set size\_hint\_y to None (in that case you'll be able to specify your own size), and their size is the difference between the outer and the inner circle's radii. To make the widgets bigger you can just decrease inner\_radius\_hint.

**API - kivymd.vendor.circularLayout**

**Circular Date & Time Picker for Kivy**

(currently only time, date coming soon)

Based on [CircularLayout](<https://github.com/kivy-garden/garden.circularlayout>). The main aim is to provide a date and time selector similar to the one found in Android KitKat+.

**Simple usage**

Import the widget with

```
from kivy.garden.circulardatetimepicker import CircularTimePicker
```

then use it! That's it!

```
c = CircularTimePicker()
c.bind(time=self.set_time)
root.add_widget(c)
```

in Kv language:

```
<TimeChooserPopup@Popup>:
    BoxLayout:
        orientation: "vertical"

        CircularTimePicker
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

Button:
    text: "Dismiss"
    size_hint_y: None
    height: "40dp"
    on_release: root.dismiss()

```

## API - `kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker`

`kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.xrange` (*first=None, second=None, third=None*)

`kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.map_number` (*x, in\_min, in\_max, out\_min, out\_max*)

`kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.rgb_to_hex` (*\*color*)

**class** `kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.Number` (*\*\*kwargs*)

The class used to show the numbers in the selector.

**size\_factor**

Font size scale.

*size\_factor* is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to 0.5.

**class** `kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker` (*\*\*kw*)

A circular number picker based on `CircularLayout`. A selector will help you pick a number. You can also set *multiples\_of* to make it show only some numbers and use the space in between for the other numbers.

**min**

The first value of the range.

*min* is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to 0.

**max**

The last value of the range. Note that it behaves like *xrange*, so the actual last displayed value will be *max* - 1.

*max* is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to 0.

**range**

Packs *min* and *max* into a list for convenience. See their documentation for further information.

*range* is a `ReferenceListProperty`.

**multiples\_of**

Only show numbers that are multiples of this number. The other numbers will be selectable, but won't have their own label.

*multiples\_of* is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to 1.

**selector\_color**

Color of the number selector. RGB.

*selector\_color* is a `ListProperty` and defaults to [.337, .439, .490] (material green).

**color**

Color of the number labels and of the center dot. RGB.

*color* is a `ListProperty` and defaults to [1, 1, 1] (white).

**selector\_alpha**

Alpha value for the transparent parts of the selector.

*selector\_alpha* is a `BoundedNumericProperty` and defaults to 0.3 (min=0, max=1).

**selected**

Currently selected number.

*selected* is a *NumericProperty* and defaults to *min*.

**number\_size\_factor**

Font size scale factor for the *Number*.

*number\_size\_factor* is a *NumericProperty* and defaults to 0.5.

**number\_format\_string**

String that will be formatted with the selected number as the first argument. Can be anything supported by *str.format()* (es. “{:02d}”).

*number\_format\_string* is a *StringProperty* and defaults to “{}”.

**scale**

Canvas scale factor. Used in *CircularTimePicker* transitions.

*scale* is a *NumericProperty* and defaults to 1.

**items****shown\_items**

**dot\_is\_none** (*self*, \**args*)

**on\_touch\_down** (*self*, *touch*)

Receive a touch down event.

**Parameters**

**touch:** *MotionEvent* class Touch received. The touch is in parent coordinates. See *relativelayout* for a discussion on coordinate systems.

**Returns** bool If True, the dispatching of the touch event will stop. If False, the event will continue to be dispatched to the rest of the widget tree.

**on\_touch\_move** (*self*, *touch*)

Receive a touch move event. The touch is in parent coordinates.

See *on\_touch\_down()* for more information.

**on\_touch\_up** (*self*, *touch*)

Receive a touch up event. The touch is in parent coordinates.

See *on\_touch\_down()* for more information.

**on\_selected** (*self*, \**a*)

**pos\_for\_number** (*self*, *n*)

Returns the center x, y coordinates for a given number.

**number\_at\_pos** (*self*, *x*, *y*)

Returns the number at a given x, y position. The number is found using the widget’s center as a starting point for angle calculations.

Not thoroughly tested, may yield wrong results.

**class** kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.**CircularMinutePicker** (\*\**kw*)

*CircularNumberPicker* implementation for minutes.

**class** kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.**CircularHourPicker** (\*\**kw*)

*CircularNumberPicker* implementation for hours.

---

```
class kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker(**kw)
```

Widget that makes use of *CircularHourPicker* and *CircularMinutePicker* to create a user-friendly, animated time picker like the one seen on Android.

See module documentation for more details.

**primary\_dark**

**hours**  
The hours, in military format (0-23).  
*hours* is a *NumericProperty* and defaults to 0 (12am).

**minutes**  
The minutes.  
*minutes* is a *NumericProperty* and defaults to 0.

**time\_list**  
Packs *hours* and *minutes* in a list for convenience.  
*time\_list* is a *ReferenceListProperty*.

**time\_format**  
String that will be formatted with the time and shown in the time label. Can be anything supported by *str.format()*. Make sure you don't remove the refs. See the default for the arguments passed to format. *time\_format* is a *StringProperty* and defaults to “[color={hours\_color}][ref=hours]{hours}[/ref][/color]:[color={minutes\_color}][ref=minutes]{minutes:02d}[/ref][/color]”.

**ampm\_format**  
String that will be formatted and shown in the AM/PM label. Can be anything supported by *str.format()*. Make sure you don't remove the refs. See the default for the arguments passed to format.  
*ampm\_format* is a *StringProperty* and defaults to “[color={am\_color}][ref=am]AM[/ref][/color][color={pm\_color}][ref=pm]PM[/ref][/color]”.

**picker**  
Currently shown time picker. Can be one of “minutes”, “hours”.  
*picker* is a *OptionProperty* and defaults to “hours”.

**selector\_color**  
Color of the number selector and of the highlighted text. RGB.  
*selector\_color* is a *ListProperty* and defaults to [.337, .439, .490] (material green).

**color**  
Color of the number labels and of the center dot. RGB.  
*color* is a *ListProperty* and defaults to [1, 1, 1] (white).

**selector\_alpha**  
Alpha value for the transparent parts of the selector.  
*selector\_alpha* is a *BoundedNumericProperty* and defaults to 0.3 (min=0, max=1).

**time**  
Selected time as a *datetime.time* object.  
*time* is an *AliasProperty*.

**time\_text**

**ampm\_text**

```
set_time (self, dt)
on_ref_press (self, ign, ref)
on_selected (self, *a)
on_time_list (self, *a)
on_ampm (self, *a)
is_animating (self, *args)
is_not_animating (self, *args)
on_touch_down (self, touch)
    Receive a touch down event.
```

#### Parameters

**touch:** **MotionEvent** class Touch received. The touch is in parent coordinates. See [relativelayout](#) for a discussion on coordinate systems.

**Returns** bool If True, the dispatching of the touch event will stop. If False, the event will continue to be dispatched to the rest of the widget tree.

```
on_touch_up (self, touch)
    Receive a touch up event. The touch is in parent coordinates.

    See on\_touch\_down\(\) for more information.
```

```
kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.c
```



## INDICES AND TABLES

- `genindex`
- `modindex`
- `search`



## PYTHON MODULE INDEX

### k

- kivymd, 235
- kivymd.app, 17
- kivymd.color\_definitions, 19
- kivymd.factory\_registers, 235
- kivymd.font\_definitions, 24
- kivymd.icon\_definitions, 22
- kivymd.material\_resources, 236
- kivymd.stiffscroll, 236
- kivymd.theming, 6
- kivymd.theming\_dynamic\_text, 236
- kivymd.toast, 238
- kivymd.toast.androidtoast, 238
- kivymd.toast.androidtoast.androidtoast, 238
- kivymd.toast.kivytoast, 239
- kivymd.toast.kivytoast.kivytoast, 239
- kivymd.tools, 241
- kivymd.tools.packaging, 242
- kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller, 242
- kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller.hook-kivymd, 243
- kivymd.tools.release, 243
- kivymd.tools.release.make\_release, 243
- kivymd.tools.update\_icons, 241
- kivymd.uix, 244
- kivymd.uix.backdrop, 188
- kivymd.uix.banner, 34
- kivymd.uix.behaviors, 245
- kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior, 222
- kivymd.uix.behaviors.elevation, 224
- kivymd.uix.behaviors.focus\_behavior, 216
- kivymd.uix.behaviors.hover\_behavior, 214
- kivymd.uix.behaviors.magic\_behavior, 220
- kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior, 218
- kivymd.uix.behaviors.touch\_behavior, 213
- kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation, 27
- kivymd.uix.bottomsheet, 51
- kivymd.uix.boxlayout, 117
- kivymd.uix.button, 104
- kivymd.uix.card, 166
- kivymd.uix.chip, 179
- kivymd.uix.context\_menu, 123
- kivymd.uix.datatables, 195
- kivymd.uix.dialog, 61
- kivymd.uix.dropdownitem, 44
- kivymd.uix.expansionpanel, 82
- kivymd.uix.filemanager, 182
- kivymd.uix.floatlayout, 102
- kivymd.uix.gridlayout, 103
- kivymd.uix.imagelist, 127
- kivymd.uix.label, 162
- kivymd.uix.list, 150
- kivymd.uix.menu, 93
- kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer, 75
- kivymd.uix.picker, 45
- kivymd.uix.progressbar, 59
- kivymd.uix.progressloader, 147
- kivymd.uix.refreshlayout, 131
- kivymd.uix.screen, 194
- kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol, 118
- kivymd.uix.slider, 144
- kivymd.uix.snackbar, 31
- kivymd.uix.spinner, 25
- kivymd.uix.stacklayout, 193
- kivymd.uix.tab, 39
- kivymd.uix.taptargetview, 201
- kivymd.uix.textfield, 134
- kivymd.uix.toolbar, 86
- kivymd.uix.tooltip, 186
- kivymd.uix.useranimationcard, 72
- kivymd.utils, 245
- kivymd.utils.asynckivy, 245
- kivymd.utils.cropimage, 246
- kivymd.utils.fitimage, 246
- kivymd.utils.fpsmonitor, 247
- kivymd.vendor, 248
- kivymd.vendor.circleLayout, 248
- kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker, 248



## A

- `a` (`kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior.BackgroundColorBehavior` attribute), 223
- `accent_color` (`kivymd.theming.ThemeManager` attribute), 11
- `accent_dark` (`kivymd.theming.ThemeManager` attribute), 11
- `accent_dark_hue` (`kivymd.theming.ThemeManager` attribute), 11
- `accent_hue` (`kivymd.theming.ThemeManager` attribute), 10
- `accent_light` (`kivymd.theming.ThemeManager` attribute), 11
- `accent_light_hue` (`kivymd.theming.ThemeManager` attribute), 11
- `accent_palette` (`kivymd.theming.ThemeManager` attribute), 10
- `active` (`kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDCheckbox` attribute), 122
- `active` (`kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDSwitch` attribute), 123
- `active` (`kivymd.uix.slider.MDSlider` attribute), 146
- `active` (`kivymd.uix.spinner.MDSpinner` attribute), 26
- `active_line` (`kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField` attribute), 142
- `adaptive_height` (`kivymd.uix.MDAdaptiveWidget` attribute), 244
- `adaptive_size` (`kivymd.uix.MDAdaptiveWidget` attribute), 245
- `adaptive_width` (`kivymd.uix.MDAdaptiveWidget` attribute), 245
- `add_actions_buttons()`  
(`kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner` method), 38
- `add_banner_to_container()`  
(`kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner` method), 38
- `add_blur()` (in module `kivymd.utils.cropimage`), 246
- `add_corners()` (in module `kivymd.utils.cropimage`), 246
- `add_icon_item()` (`kivymd.uix.context_menu.MDContextMenu` method), 126
- `add_item()` (`kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDGridBottomSheet` method), 59
- `add_item()` (`kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDListBottomSheet` method), 58
- `add_scrim()` (`kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.NavigationLayout` method), 80
- `add_separator()` (`kivymd.uix.context_menu.MDContextMenu` method), 126
- `add_widget()` (`kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop` method), 192
- `add_widget()` (`kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDBottomNavigation` method), 31
- `add_widget()` (`kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDBottomSheet` method), 57
- `add_widget()` (`kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe` method), 177
- `add_widget()` (`kivymd.uix.chip.MDChooseChip` method), 182
- `add_widget()` (`kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel` method), 85
- `add_widget()` (`kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTile` method), 130
- `add_widget()` (`kivymd.uix.list.ContainerSupport` method), 160
- `add_widget()` (`kivymd.uix.list.MDList` method), 158
- `add_widget()` (`kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.NavigationLayout` method), 80
- `add_widget()` (`kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs` method), 43
- `add_widget()` (`kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDBottomAppBar` method), 92
- `adjust_size()` (`kivymd.utils.fitimage.Container` method), 247
- `adjust_tooltip_position()`  
(`kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltip` method), 188
- `allow_stretch` (`kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTile` attribute), 129
- `allow_stretch` (`kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs` attribute), 43
- `ampm_format` (`kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker` attribute), 251
- `analog_text` (`kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker` attribute), 251

anchor (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute), 114  
 anchor (kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe attribute), 177  
 anchor (kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer attribute), 80  
 anchor\_title (kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar attribute), 91  
 anim\_complete() (kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple method), 220  
 anim\_delay (kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTile attribute), 130  
 anim\_duration (kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs attribute), 42  
 anim\_loop (kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTile attribute), 130  
 anim\_rect() (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRect method), 141  
 anim\_threshold (kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs attribute), 43  
 animation (kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDBottomSheet attribute), 56  
 animation\_display\_banner() (kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner method), 38  
 animation\_label() (kivymd.uix.button.MDTextButton method), 113  
 animation\_progress\_from\_fade() (kivymd.uix.progressloader.MDProgressLoader method), 149  
 animation\_progress\_to\_fade() (kivymd.uix.progressloader.MDProgressLoader method), 149  
 animation\_to\_bottom() (kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.MDUserAnimationCard method), 74  
 animation\_to\_top() (kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.MDUserAnimationCard method), 74  
 animation\_tooltip\_show() (kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltip method), 188  
 animtion\_icon\_close() (kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop method), 192  
 animtion\_icon\_menu() (kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop method), 192  
 arrow\_right (kivymd.uix.context\_menu.BaseMenuItem attribute), 125  
 b (kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior.BackgroundColorBehavior attribute), 223  
 background (kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDBottomSheet attribute), 56  
 background (kivymd.uix.card.MDCard attribute), 176  
 background\_color (kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop attribute), 191  
 background\_color (kivymd.uix.context\_menu.BaseMenuItem attribute), 125  
 background\_color (kivymd.uix.datatables.MDDDataTable attribute), 200  
 background\_color (kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu attribute), 101  
 background\_color (kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker attribute), 50  
 background\_color (kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs attribute), 43  
 background\_color\_context\_menu (kivymd.uix.context\_menu.MDContextMenu attribute), 126  
 background\_color\_menu\_header (kivymd.uix.context\_menu.MDContextMenu attribute), 126  
 background\_hue (kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior.SpecificBackgroundColorBehavior attribute), 224  
 background\_palette (kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior.SpecificBackgroundColorBehavior attribute), 224  
 background\_palette (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButton attribute), 113  
 BackgroundColorBehavior (class in kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior), 222  
 BaseMenuItem (class in kivymd.uix.context\_menu), 125  
 BaseListItem (class in kivymd.uix.list), 158  
 bg\_color (kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDBottomSheet attribute), 56  
 bg\_color (kivymd.uix.list.BaseListItem attribute), 159  
 bg\_color\_root\_button (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute), 115  
 bg\_color\_stack\_button (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute), 116  
 bg\_dark (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute), 13  
 bg\_darkest (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute), 12  
 bg\_hint\_color (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute), 116  
 bg\_light (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute), 13  
 bg\_normal (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute), 13

## B

- 13
- `bind()` (*kivymd.utils.asynckivy.event method*), 246
- `body` (*kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollEffect attribute*), 237
- `border_margin` (*kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu attribute*), 100
- `border_point` (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.hover\_behavior.HoverBehavior attribute*), 216
- `border_radius` (*kivymd.uix.card.MDCard attribute*), 176
- `box_color` (*kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTile attribute*), 129
- `box_content` (*kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.MDUserAnimationCard attribute*), 73
- `box_position` (*kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTile attribute*), 129
- `button_callback` (*kivymd.uix.snackbar.Snackbar attribute*), 34
- `button_text` (*kivymd.uix.snackbar.Snackbar attribute*), 34
- `buttons` (*kivymd.uix.dialog.MDDialog attribute*), 65
- ## C
- `c` (in module *kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker*), 252
- `cal_layout` (*kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker attribute*), 50
- `cal_list` (*kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker attribute*), 50
- `callback` (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute*), 114
- `callback` (*kivymd.uix.chip.MDChip attribute*), 181
- `callback` (*kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu attribute*), 101
- `callback` (*kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker attribute*), 50
- `callback` (*kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs attribute*), 43
- `callback` (*kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.MDUserAnimationCard attribute*), 73
- `callback()` (*kivymd.utils.asynckivy.event method*), 246
- `caller` (*kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu attribute*), 101
- `can_capitalize` (*kivymd.uix.label.MDLabel attribute*), 166
- `cancelable` (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute*), 212
- `caption` (*kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.GridBottomSheetItem attribute*), 58
- `change_month()` (*kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker method*), 50
- `check` (*kivymd.uix.chip.MDChip attribute*), 181
- `check` (*kivymd.uix.datatables.MDDDataTable attribute*), 198
- `check_open_panel()` (*kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel method*), 85
- `check_position_caller()` (*kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu method*), 101
- `checkbox_icon_down` (*kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDCheckbox attribute*), 122
- `checkbox_icon_normal` (*kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDCheckbox attribute*), 122
- `CheckboxRightWidget` (class in *kivymd.uix.list*), 461
- `CircularElevationBehavior` (class in *kivymd.uix.behaviors.elevation*), 226
- `CircularHourPicker` (class in *kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker*), 250
- `CircularMinutePicker` (class in *kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker*), 250
- `CircularNumberPicker` (class in *kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker*), 249
- `CircularRippleBehavior` (class in *kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior*), 220
- `CircularTimePicker` (class in *kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker*), 250
- `close()` (*kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop method*), 192
- `close()` (*kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager method*), 186
- `close_cancel()` (*kivymd.uix.picker.MDTimePicker method*), 51
- `close_card()` (*kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe method*), 178
- `close_icon` (*kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop attribute*), 191
- `close_ok()` (*kivymd.uix.picker.MDTimePicker method*), 51
- `close_on_click` (*kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer attribute*), 80
- `close_panel()` (*kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel method*), 85
- `close_stack()` (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method*), 117
- `closing_time` (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute*), 115
- `closing_time` (*kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel attribute*), 85
- `closing_time` (*kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer attribute*), 81
- `closing_time_button_rotation` (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute*), 115
- `closing_transition` (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute*), 115

closing\_transition (kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe attribute), 177  
 closing\_transition (kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel attribute), 85  
 closing\_transition (kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer attribute), 81  
 closing\_transition\_button\_rotation (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute), 115  
 color (in module kivymd.theming\_dynamic\_text), 236  
 color (kivymd.uix.card.MDSeparator attribute), 175  
 color (kivymd.uix.chip.MDChip attribute), 181  
 color (kivymd.uix.progressbar.MDProgressBar attribute), 61  
 color (kivymd.uix.spinner.MDSpinner attribute), 26  
 color (kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker attribute), 249  
 color (kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker attribute), 251  
 color\_active (kivymd.uix.context\_menu.MDContextMenuItem attribute), 125  
 color\_active (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound attribute), 144  
 color\_icon\_root\_button (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute), 116  
 color\_icon\_stack\_button (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute), 116  
 color\_indicator (kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs attribute), 43  
 color\_mode (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField attribute), 142  
 color\_text\_item\_menu\_header (kivymd.uix.context\_menu.BasedMenuItem attribute), 125  
 color\_text\_item\_menu\_header (kivymd.uix.context\_menu.MDContextMenu attribute), 126  
 colors (in module kivymd.color\_definitions), 19  
 column\_data (kivymd.uix.datatables.MDDDataTable attribute), 196  
 command() (in module kivymd.tools.release.make\_release), 243  
 CommonElevationBehavior (class in kivymd.uix.behaviors.elevation), 226  
 CommonRipple (class in kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior), 219  
 complete\_swipe() (kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe method), 178  
 Container (class in kivymd.utils.fitimage), 247  
 ContainerSupport (class in kivymd.uix.list), 160  
 content (kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel attribute), 85  
 content\_cls (kivymd.uix.dialog.MDDialog attribute), 69  
 context (in module kivymd.toast.androidtoast.androidtoast), 239  
 context\_menu (kivymd.uix.context\_menu.BasedMenuItem attribute), 125  
 context\_menu\_open (kivymd.uix.context\_menu.MDContextMenu attribute), 126  
 context\_previous\_menu\_dismiss() (kivymd.uix.context\_menu.MDContextMenu method), 127  
 context\_submenu\_open (kivymd.uix.context\_menu.MDContextMenu attribute), 126  
 count\_ext() (kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager method), 185  
 create\_buttons() (kivymd.uix.dialog.MDDialog method), 71  
 create\_clock() (kivymd.uix.behaviors.touch\_behavior.TouchBehavior method), 214  
 create\_items() (kivymd.uix.dialog.MDDialog method), 71  
 create\_menu\_items() (kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu method), 101  
 create\_pagination\_menu() (kivymd.uix.datatables.MDDDataTable method), 200  
 create\_unreleased\_changelog() (in module kivymd.tools.release.make\_release), 244  
 crop\_image() (in module kivymd.utils.cropimage), 246  
 crop\_round\_image() (in module kivymd.utils.cropimage), 246  
 current (kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.TabbedPanelBase attribute), 30  
 current\_hint\_text\_color (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField attribute), 142  
 current\_item (kivymd.uix.dropdownitem.MDDropDownItem attribute), 45  
 current\_path (kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager attribute), 185  
 current\_selected\_item (kivymd.uix.context\_menu.MDContextMenu attribute), 126  
 current\_selected\_menu (kivymd.uix.context\_menu.MDContextMenu attribute), 126



`custom_color` (*kivymd.uix.button.MDTextButton* attribute), 113

## D

`data` (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial* attribute), 114

`datas` (in module *kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller*), 243

`day` (*kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker* attribute), 50

`default_tab` (*kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs* attribute), 42

`delete_clock()` (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.touch\_behavior.TouchBehavior* method), 214

`delete_clock()` (*kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltip* method), 188

`description_text` (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView* attribute), 211

`description_text_bold` (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView* attribute), 212

`description_text_color` (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView* attribute), 211

`description_text_size` (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView* attribute), 211

`determinate` (*kivymd.uix.spinner.MDSpinner* attribute), 26

`determinate_time` (*kivymd.uix.spinner.MDSpinner* attribute), 26

`DEVICE_IOS` (in module *kivymd.material\_resources*), 236

`device_ios` (*kivymd.theming.ThemableBehavior* attribute), 16

`device_orientation` (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager* attribute), 15

`DEVICE_TYPE` (in module *kivymd.material\_resources*), 236

`diactivate_item()` (*kivymd.uix.context\_menu.MDContextMenuItem* method), 125

`disabled_color` (*kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDCheckbox* attribute), 122

`disabled_hint_text_color` (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager* attribute), 14

`dismiss()` (*kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu* method), 102

`displacement` (*kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollEffect* attribute), 237

`display_menu()` (*kivymd.uix.context\_menu.MDContextMenu* method), 125

`display_tooltip()` (*kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltip* method), 188

`divider` (*kivymd.uix.list.BaseListItem* attribute), 159

`divider_color` (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager* attribute), 14

`do_animation_open_stack()` (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial* method), 117

`dot_is_none()` (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker* method), 250

`download_complete` (*kivymd.uix.progressloader.MDProgressLoader* attribute), 149

`download_file()` (in module *kivymd.tools.update\_icons*), 241

`download_flag` (*kivymd.uix.progressloader.MDProgressLoader* attribute), 149

`download_hide` (*kivymd.uix.progressloader.MDProgressLoader* attribute), 149

`downloading_text` (*kivymd.uix.progressloader.MDProgressLoader* attribute), 149

`dp` (in module *kivymd.material\_resources*), 236

`drag_threshold` (*kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollEffect* attribute), 237

`draw_progress()` (*kivymd.uix.progressloader.MDProgressLoader* method), 149

`draw_shadow` (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView* attribute), 212

`duration` (*kivymd.toast.kivytoast.kivytoast.Toast* attribute), 240

`duration` (*kivymd.uix.snackbar.Snackbar* attribute), 34

`duration_long_touch` (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.touch\_behavior.TouchBehavior* attribute), 214

`duration_opening` (*kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDBottomSheet* attribute), 56

## E

`edit_padding_for_item()` (*kivymd.uix.dialog.MDDialog* method), 71

`elevation` (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.elevation.CommonElevationBehavior* attribute), 226

`elevation` (*kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs* attribute), 43

`error_color` (*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField* attribute), 142

`error_color` (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager* attribute), 14

`error_color` (*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField* attribute), 142

`event` (class in *kivymd.utils.asyncnivy*), 246

`exit_manager` (*kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager* attribute), 185

`ExportDefinitions` (*ExportDefinitions* class in module *kivymd.tools.update\_icons*), 242

`ext` (*kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager* attribute), 185

## F

`fade_in()` (`kivymd.toast.kivytoast.kivytoast.Toast` method), 240  
`fade_out()` (`kivymd.toast.kivytoast.kivytoast.Toast` method), 240  
`fade_out()` (`kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple` method), 220  
`fill_color` (`kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField` attribute), 142  
`finish_ripple()` (`kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple` method), 220  
`first_widget` (`kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDBottomNavigation` attribute), 30  
`FitImage` (class in `kivymd.utils.fitimage`), 247  
`fmt_lbl_date()` (`kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker` method), 50  
`focus_behavior` (`kivymd.uix.behaviors.focus_behavior.FocusBehavior` attribute), 217  
`focus_behavior` (`kivymd.uix.card.MDCard` attribute), 176  
`focus_color` (`kivymd.uix.behaviors.focus_behavior.FocusBehavior` attribute), 217  
`FocusBehavior` (class in `kivymd.uix.behaviors.focus_behavior`), 217  
`font_path` (in module `kivymd.tools.update_icons`), 241  
`font_size` (`kivymd.uix.dropdownitem.MDDropDownItem` attribute), 45  
`font_size` (`kivymd.uix.snackbar.Snackbar` attribute), 34  
`font_style` (`kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTileWithLabel` attribute), 130  
`font_style` (`kivymd.uix.label.MDLabel` attribute), 165  
`font_style` (`kivymd.uix.list.BaseListItem` attribute), 158  
`font_styles` (`kivymd.theming.ThemeManager` attribute), 15  
`font_version` (in module `kivymd.tools.update_icons`), 241  
`fonts` (in module `kivymd.font_definitions`), 24  
`fonts_path` (in module `kivymd`), 235  
`FpsMonitor` (class in `kivymd.utils.fpsmonitor`), 247

## G

`g` (`kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior.BackgroundColorBehavior` attribute), 223  
`generate_cal_widgets()` (`kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker` method), 50  
`generates_context_menu()` (`kivymd.uix.context_menu.MDContextMenu` method), 126  
`generates_context_submenu()` (`kivymd.uix.context_menu.MDContextMenu` method), 126  
`get_access_string()` (`kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager` method), 185  
`get_content()` (`kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager` method), 186  
`get_contrast_text_color()` (in module `kivymd.theming_dynamic_text`), 236  
`get_dist_from_side()` (`kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer` method), 82  
`get_icons_list()` (in module `kivymd.tools.update_icons`), 241  
`get_normal_height()` (`kivymd.uix.dialog.MDDialog` method), 71  
`get_previous_version()` (in module `kivymd.tools.release.make_release`), 243  
`git_clean()` (in module `kivymd.tools.release.make_release`), 243  
`git_commit()` (in module `kivymd.tools.release.make_release`), 243  
`git_push()` (in module `kivymd.tools.release.make_release`), 244  
`git_tag()` (in module `kivymd.tools.release.make_release`), 243  
`GridBottomSheetItem` (class in `kivymd.uix.bottomsheet`), 58  
`grow()` (`kivymd.uix.behaviors.magic_behavior.MagicBehavior` method), 222

## H

`header` (`kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop` attribute), 191  
`header` (`kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDBottomNavigationItem` attribute), 30  
`header_text` (`kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop` attribute), 191  
`helper_text` (`kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField` attribute), 141  
`helper_text_mode` (`kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField` attribute), 141  
`hide()` (`kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner` method), 38  
`hide_anim_spinner()` (`kivymd.uix.refreshlayout.RefreshSpinner` method), 134  
`hint` (`kivymd.uix.slider.MDSlider` attribute), 146  
`hint_animation` (`kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial` attribute), 116  
`hooks_path` (in module `kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller`), 243  
`hor_growth` (`kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu` attribute), 101  
`horizontal_margins` (`kivymd.theming.ThemeManager` attribute), 15

- hours (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker* attribute), 251
- HoverBehavior (class in *kivymd.uix.behaviors.hover\_behavior*), 216
- hovered (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.hover\_behavior.HoverBehavior* attribute), 216
- hue (in module *kivymd.color\_definitions*), 21
- I
- IBoxOverlay (class in *kivymd.uix.imagelist*), 131
- icon (*kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner* attribute), 38
- icon (*kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDTab* attribute), 30
- icon (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFillRoundFlatIconButton* attribute), 114
- icon (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButton* attribute), 113
- icon (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial* attribute), 114
- icon (*kivymd.uix.button.MDIconButton* attribute), 113
- icon (*kivymd.uix.chip.MDChip* attribute), 181
- icon (*kivymd.uix.context\_menu.MenuIconItem* attribute), 125
- icon (*kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel* attribute), 85
- icon (*kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager* attribute), 185
- icon (*kivymd.uix.label.MDIcon* attribute), 166
- icon (*kivymd.uix.menu.MDMenuItem* attribute), 100
- icon (*kivymd.uix.menu.RightContent* attribute), 100
- icon (*kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar* attribute), 92
- icon\_color (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager* attribute), 14
- icon\_color (*kivymd.uix.context\_menu.MDContextMenu* attribute), 126
- icon\_color (*kivymd.uix.context\_menu.MenuIconItem* attribute), 125
- icon\_color (*kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar* attribute), 92
- icon\_definitions\_path (in module *kivymd.tools.update\_icons*), 241
- icon\_folder (*kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager* attribute), 185
- icon\_left (*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound* attribute), 143
- icon\_left\_color (*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound* attribute), 143
- icon\_right (*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField* attribute), 142
- icon\_right (*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound* attribute), 143
- icon\_right\_color (*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField* attribute), 142
- icon\_right\_color (*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound* attribute), 143
- icon\_size (*kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.GridBottomSheetItem* attribute), 58
- icon\_size (*kivymd.uix.context\_menu.MDContextMenu* attribute), 126
- icon\_size (*kivymd.uix.context\_menu.MenuIconItem* attribute), 125
- IconLeftWidget (class in *kivymd.uix.list*), 161
- IconRightWidget (class in *kivymd.uix.list*), 161
- ILeftBody (class in *kivymd.uix.list*), 159
- ILeftBodyTouch (class in *kivymd.uix.list*), 159
- ImageLeftWidget (class in *kivymd.uix.list*), 161
- ImageRightWidget (class in *kivymd.uix.list*), 161
- images\_path (in module *kivymd*), 235
- increment\_width (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFillRoundFlatIconButton* attribute), 114
- IOverlay (class in *kivymd.uix.imagelist*), 131
- IRightBody (class in *kivymd.uix.list*), 160
- IRightBodyTouch (class in *kivymd.uix.list*), 160
- is\_animating() (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker* method), 252
- is\_not\_animating() (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker* method), 252
- items (*kivymd.uix.dialog.MDDialog* attribute), 65
- items (*kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu* attribute), 100
- items (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker* attribute), 250
- K
- keep\_ratio (*kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTile* attribute), 130
- kivymd module, 1, 235
- kivymd.app module, 17
- kivymd.color\_definitions module, 19
- kivymd.factory\_registers module, 235
- kivymd.font\_definitions module, 24
- kivymd.icon\_definitions module, 22
- kivymd.material\_resources module, 236
- kivymd.stiffscroll module, 236
- kivymd.theming module, 6
- kivymd.theming\_dynamic\_text module, 236

kivymd.toast  
  module, 238

kivymd.toast.androidtoast  
  module, 238

kivymd.toast.androidtoast.androidtoast  
  module, 238

kivymd.toast.kivytoast  
  module, 239

kivymd.toast.kivytoast.kivytoast  
  module, 239

kivymd.tools  
  module, 241

kivymd.tools.packaging  
  module, 242

kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller  
  module, 242

kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller.hook-kivymd  
  module, 243

kivymd.tools.release  
  module, 243

kivymd.tools.release.make\_release  
  module, 243

kivymd.tools.update\_icons  
  module, 241

kivymd.uix  
  module, 244

kivymd.uix.backdrop  
  module, 188

kivymd.uix.banner  
  module, 34

kivymd.uix.behaviors  
  module, 245

kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior  
  module, 222

kivymd.uix.behaviors.elevation  
  module, 224

kivymd.uix.behaviors.focus\_behavior  
  module, 216

kivymd.uix.behaviors.hover\_behavior  
  module, 214

kivymd.uix.behaviors.magic\_behavior  
  module, 220

kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior  
  module, 218

kivymd.uix.behaviors.touch\_behavior  
  module, 213

kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation  
  module, 27

kivymd.uix.bottomsheet  
  module, 51

kivymd.uix.boxlayout  
  module, 117

kivymd.uix.button  
  module, 104

kivymd.uix.card  
  module, 166

kivymd.uix.chip  
  module, 179

kivymd.uix.context\_menu  
  module, 123

kivymd.uix.datatables  
  module, 195

kivymd.uix.dialog  
  module, 61

kivymd.uix.dropdownitem  
  module, 44

kivymd.uix.expansionpanel  
  module, 82

kivymd.uix.filemanager  
  module, 182

kivymd.uix.floatlayout  
  module, 102

kivymd.uix.gridlayout  
  module, 103

kivymd.uix.imagelist  
  module, 127

kivymd.uix.label  
  module, 162

kivymd.uix.list  
  module, 150

kivymd.uix.menu  
  module, 93

kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer  
  module, 75

kivymd.uix.picker  
  module, 45

kivymd.uix.progressbar  
  module, 59

kivymd.uix.progressloader  
  module, 147

kivymd.uix.refreshlayout  
  module, 131

kivymd.uix.screen  
  module, 194

kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol  
  module, 118

kivymd.uix.slider  
  module, 144

kivymd.uix.snackbar  
  module, 31

kivymd.uix.spinner  
  module, 25

kivymd.uix.stacklayout  
  module, 193

kivymd.uix.tab  
  module, 39

kivymd.uix.taptargetview  
  module, 201

kivymd.uix.textfield  
     module, 134  
 kivymd.uix.toolbar  
     module, 86  
 kivymd.uix.tooltip  
     module, 186  
 kivymd.uix.useranimationcard  
     module, 72  
 kivymd.utils  
     module, 245  
 kivymd.utils.asynckivy  
     module, 245  
 kivymd.utils.cropimage  
     module, 246  
 kivymd.utils.fitimage  
     module, 246  
 kivymd.utils.fpsmonitor  
     module, 247  
 kivymd.vendor  
     module, 248  
 kivymd.vendor.circleLayout  
     module, 248  
 kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker  
     module, 248

## L

label (kivymd.uix.chip.MDChip attribute), 181  
 label\_check\_texture\_size()  
     (kivymd.toast.kivytoast.kivytoast.Toast  
     method), 240  
 label\_downloading\_text  
     (kivymd.uix.progressloader.MDProgressLoader  
     attribute), 149  
 label\_text\_color (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButton.SpeedDialMaterialResources), 236  
     attribute), 114  
 lay\_canvas\_instructions()  
     (kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CircularRippleBehavior  
     method), 220  
 lay\_canvas\_instructions()  
     (kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple  
     method), 220  
 lay\_canvas\_instructions()  
     (kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.RectangularRippleBehavior  
     method), 220  
 lay\_canvas\_instructions()  
     (kivymd.uix.button.MDRoundFlatButton  
     method), 113  
 left\_action (kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner attribute), 38  
 left\_action\_items  
     (kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop attribute),  
     191  
 left\_action\_items  
     (kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar attribute),

    91  
 left\_action\_items  
     (kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.ModifiedToolbar  
     attribute), 74  
 light\_colors (in module kivymd.color\_definitions),  
     21  
 line\_color (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound  
     attribute), 144  
 line\_color\_focus (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField  
     attribute), 142  
 line\_color\_normal  
     (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField attribute),  
     142  
 lines (kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTile attribute), 129

## M

MagicBehavior (class in  
     kivymd.uix.behaviors.magic\_behavior), 222  
 main() (in module kivymd.tools.release.make\_release),  
     244  
 main() (in module kivymd.tools.update\_icons), 242  
 make\_icon\_definitions() (in module  
     kivymd.tools.update\_icons), 241  
 map\_number() (in module  
     kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker), 249  
 max (kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollEffect attribute), 237  
 max (kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker  
     attribute), 249  
 max\_friction (kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollEffect at-  
     tribute), 237  
 max\_height (kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu at-  
     tribute), 100  
 MAX\_NAV\_DRAWER\_WIDTH (in module  
     kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu), 100  
 max\_opened\_x (kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe at-  
     tribute), 177  
 max\_swipe\_x (kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe at-  
     tribute), 177  
 max\_text\_length (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField  
     attribute), 141  
 md\_bg\_color (kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior.Backgroun  
     tribute), 223  
 md\_bg\_color (kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar at-  
     tribute), 91  
 md\_icons (in module kivymd.icon\_definitions), 24  
 MDActionBottomAppBarButton (class in  
     kivymd.uix.toolbar), 91  
 MDAdaptiveWidget (class in kivymd.uix), 244  
 MDApp (class in kivymd.app), 18  
 MDBackdrop (class in kivymd.uix.backdrop), 191  
 MDBackdropBackLayer (class in  
     kivymd.uix.backdrop), 192  
 MDBackdropFrontLayer (class in  
     kivymd.uix.backdrop), 192



- MDBackdropToolbar (class in *kivymd.uix.backdrop*), 192
- MDBanner (class in *kivymd.uix.banner*), 37
- MDBottomAppBar (class in *kivymd.uix.toolbar*), 92
- MDBottomNavigation (class in *kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation*), 30
- MDBottomNavigationItem (class in *kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation*), 30
- MDBottomSheet (class in *kivymd.uix.bottomsheet*), 56
- MDBoxLayout (class in *kivymd.uix.boxlayout*), 118
- MDCard (class in *kivymd.uix.card*), 175
- MDCardSwipe (class in *kivymd.uix.card*), 176
- MDCardSwipeFrontBox (class in *kivymd.uix.card*), 178
- MDCardSwipeLayerBox (class in *kivymd.uix.card*), 179
- MDCheckbox (class in *kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol*), 122
- MDChip (class in *kivymd.uix.chip*), 181
- MDChooseChip (class in *kivymd.uix.chip*), 181
- MDContextDropDownMenu (class in *kivymd.uix.context\_menu*), 125
- MDContextMenu (class in *kivymd.uix.context\_menu*), 126
- MDContextMenuItem (class in *kivymd.uix.context\_menu*), 125
- MDCustomBottomSheet (class in *kivymd.uix.bottomsheet*), 57
- MDDataTable (class in *kivymd.uix.datatables*), 195
- MDDatePicker (class in *kivymd.uix.picker*), 50
- MDDialog (class in *kivymd.uix.dialog*), 63
- MDDropDownItem (class in *kivymd.uix.dropdownitem*), 45
- MDDropdownMenu (class in *kivymd.uix.menu*), 100
- MDExpansionPanel (class in *kivymd.uix.expansionpanel*), 84
- MDExpansionPanelOneLine (class in *kivymd.uix.expansionpanel*), 84
- MDExpansionPanelThreeLine (class in *kivymd.uix.expansionpanel*), 84
- MDExpansionPanelTwoLine (class in *kivymd.uix.expansionpanel*), 84
- MDFileManager (class in *kivymd.uix.filemanager*), 185
- MDFillRoundFlatButton (class in *kivymd.uix.button*), 113
- MDFillRoundFlatIconButton (class in *kivymd.uix.button*), 114
- MDFlatButton (class in *kivymd.uix.button*), 113
- MDFloatingActionButton (class in *kivymd.uix.button*), 113
- MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial (class in *kivymd.uix.button*), 114
- MDFloatLayout (class in *kivymd.uix.floatlayout*), 102
- MDGridBottomSheet (class in *kivymd.uix.bottomsheet*), 58
- MDGridLayout (class in *kivymd.uix.gridlayout*), 104
- MDIcon (class in *kivymd.uix.label*), 166
- MDIconButton (class in *kivymd.uix.button*), 113
- MDLabel (class in *kivymd.uix.label*), 165
- MDList (class in *kivymd.uix.list*), 158
- MDListBottomSheet (class in *kivymd.uix.bottomsheet*), 57
- MDMenuItem (class in *kivymd.uix.menu*), 100
- MDNavigationDrawer (class in *kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer*), 80
- MDProgressBar (class in *kivymd.uix.progressbar*), 61
- MDProgressLoader (class in *kivymd.uix.progressloader*), 148
- MDRaisedButton (class in *kivymd.uix.button*), 113
- MDRectangleFlatButton (class in *kivymd.uix.button*), 113
- MDRectangleFlatIconButton (class in *kivymd.uix.button*), 113
- MDRoundFlatButton (class in *kivymd.uix.button*), 113
- MDRoundFlatIconButton (class in *kivymd.uix.button*), 113
- MDScreen (class in *kivymd.uix.screen*), 194
- MDScrollViewRefreshLayout (class in *kivymd.uix.refreshlayout*), 133
- MDSeparator (class in *kivymd.uix.card*), 175
- MDSlider (class in *kivymd.uix.slider*), 146
- MDSpinner (class in *kivymd.uix.spinner*), 26
- MDStackLayout (class in *kivymd.uix.stacklayout*), 194
- MDSwitch (class in *kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol*), 122
- MDTab (class in *kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation*), 30
- MDTabs (class in *kivymd.uix.tab*), 42
- MDTabsBase (class in *kivymd.uix.tab*), 42
- MDTapTargetView (class in *kivymd.uix.taptargetview*), 209
- MDTextButton (class in *kivymd.uix.button*), 113
- MDTextField (class in *kivymd.uix.textfield*), 141
- MDTextFieldRect (class in *kivymd.uix.textfield*), 140
- MDTextFieldRound (class in *kivymd.uix.textfield*), 143
- MDThemePicker (class in *kivymd.uix.picker*), 51
- MDTimePicker (class in *kivymd.uix.picker*), 50
- MDToolbar (class in *kivymd.uix.toolbar*), 91
- MDTooltip (class in *kivymd.uix.tooltip*), 187
- MDTooltipViewClass (class in *kivymd.uix.tooltip*), 188
- MDUserAnimationCard (class in *kivymd.uix.useranimationcard*), 73
- menu (*kivymd.uix.context\_menu.MDContextMenu* attribute), 126
- menu\_item (*kivymd.uix.context\_menu.MDContextDropDownMenu* attribute), 125

MenuItem (class in *kivymd.uix.context\_menu*), 125  
 MenuItem (class in *kivymd.uix.context\_menu*), 125  
 min (*kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollEffect* attribute), 237  
 min (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker* attribute), 249  
 minutes (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker* attribute), 251  
 mipmap (*kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTile* attribute), 130  
 mode (*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField* attribute), 142  
 mode (*kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar* attribute), 91  
 ModifiedToolbar (class in *kivymd.uix.useranimationcard*), 74  
 module  
     kivymd, 1, 235  
     kivymd.app, 17  
     kivymd.color\_definitions, 19  
     kivymd.factory\_registers, 235  
     kivymd.font\_definitions, 24  
     kivymd.icon\_definitions, 22  
     kivymd.material\_resources, 236  
     kivymd.stiffscroll, 236  
     kivymd.theming, 6  
     kivymd.theming\_dynamic\_text, 236  
     kivymd.toast, 238  
     kivymd.toast.androidtoast, 238  
     kivymd.toast.androidtoast.androidtoast, 238  
     kivymd.toast.kivytoast, 239  
     kivymd.toast.kivytoast.kivytoast, 239  
     kivymd.tools, 241  
     kivymd.tools.packaging, 242  
     kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller, 242  
     kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller.hook-kivymd, 243  
     kivymd.tools.release, 243  
     kivymd.tools.release.make\_release, 243  
     kivymd.tools.update\_icons, 241  
     kivymd.uix, 244  
     kivymd.uix.backdrop, 188  
     kivymd.uix.banner, 34  
     kivymd.uix.behaviors, 245  
     kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior, 222  
     kivymd.uix.behaviors.elevation, 224  
     kivymd.uix.behaviors.focus\_behavior, 216  
     kivymd.uix.behaviors.hover\_behavior, 214  
     kivymd.uix.behaviors.magic\_behavior, 220  
     kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior, 218  
     kivymd.uix.behaviors.touch\_behavior, 213  
     kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation, 27  
     kivymd.uix.bottomsheet, 51  
     kivymd.uix.boxlayout, 117  
     kivymd.uix.button, 104  
     kivymd.uix.card, 166  
     kivymd.uix.chip, 179  
     kivymd.uix.context\_menu, 123  
     kivymd.uix.datatables, 195  
     kivymd.uix.dialog, 61  
     kivymd.uix.dropdownitem, 44  
     kivymd.uix.expansionpanel, 82  
     kivymd.uix.filemanager, 182  
     kivymd.uix.floatlayout, 102  
     kivymd.uix.gridlayout, 103  
     kivymd.uix.imagelist, 127  
     kivymd.uix.label, 162  
     kivymd.uix.list, 150  
     kivymd.uix.menu, 93  
     kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer, 75  
     kivymd.uix.picker, 45  
     kivymd.uix.progressbar, 59  
     kivymd.uix.progressloader, 147  
     kivymd.uix.refreshlayout, 131  
     kivymd.uix.screen, 194  
     kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol, 118  
     kivymd.uix.slider, 144  
     kivymd.uix.snackbar, 31  
     kivymd.uix.spinner, 25  
     kivymd.uix.stacklayout, 193  
     kivymd.uix.tab, 39  
     kivymd.uix.taptargetview, 201  
     kivymd.uix.textfield, 134  
     kivymd.uix.toolbar, 86  
     kivymd.uix.tooltip, 186  
     kivymd.uix.useranimationcard, 72  
     kivymd.utils, 245  
     kivymd.utils.asynckivy, 245  
     kivymd.utils.cropimage, 246  
     kivymd.utils.fitimage, 246  
     kivymd.utils.fpsmonitor, 247  
     kivymd.vendor, 248  
     kivymd.vendor.circleLayout, 248  
     kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker, 248  
     month (*kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker* attribute), 50  
     move\_changelog() (in module *kivymd.tools.release.make\_release*), 244  
     multiples\_of (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker* attribute), 249

## N

name\_item\_menu (kivymd.uix.context\_menu.BasedMenuItem attribute), 125  
 NavigationLayout (class in kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer), 80  
 normal\_color (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound attribute), 144  
 Number (class in kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker), 249  
 number\_at\_pos () (kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker method), 250  
 number\_format\_string (kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker attribute), 250  
 number\_size\_factor (kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker attribute), 250  
 on\_bg\_hint\_color () (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method), 116  
 on\_carousel\_index () (kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs method), 43  
 on\_check\_press () (kivymd.uix.datatables.MDDDataTable method), 200  
 on\_close () (kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop method), 191  
 on\_close () (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method), 116  
 on\_close () (kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel method), 85  
 on\_close () (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView method), 212  
 on\_color\_active () (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound method), 144

## O

ok\_click () (kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker method), 50  
 on\_\_is\_off () (kivymd.uix.slider.MDSlider method), 146  
 on\_\_rotation\_angle () (kivymd.uix.spinner.MDSpinner method), 26  
 on\_action\_button () (kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar method), 92  
 on\_active () (kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDCheckbox method), 122  
 on\_active () (kivymd.uix.slider.MDSlider method), 146  
 on\_active () (kivymd.uix.spinner.MDSpinner method), 26  
 on\_adaptive\_height () (kivymd.uix.MDAdaptiveWidget method), 245  
 on\_adaptive\_size () (kivymd.uix.MDAdaptiveWidget method), 245  
 on\_adaptive\_width () (kivymd.uix.MDAdaptiveWidget method), 245  
 on\_ampm () (kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker method), 252  
 on\_anchor () (kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe method), 178  
 on\_bg\_color\_root\_button () (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method), 116  
 on\_bg\_color\_stack\_button () (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method), 116  
 on\_color\_icon\_root\_button () (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method), 116  
 on\_color\_icon\_stack\_button () (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method), 116  
 on\_color\_mode () (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField method), 143  
 on\_data () (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method), 116  
 on\_description\_text () (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView method), 212  
 on\_description\_text\_bold () (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView method), 213  
 on\_description\_text\_size () (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView method), 212  
 on\_dismiss () (kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDBottomSheet method), 57  
 on\_dismiss () (kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu method), 102  
 on\_double\_tap () (kivymd.uix.behaviors.touch\_behavior.TouchBehavior method), 214  
 on\_draw\_shadow () (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView method), 212  
 on\_enter () (kivymd.uix.behaviors.focus\_behavior.FocusBehavior method), 217  
 on\_enter () (kivymd.uix.behaviors.hover\_behavior.HoverBehavior method), 216  
 on\_enter () (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method), 116  
 on\_enter () (kivymd.uix.context\_menu.BasedMenuItem method), 125  
 on\_enter () (kivymd.uix.context\_menu.MDContextMenu method), 116



method), 126  
 on\_enter() (kivymd.uix.context\_menu.MDContextMenuItem method), 125  
 on\_enter() (kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltip method), 188  
 on\_focus() (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField method), 142  
 on\_focus() (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound method), 144  
 on\_header() (kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop method), 192  
 on\_hint() (kivymd.uix.slider.MDSlider method), 146  
 on\_hint\_animation() (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method), 214  
 on\_icon() (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method), 188  
 on\_icon() (kivymd.uix.chip.MDChip method), 181  
 on\_icon() (kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar method), 92  
 on\_icon\_color() (kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar method), 92  
 on\_icon\_left() (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound method), 144  
 on\_icon\_left\_color() (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound method), 144  
 on\_icon\_right() (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField method), 142  
 on\_icon\_right() (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound method), 144  
 on\_icon\_right\_color() (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField method), 142  
 on\_icon\_right\_color() (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound method), 144  
 on\_label\_text\_color() (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method), 116  
 on\_leave() (kivymd.uix.behaviors.focus\_behavior.FocusBehavior method), 217  
 on\_leave() (kivymd.uix.behaviors.hover\_behavior.HoverBehavior method), 216  
 on\_leave() (kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDBottomNavigationItem method), 30  
 on\_leave() (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method), 116  
 on\_leave() (kivymd.uix.context\_menu.BasedMenuItem method), 125  
 on\_leave() (kivymd.uix.context\_menu.MDContextMenuItem method), 126  
 on\_leave() (kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltip method), 188  
 on\_left\_action\_items() (kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop method), 192  
 on\_left\_action\_items() (kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar method), 92  
 on\_left\_action\_items() (kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.ModifiedToolbar method), 74  
 on\_line\_color\_focus() (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField method), 143  
 on\_long\_touch() (kivymd.uix.behaviors.touch\_behavior.TouchBehavior method), 214  
 on\_long\_touch() (kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltip method), 188  
 on\_md\_bg\_color() (kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar method), 92  
 on\_mode() (kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar method), 92  
 on\_mouse\_pos() (kivymd.uix.behaviors.hover\_behavior.HoverBehavior method), 216  
 on\_open() (kivymd.toast.kivytoast.kivytoast.Toast method), 240  
 on\_open() (kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop method), 191  
 on\_open() (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method), 116  
 on\_open() (kivymd.uix.dialog.MDDialog method), 71  
 on\_open() (kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel method), 85  
 on\_open() (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView method), 212  
 on\_open() (kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.MDUserAnimationCard method), 73  
 on\_open\_progress() (kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe method), 178  
 on\_opposite\_colors() (kivymd.uix.label.MDLabel method), 166  
 on\_orientation() (kivymd.uix.card.MDSeparator method), 175  
 on\_outer\_radius() (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView method), 213  
 on\_outer\_touch() (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView method), 213  
 on\_outside\_click() (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView method), 213  
 on\_panel\_color() (kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDBottomNavigationItem method), 30  
 on\_press() (kivymd.uix.button.MDTextButton method), 113

`on_ref_press()` (`kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker` method), 252  
`on_resize()` (`kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDBottomNavigation` method), 31  
`on_right_action_items()` (`kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar` method), 92  
`on_row_press()` (`kivymd.uix.datatables.MDDataTable` method), 200  
`on_selected()` (`kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker` method), 252  
`on_selected()` (`kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker` method), 252  
`on_show_off()` (`kivymd.uix.slider.MDSlider` method), 146  
`on_size()` (`kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDSwitch` method), 123  
`on_starts()` (`kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTileWithStar` method), 131  
`on_state()` (`kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDCheckbox` method), 122  
`on_success()` (`kivymd.uix.progressloader.MDProgressLoader` method), 149  
`on_swipe_complete()` (`kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe` method), 178  
`on_tab_press()` (`kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDBottomNavigation` method), 30  
`on_tab_press()` (`kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDTab` method), 30  
`on_tab_release()` (`kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDTab` method), 30  
`on_tab_switch()` (`kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs` method), 43  
`on_tab_touch_down()` (`kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDTab` method), 30  
`on_tab_touch_move()` (`kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDTab` method), 30  
`on_tab_touch_up()` (`kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDTab` method), 30  
`on_target_radius()` (`kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView` method), 213  
`on_target_touch()` (`kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView` method), 213  
`on_text()` (`kivymd.uix.dropdownitem.MDDropDownItem` method), 45  
`on_text()` (`kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabsBase` method), 42  
`on_text()` (`kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField` method), 142  
`on_validate()` (`kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField` method), 143  
`on_theme_style()` (`kivymd.theming.ThemeManager` method), 16  
`on_theme_text_color()` (`kivymd.uix.label.MDLabel` method), 166  
`on_title_text_bold()` (`kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView` method), 213  
`on_title_text_size()` (`kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView` method), 213  
`on_touch_down()` (`kivymd.toast.kivytoast.kivytoast.Toast` method), 240  
`on_touch_down()` (`kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRippleBehavior` method), 220  
`on_touch_down()` (`kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe` method), 178  
`on_touch_down()` (`kivymd.uix.chip.MDChip` method), 181  
`on_touch_down()` (`kivymd.uix.imagelist.Star` method), 131  
`on_touch_down()` (`kivymd.uix.list.ContainerSupport` method), 160  
`on_touch_down()` (`kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu` method), 101  
`on_touch_down()` (`kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer` method), 82  
`on_touch_down()` (`kivymd.uix.slider.MDSlider` method), 146  
`on_touch_down()` (`kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.MDUserAnimationCard` method), 73  
`on_touch_down()` (`kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker` method), 250  
`on_touch_down()` (`kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker` method), 252  
`on_touch_move()` (`kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRippleBehavior` method), 220  
`on_touch_move()` (`kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe` method), 178  
`on_touch_move()` (`kivymd.uix.list.ContainerSupport` method), 160  
`on_touch_move()` (`kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu` method), 102  
`on_touch_move()` (`kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer` method), 82  
`on_touch_move()` (`kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.MDUserAnimationCard` method), 73

`method`), 73  
`on_touch_move()` (`kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker` `method`), 250  
`on_touch_up()` (`kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple` `method`), 220  
`on_touch_up()` (`kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe` `method`), 178  
`on_touch_up()` (`kivymd.uix.list.ContainerSupport` `method`), 160  
`on_touch_up()` (`kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu` `method`), 102  
`on_touch_up()` (`kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer` `method`), 82  
`on_touch_up()` (`kivymd.uix.refreshlayout.MDScrollViewRefreshLayout` `method`), 133  
`on_touch_up()` (`kivymd.uix.slider.MDSlider` `method`), 147  
`on_touch_up()` (`kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.MDUserAnimationCard` `method`), 74  
`on_touch_up()` (`kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker` `method`), 250  
`on_touch_up()` (`kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker` `method`), 252  
`on_triple_tap()` (`kivymd.uix.behaviors.touch_behavior.TouchBehavior` `method`), 214  
`on_value()` (`kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollEffect` `method`), 237  
`on_value_normalized()` (`kivymd.uix.slider.MDSlider` `method`), 146  
`on_width()` (`kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField` `method`), 142  
`OneLineAvatarIconListItem` (class in `kivymd.uix.list`), 161  
`OneLineAvatarListItem` (class in `kivymd.uix.list`), 160  
`OneLineIconListItem` (class in `kivymd.uix.list`), 160  
`OneLineListItem` (class in `kivymd.uix.list`), 160  
`OneLineRightIconListItem` (class in `kivymd.uix.list`), 160  
`open()` (`kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop` `method`), 192  
`open()` (`kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDBottomSheet` `method`), 57  
`open()` (`kivymd.uix.context_menu.MDContextMenu` `method`), 126  
`open()` (`kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu` `method`), 101  
`open()` (`kivymd.uix.progressloader.MDProgressLoader` `method`), 149  
`open_card()` (`kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe` `method`), 178  
`open_menu()` (`kivymd.uix.context_menu.MDContextMenu` `method`), 126  
`open_panel()` (`kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel` `method`), 85  
`open_progress` (`kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe` `attribute`), 176  
`open_progress` (`kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer` `attribute`), 81  
`open_stack()` (`kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial` `method`), 117  
`opening_time` (`kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial` `attribute`), 115  
`opening_time` (`kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe` `attribute`), 177  
`opening_time` (`kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel` `attribute`), 85  
`opening_time` (`kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu` `attribute`), 101  
`opening_time` (`kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer` `attribute`), 81  
`opening_time_button_rotation` (`kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial` `attribute`), 115  
`opening_time_button_rotation` (`kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial` `attribute`), 115  
`opening_transition` (`kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner` `attribute`), 28  
`opening_transition` (`kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial` `attribute`), 115  
`opening_transition` (`kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe` `attribute`), 176  
`opening_transition` (`kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel` `attribute`), 85  
`opening_transition` (`kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu` `attribute`), 101  
`opening_transition` (`kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer` `attribute`), 81  
`opening_transition_button_rotation` (`kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial` `attribute`), 115  
`opposite_bg_dark` (`kivymd.theming.ThemeManager` `attribute`), 13  
`opposite_bg_darkest` (`kivymd.theming.ThemeManager` `attribute`), 13  
`opposite_bg_light` (`kivymd.theming.ThemeManager` `attribute`), 13  
`opposite_bg_normal` (`kivymd.theming.ThemeManager` `attribute`), 13  
`opposite_colors` (`kivymd.theming.ThemeManager` `attribute`), 16  
`opposite_disabled_hint_text_color` (`kivymd.theming.ThemeManager` `attribute`), 14

- opposite\_divider\_color  
     (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute), 14  
 opposite\_icon\_color  
     (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute), 14  
 opposite\_secondary\_text\_color  
     (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute), 14  
 opposite\_text\_color  
     (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute), 14  
 orientation (kivymd.uix.progressbar.MDProgressBar  
     attribute), 61  
 outer\_circle\_alpha  
     (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView  
     attribute), 210  
 outer\_circle\_color  
     (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView  
     attribute), 209  
 outer\_radius (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView  
     attribute), 209  
 over\_widget (kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner at-  
     tribute), 38  
 overlap (kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTile attribute), 129
- ## P
- padding (kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop attribute),  
     191  
 pagination\_menu\_height  
     (kivymd.uix.datatables.MDDDataTable at-  
     tribute), 200  
 pagination\_menu\_pos  
     (kivymd.uix.datatables.MDDDataTable at-  
     tribute), 199  
 palette (in module kivymd.color\_definitions), 21  
 panel\_cls (kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel  
     attribute), 85  
 panel\_color (kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.TabbedPanelBase  
     attribute), 30  
 parent\_background (kivymd.uix.label.MDLabel at-  
     tribute), 166  
 path (in module kivymd), 235  
 path\_to\_avatar (kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.MDUserAnimationCard  
     attribute), 73  
 path\_to\_avatar (kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.UserAnimationCard  
     attribute), 74  
 path\_to\_file (kivymd.uix.progressloader.MDProgressLoader  
     attribute), 149  
 picker (kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker  
     attribute), 251  
 pos\_for\_number() (kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker  
     method), 250  
 position (kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu at-  
     tribute), 101  
 prepare\_mask() (in module kivymd.utils.cropimage),  
     246
- previous (kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager at-  
     tribute), 185  
 previous\_tab (kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.TabbedPanelBase  
     attribute), 30  
 primary\_color (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager at-  
     tribute), 9  
 primary\_dark (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager at-  
     tribute), 10  
 primary\_dark (kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker  
     attribute), 251  
 primary\_dark\_hue (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager  
     attribute), 9  
 primary\_hue (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager at-  
     tribute), 8  
 primary\_light (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager at-  
     tribute), 9  
 primary\_light\_hue  
     (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute), 9  
 primary\_palette (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager  
     attribute), 7  
 propagate\_touch\_to\_touchable\_widgets()  
     (kivymd.uix.list.ContainerSupport method),  
     160
- ## R
- r (in module kivymd.factory\_registers), 236  
 r (kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior.BackgroundColorBehavior  
     attribute), 223  
 radio\_icon\_down (kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDCheckbox  
     attribute), 122  
 radio\_icon\_normal  
     (kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDCheckbox  
     attribute), 122  
 radius (kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop attribute),  
     191  
 radius (kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior.BackgroundColorBehavior  
     attribute), 223  
 radius (kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDBottomSheet at-  
     tribute), 56  
 radius (kivymd.uix.chip.MDChip attribute), 181  
 radius (kivymd.uix.dialog.MDDialog attribute), 64  
 radius (kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDBottomSheet  
     attribute), 56  
 radius (kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker  
     attribute), 249  
 additional\_icons (in module  
     kivymd.tools.update\_icons), 241  
 additional\_icons (in module  
     kivymd.tools.update\_icons), 241  
 re\_icons\_json (in module  
     kivymd.tools.update\_icons), 241  
 re\_quote\_keys (in module  
     kivymd.tools.update\_icons), 241



re\_version (in module `kivymd.tools.update_icons`), 241  
 re\_version\_in\_file (in module `kivymd.tools.update_icons`), 241  
 RectangularElevationBehavior (class in `kivymd.uix.behaviors.elevation`), 226  
 RectangularRippleBehavior (class in `kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior`), 220  
 refresh\_done() (`kivymd.uix.refreshlayout.MDScrollViewRefreshLayout` attribute), 133  
 RefreshSpinner (class in `kivymd.uix.refreshlayout`), 133  
 reload() (`kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTile` method), 130  
 remove\_notch() (`kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar` method), 92  
 remove\_shadow() (`kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar` method), 92  
 remove\_tooltip() (`kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltip` method), 188  
 remove\_widget() (`kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDBottomNavigation` method), 31  
 remove\_widget() (`kivymd.uix.list.ContainerSupport` method), 160  
 remove\_widget() (`kivymd.uix.list.MDList` method), 158  
 remove\_widget() (`kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs` method), 44  
 replace\_in\_file() (in module `kivymd.tools.release.make_release`), 244  
 request (`kivymd.uix.progressloader.MDProgressLoader` attribute), 149  
 required (`kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField` attribute), 141  
 resize\_content\_layout() (`kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDBottomSheet` method), 57  
 retrieve\_progress\_load() (`kivymd.uix.progressloader.MDProgressLoader` method), 149  
 reversed (`kivymd.uix.progressbar.MDProgressBar` attribute), 61  
 rgb\_to\_hex() (in module `kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker`), 249  
 right\_action (`kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner` attribute), 38  
 right\_action\_items (`kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop` attribute), 191  
 right\_action\_items (`kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar` attribute), 91  
 right\_pad (`kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial` attribute), 114  
 RightContent (class in `kivymd.uix.menu`), 100  
 ripple\_alpha (`kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple` attribute), 219  
 ripple\_behavior (`kivymd.uix.card.MDCard` attribute), 176  
 ripple\_color (`kivymd.theming.ThemeManager` attribute), 15  
 ripple\_color (`kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple` attribute), 219  
 ripple\_duration\_in\_fast (`kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple` attribute), 219  
 ripple\_duration\_in\_slow (`kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple` attribute), 219  
 ripple\_duration\_out (`kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple` attribute), 220  
 ripple\_func\_in (`kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple` attribute), 220  
 ripple\_func\_out (`kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple` attribute), 220  
 ripple\_rad\_default (`kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple` attribute), 219  
 ripple\_scale (`kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CircularRippleBehavior` attribute), 220  
 ripple\_scale (`kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple` attribute), 219  
 ripple\_scale (`kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.RectangularRippleBehavior` attribute), 220  
 root\_layout (`kivymd.uix.refreshlayout.MDScrollViewRefreshLayout` attribute), 133  
 rotation\_root\_button (`kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial` attribute), 115  
 round (`kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar` attribute), 92  
 row\_data (`kivymd.uix.datatables.MDDDataTable` attribute), 197  
 rows\_num (`kivymd.uix.datatables.MDDDataTable` attribute), 199  
 run\_pre\_commit() (in module `kivymd.tools.release.make_release`), 244

## S

scale (`kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker` attribute), 250  
 screen (`kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDCustomBottomSheet` attribute), 57  
 scrim\_alpha\_transition (`kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer` attribute), 81  
 scrim\_color (`kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer` attribute), 81

`scroll` (*kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollEffect* attribute), 237  
`search` (*kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager* attribute), 185  
`secondary_font_style` (*kivymd.uix.list.BaseListItem* attribute), 159  
`secondary_text` (*kivymd.uix.list.BaseListItem* attribute), 159  
`secondary_text_color` (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager* attribute), 14  
`secondary_text_color` (*kivymd.uix.list.BaseListItem* attribute), 159  
`secondary_theme_text_color` (*kivymd.uix.list.BaseListItem* attribute), 159  
`sel_day` (*kivymd.uix.picker.MDDDatePicker* attribute), 50  
`sel_month` (*kivymd.uix.picker.MDDDatePicker* attribute), 50  
`sel_year` (*kivymd.uix.picker.MDDDatePicker* attribute), 50  
`select_dir_or_file()` (*kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager* method), 186  
`select_directory_on_press_button()` (*kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager* method), 186  
`select_path` (*kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager* attribute), 185  
`selected` (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker* attribute), 250  
`selected_chip_color` (*kivymd.uix.chip.MDChip* attribute), 181  
`selected_color` (*kivymd.uix.context\_menu.BasedMenuItem* attribute), 125  
`selected_color` (*kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDCheckBox* attribute), 122  
`selected_color_item_context_menu` (*kivymd.uix.context\_menu.MDContextMenu* attribute), 126  
`selector_alpha` (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker* attribute), 249  
`selector_alpha` (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker* attribute), 251  
`selector_color` (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker* attribute), 249  
`selector_color` (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker* attribute), 251  
`separator_height` (*kivymd.uix.context\_menu.MDContextMenu* attribute), 126  
`set_chevron_down()` (*kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel* method), 85  
`set_chevron_up()` (*kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel* method), 85  
`set_clearcolor` (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager* attribute), 15  
`set_clearcolor_by_theme_style()` (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager* method), 16  
`set_date()` (*kivymd.uix.picker.MDDDatePicker* method), 50  
`set_item()` (*kivymd.uix.dropdownitem.MDDropDownItem* method), 45  
`set_left_action()` (*kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner* method), 38  
`set_menu_properties()` (*kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu* method), 101  
`set_month_day()` (*kivymd.uix.picker.MDDDatePicker* method), 50  
`set_normal_height()` (*kivymd.uix.dialog.MDDialog* method), 71  
`set_notch()` (*kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar* method), 92  
`set_pos_bottom_buttons()` (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial* method), 116  
`set_pos_labels()` (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial* method), 116  
`set_pos_root_button()` (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial* method), 116  
`set_right_action()` (*kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner* method), 38  
`set_selected_widget()` (*kivymd.uix.picker.MDDDatePicker* method), 50  
`set_shadow()` (*kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar* method), 92  
`set_spinner()` (*kivymd.uix.refreshlayout.RefreshSpinner* method), 134  
`set_state()` (*kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer* method), 81  
`set_time()` (*kivymd.uix.picker.MDTimePicker* method), 51  
`set_time()` (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker* method), 251  
`set_type_banner()` (*kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner* method), 38  
`shake()` (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.magic\_behavior.MagicBehavior* method), 222  
`sheet_list` (*kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDListBottomSheet* attribute), 58  
`show()` (*kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner* method), 38  
`show()` (*kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager* method), 185  
`show()` (*kivymd.uix.snackbar.Snackbar* method), 34

show\_off (kivymd.uix.slider.MDSlider attribute), 146  
 shown\_items (kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker attribute), 250  
 shrink() (kivymd.uix.behaviors.magic\_behavior.MagicBehavior method), 222  
 size\_factor (kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.Number attribute), 249  
 sleep() (in module kivymd.utils.async\_kivy), 246  
 SmartTile (class in kivymd.uix.imagelist), 129  
 SmartTileWithLabel (class in kivymd.uix.imagelist), 130  
 SmartTileWithStar (class in kivymd.uix.imagelist), 131  
 Snackbar (class in kivymd.uix.snackbar), 34  
 sort (kivymd.uix.datatables.MDDataTable attribute), 198  
 source (kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.GridBottomSheetItem attribute), 58  
 source (kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTile attribute), 130  
 source (kivymd.uix.label.MDIcon attribute), 166  
 source (kivymd.utils.fitimage.FitImage attribute), 247  
 specific\_secondary\_text\_color (kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior.SpecificBackgroundColorBehavior attribute), 224  
 specific\_text\_color (kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior.SpecificBackgroundColorBehavior attribute), 224  
 SpecificBackgroundColorBehavior (class in kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior), 223  
 spinner\_color (kivymd.uix.refreshlayout.RefreshSpinner attribute), 133  
 standard\_increment (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute), 15  
 Star (class in kivymd.uix.imagelist), 131  
 stars (kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTileWithStar attribute), 131  
 start() (in module kivymd.utils.async\_kivy), 246  
 start() (kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollEffect method), 237  
 start() (kivymd.uix.progressloader.MDProgressLoader method), 149  
 start() (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView method), 212  
 start() (kivymd.utils.fpsmonitor.FpsMonitor method), 247  
 start\_anim\_spinner() (kivymd.uix.refreshlayout.RefreshSpinner method), 134  
 start\_ripple() (kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple method), 220  
 state (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute), 115  
 state (kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe attribute), 177  
 state (kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer attribute), 81  
 state (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute), 212  
 status (kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer attribute), 81  
 StiffScrollEffect (class in kivymd.stiffscroll), 237  
 stop() (kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollEffect method), 238  
 stop() (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView method), 212  
 stop\_on\_outer\_touch (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute), 212  
 stop\_on\_target\_touch (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute), 212  
 sub\_menu (kivymd.uix.context\_menu.MDContextMenu attribute), 126  
 swipe\_distance (kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe attribute), 177  
 swipe\_distance (kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer attribute), 81  
 swipe\_distance (kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer attribute), 81  
 switch\_tab() (kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDBottomNavigation attribute), 30

## T

tab\_bar\_height (kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs attribute), 42  
 tab\_header (kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDBottomNavigation attribute), 30  
 tab\_indicator\_anim (kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs attribute), 42  
 tab\_indicator\_height (kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs attribute), 42  
 tab\_label (kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabsBase attribute), 42  
 TabbedPanelBase (class in kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation), 30  
 tabs (kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.TabbedPanelBase attribute), 30  
 target\_circle\_color (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute), 211  
 target\_radius (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute), 210  
 target\_widget (kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollEffect attribute), 237  
 temp\_font\_path (in module kivymd.tools.update\_icons), 241  
 temp\_path (in module kivymd.tools.update\_icons), 241  
 temp\_preview\_path (in module kivymd.tools.update\_icons), 241

temp\_repo\_path (in module *kivymd.tools.update\_icons*), 241

tertiary\_font\_style (kivymd.uix.list.BaseListItem attribute), 159

tertiary\_text (kivymd.uix.list.BaseListItem attribute), 159

tertiary\_text\_color (kivymd.uix.list.BaseListItem attribute), 159

tertiary\_theme\_text\_color (kivymd.uix.list.BaseListItem attribute), 159

text (kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner attribute), 38

text (kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDTab attribute), 30

text (kivymd.uix.context\_menu.BasedMenuItem attribute), 125

text (kivymd.uix.context\_menu.MDContextMenuItem attribute), 125

text (kivymd.uix.dialog.MDDialog attribute), 63

text (kivymd.uix.dropdownitem.MDDropDownItem attribute), 45

text (kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTileWithLabel attribute), 131

text (kivymd.uix.label.MDLabel attribute), 165

text (kivymd.uix.list.BaseListItem attribute), 158

text (kivymd.uix.menu.RightContent attribute), 100

text (kivymd.uix.snackbar.Snackbar attribute), 34

text (kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabsBase attribute), 42

text\_color (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute), 14

text\_color (kivymd.uix.context\_menu.MDContextMenuItem attribute), 125

text\_color (kivymd.uix.label.MDLabel attribute), 166

text\_color (kivymd.uix.list.BaseListItem attribute), 158

text\_color\_active (kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs attribute), 43

text\_color\_normal (kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs attribute), 43

text\_colors (in module *kivymd.color\_definitions*), 21

ThemableBehavior (class in *kivymd.theming*), 16

theme\_cls (kivymd.app.MDApp attribute), 18

theme\_cls (kivymd.theming.ThemableBehavior attribute), 16

theme\_colors (in module *kivymd.color\_definitions*), 21

theme\_font\_styles (in module *kivymd.font\_definitions*), 24

theme\_style (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute), 11

theme\_text\_color (kivymd.uix.label.MDLabel attribute), 165

theme\_text\_color (kivymd.uix.list.BaseListItem attribute), 159

ThemeManager (class in *kivymd.theming*), 7

ThreeLineAvatarIconListItem (class in *kivymd.uix.list*), 161

ThreeLineAvatarListItem (class in *kivymd.uix.list*), 160

ThreeLineIconListItem (class in *kivymd.uix.list*), 160

ThreeLineListItem (class in *kivymd.uix.list*), 160

ThreeLineRightIconListItem (class in *kivymd.uix.list*), 161

thumb\_color (kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDSwitch attribute), 123

thumb\_color (kivymd.uix.slider.MDSlider attribute), 146

thumb\_color\_disabled (kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDSwitch attribute), 123

thumb\_color\_down (kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDSwitch attribute), 123

thumb\_color\_down (kivymd.uix.slider.MDSlider attribute), 146

Tile (class in *kivymd.uix.imagelist*), 129

tile\_text\_color (kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTileWithLabel attribute), 131

time (kivymd.uix.picker.MDTimePicker attribute), 50

time (kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker attribute), 251

time\_format (kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker attribute), 251

time\_list (kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker attribute), 251

time\_text (kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker attribute), 251

title (kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop attribute), 191

title (kivymd.uix.dialog.MDDialog attribute), 63

title (kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar attribute), 91

title (kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.ModifiedToolbar attribute), 74

title\_position (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute), 212

title\_text (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute), 211

title\_text\_bold (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute), 211

title\_text\_color (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute), 211

title\_text\_size (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute), 211

Toast (class in *kivymd.toast.kivytoast.kivytoast*), 240

Toast (in module *kivymd.toast.androidtoast.androidtoast*), 239

toast () (in module *kivymd.toast.androidtoast.androidtoast*),



[239](#)  
[toast\(\)](#) (in module [kivymd.toast.kivytoast.kivytoast](#)), [241](#)  
[toast\(\)](#) ([kivymd.toast.kivytoast.kivytoast.Toast](#) method), [240](#)  
[today](#) ([kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker](#) attribute), [50](#)  
[toggle\\_nav\\_drawer\(\)](#) ([kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer](#) method), [81](#)  
[tooltip\\_bg\\_color](#) ([kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltip](#) attribute), [187](#)  
[tooltip\\_bg\\_color](#) ([kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltipViewClass](#) attribute), [188](#)  
[tooltip\\_text](#) ([kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltip](#) attribute), [188](#)  
[tooltip\\_text](#) ([kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltipViewClass](#) attribute), [188](#)  
[tooltip\\_text\\_color](#) ([kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltip](#) attribute), [187](#)  
[tooltip\\_text\\_color](#) ([kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltipViewClass](#) attribute), [188](#)  
[TOUCH\\_TARGET\\_HEIGHT](#) (in module [kivymd.material\\_resources](#)), [236](#)  
[TouchBehavior](#) (class in [kivymd.uix.behaviors.touch\\_behavior](#)), [214](#)  
[transition\\_max](#) ([kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollEffect](#) attribute), [237](#)  
[transition\\_min](#) ([kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollEffect](#) attribute), [237](#)  
[twist\(\)](#) ([kivymd.uix.behaviors.magic\\_behavior.MagicBehavior](#) method), [222](#)  
[TwoLineAvatarIconListItem](#) (class in [kivymd.uix.list](#)), [161](#)  
[TwoLineAvatarListItem](#) (class in [kivymd.uix.list](#)), [160](#)  
[TwoLineIconListItem](#) (class in [kivymd.uix.list](#)), [160](#)  
[TwoLineListItem](#) (class in [kivymd.uix.list](#)), [160](#)  
[TwoLineRightIconListItem](#) (class in [kivymd.uix.list](#)), [161](#)  
[type](#) ([kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner](#) attribute), [38](#)  
[type](#) ([kivymd.uix.dialog.MDDialog](#) attribute), [69](#)  
[type](#) ([kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar](#) attribute), [92](#)  
[type\\_swipe](#) ([kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe](#) attribute), [177](#)

## U

[unfocus\\_color](#) ([kivymd.uix.behaviors.focus\\_behavior.FocusBehavior](#) attribute), [217](#)  
[unselected\\_color](#) ([kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDCheckbox](#) attribute), [122](#)  
[unzip\\_archive\(\)](#) (in module [kivymd.tools.update\\_icons](#)), [241](#)  
[update\(\)](#) ([kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollEffect](#) method), [238](#)  
[update\\_action\\_bar\(\)](#) ([kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar](#) method), [92](#)  
[update\\_action\\_bar\(\)](#) ([kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.ModifiedToolbar](#) method), [74](#)  
[update\\_action\\_bar\\_text\\_colors\(\)](#) ([kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar](#) method), [92](#)  
[update\\_action\\_bar\\_text\\_colors\(\)](#) ([kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.ModifiedToolbar](#) method), [74](#)  
[update\\_cal\\_matrix\(\)](#) ([kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker](#) method), [50](#)  
[update\\_color\(\)](#) ([kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDCheckbox](#) method), [122](#)  
[update\\_font\\_style\(\)](#) ([kivymd.uix.label.MDLabel](#) method), [166](#)  
[update\\_fps\(\)](#) ([kivymd.utils.fpsmonitor.FpsMonitor](#) method), [247](#)  
[update\\_icon\(\)](#) ([kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDCheckbox](#) method), [122](#)  
[update\\_init\\_py\(\)](#) (in module [kivymd.tools.release.make\\_release](#)), [244](#)  
[update\\_primary\\_color\(\)](#) ([kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDCheckbox](#) method), [122](#)  
[update\\_progress\(\)](#) ([kivymd.uix.progressloader.MDProgressLoader](#) method), [149](#)  
[update\\_readme\(\)](#) (in module [kivymd.tools.release.make\\_release](#)), [244](#)  
[update\\_scrim\\_rectangle\(\)](#) ([kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.NavigationLayout](#) method), [80](#)  
[update\\_status\(\)](#) ([kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer](#) method), [82](#)  
[update\\_velocity\(\)](#) ([kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollEffect](#) method), [237](#)  
[updated\\_interval](#) ([kivymd.utils.fpsmonitor.FpsMonitor](#) attribute), [247](#)  
[url](#) (in module [kivymd.tools.update\\_icons](#)), [241](#)  
[url\\_on\\_image](#) ([kivymd.uix.progressloader.MDProgressLoader](#) attribute), [149](#)  
[use\\_access](#) ([kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager](#) attribute), [185](#)  
[use\\_icon\\_item](#) ([kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu](#) attribute), [101](#)

`use_pagination` (*kivymd.uix.datatables.MDDDataTable attribute*), [198](#)  
`user_name` (*kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.MDUserAnimationCard attribute*), [73](#)  
`user_name` (*kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.UserAnimationCard attribute*), [74](#)  
`UserAnimationCard` (class in *kivymd.uix.useranimationcard*), [74](#)

## V

`value_transparent` (*kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDBottomSheet attribute*), [56](#)  
`ver_growth` (*kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu attribute*), [101](#)  
`vertical_pad` (*kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner attribute*), [37](#)

## W

`widget` (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute*), [209](#)  
`widget_position` (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute*), [212](#)  
`width_mult` (*kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu attribute*), [100](#)  
`wobble()` (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.magic\_behavior.MagicBehavior method*), [222](#)

## X

`xrange()` (in *module kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker*), [249](#)

## Y

`year` (*kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker attribute*), [50](#)